COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

City of Davenport, Iowa

Wednesday, March 6, 2024; 5:30 PM

City Hall | 226 West 4th Street | Council Chambers

REVISED MARCH 5, 2024

I. Moment of Silence

II. Pledge of Allegiance

III. Roll Call

IV. Meeting Protocol and Decorum

V. City Administrator Update

VI. Public Hearings

VII. Petitions and Communications from Council Members and the Mayor

VIII. Action items for Discussion

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Kyle Gripp, Chair; Paul Reinartz, Vice Chair

I. COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

1. Second Consideration: Ordinance for Case ORD24-01 amending Chapter 17 of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa entitled "Zoning" by amending Table 17.08-1: Use Matrix to allow “Bed and Breakfast” and “Reception Facility” as a special use in the C-T Commercial Transitional Zoning District. [All Wards]
2. Second Consideration: Ordinance for Case ROW24-01 being the request of the City of Davenport to vacate a portion of unimproved Marquette Street right-of-way located south of West 76th Street. [Ward 8]
3. Second Consideration: Ordinance for Case REZ24-01 being the request of the City of Davenport to rezone approximately 31.9 acres of land at 2800 Eastern Avenue from S-IC Institutional Campus District to C-T Commercial Transitional District and establish a Planned Unit Development in accordance with the submitted Preliminary Plan. [Ward 5]
4. Resolution approving Case F23-10 being the request of QuikTrip Corporation for a final plat of Business Commons at Silver Creek 2nd Addition, a 1-lot subdivision on 3.82 acres located south of West 76th Street and west of Northwest Boulevard. [Ward 8]
5. Resolution approving Case F23-15 being the request of 227 LeClaire, LLC for a final plat of Riverwatch Subdivision, a 2-lot subdivision on 2.42 acres located at 227 LeClaire Street. [Ward 3]

6. Resolution approving Case F23-16 being the request of Quiktrip Corporation for a final plat of Interstate Park 4th Addition, a 1-lot subdivision on 5.02 acres located at 2904 West 76th Street. [Ward 2]

II. Motion recommending discussion or consent for Community Development items

PUBLIC SAFETY

Ben Jobgen, Chair; Tim Dunn, Vice Chair

III. PUBLIC SAFETY

1. Resolution approving street, lane, and public ground closure requests on the listed dates and times for outdoor events.

   Cornbelt Running Club; Genesis Sports Medicine Brady Street Sprints; 6:00 p.m. - 9:00 p.m. Thursday, July 25, 2024; **Closure:** Brady Street from 5th Street to Palmer Drive. [Ward 3]

   Cornbelt Running Club; Arconic Jr. Bix; Downtown; 1:00 p.m. - 9:00 p.m. Friday, July 26, 2024; **Closures:** East 4th Street from Pershing Avenue to River Drive; East 3rd Street from Iowa Street to River Drive; Iowa and LeClaire Streets from 3rd Street to 4th Street. [Ward 3]

2. Motion approving beer and liquor license applications.

   A. New license, new owner, temporary permit, temporary outdoor area, location transfer, etc (as noted):

   Ward 3

   The Lemonade Stand Restaurant (QC's Lemonade Stand, LLC) - 131 West 2nd Street 1A - New License - License Type: Class C Liquor (On-Premises)

   B. Annual license renewals (with outdoor area renewals as noted):

   Ward 1

   Gunchies (Conrad Holdings, LLC) - 2905 Telegraph Road - Outdoor Area - License Type: Class C Liquor (On-Premises)

   Ward 3

   Boozies Bar and Grill (BZE Holdings, Inc) - 114 1/2 West 3rd Street - License Type: Class C Liquor (On-Premises)

   Cru 221 (Cru 221, LLC) - 221 Brady Street - License Type: Class C Liquor (On-Premises)

   Endless Brews (Endless Brews, LLC) - 310 North Main Street - License Type: Special Class C Beer/Wine (On-Premises)

Golden Mart (Golden Mart, Inc) - 1026 West River Drive - License Type: Class E Liquor (Carry-Out)

Taste Of Ethiopia (Taste of Ethiopia, LLC) - 102 South Harrison Street #300 - Outdoor Area - License Type: Special Class C Beer/Wine (On-Premises)

Tiphanie's (Oh So Sweet, LLC) - 210 East 2nd Street - Outdoor Area - License Type: Class C Liquor (On-Premises)

IV. Motion recommending discussion or consent for Public Safety items

PUBLIC WORKS

Rick Dunn, Chair; Tim Kelly, Vice Chair

V. PUBLIC WORKS

1. Third Consideration: Ordinance amending Chapter 15.44 entitled "Flood Damage Prevention" of the Davenport Municipal Code to adopt the new Flood Insurance Study and flood maps, and to align the Ordinance with Iowa Department of Natural Resources and FEMA standards and regulations. [All Wards]
2. Resolution adopting the most recent published editions of the Iowa Statewide Urban Design Standards for Public Improvements, the Iowa Statewide Urban Standard Specifications for Public Improvements, and the City of Davenport Supplemental Specifications manuals. [All Wards]
3. Resolution accepting work completed under the FY 2021/2022 Sewer Manhole Rehabilitation Program by Langman Construction of Rock Island, Illinois in the amount of $2,613,640.10, CIP #30050. [All Wards]
4. Resolution awarding contracts for the 2024 Sewer Lateral Repair Program, totaling $970,000, to six (6) contractors and authorizing the Public Works Director/Assistant City Administrator to increase quantities for each contract within the Capital Improvement Project budget constraints, CIP #30062. [All Wards]
5. Resolution awarding a contract for the CY 2024 Sidewalk Program to C-2 Creative Concrete of DeKalb, Illinois in the amount of $186,078.25, CIP #28028. [All Wards]
6. Resolution awarding a contract for the CY 2024 ADA Ramp Program to C-2 Creative Concrete of DeKalb, Illinois in the amount of $156,599, CIP #28024. [All Wards]
7. Resolution awarding a contract for the West 13th Street (Hillandale Road to Lincoln Avenue) Reconstruction project to Five Cities Construction Company of Coal Valley, Illinois in the amount of $996,022, CIP #35062. [Ward 3 & 4]
8. Resolution awarding a contract for the Tremont Avenue Reconstruction project to Ihrig Works LLC of Long Grove, Iowa in the amount of $1,077,000, CIP #35061. [Ward 7]
9. Resolution awarding a contract for the purchase of hot mix asphalt for the 2024 construction season to RiverStone Group, Inc of Davenport, Iowa as the primary supplier and Manatts, Inc – Eastern Iowa Division of Camanche, Iowa and Tickle Asphalt Co Ltd of Milan, Illinois as backup suppliers, CIP #35063. [All Wards]

10. Resolution awarding a contract for the purchase of asphalt oils for the 2024 construction season to Manatts, Inc – Eastern Iowa Division of Camanche, Iowa and Bituminous Materials & Supply of Des Moines, Iowa. [All Wards]

11. Resolution approving the purchase of upfitting equipment for eight (8) Police Department vehicles from Keltek Incorporated of Baxter, Iowa in the amount of $191,984.16 using State of Iowa Department of Administrative Services contract #24088, CIP #24032. [All Wards]

VI. Motion recommending discussion or consent for Public Works items

FINANCE

Jazmin Newton, Chair; Mhisho Lynch, Vice Chair

VII. FINANCE

1. Resolution ratifying Executive Order 2023-22 appointing Mallory Merritt as Interim City Administrator; ratifying Personnel Memorandum of Understanding between the City of Davenport and Mallory Merritt, memorializing Ms. Merritt's appointment as Interim City Administrator; and approving Amendment 1 to the Personnel Memorandum of Understanding between the City of Davenport and Mallory Merritt. [All Wards]

2. Resolution ratifying Executive Order 2024-01 appointing Brian Heyer as Interim Corporation Counsel and approving the Personnel Memorandum of Understanding between the City of Davenport and Brian Heyer, memorializing Mr. Heyer's appointment as Interim Corporation Counsel. [All Wards]

3. Resolution adopting the updated Investment Policy. [All Wards]

4. Resolution establishing the date and times for the annual Halloween parade and trick-or-treating as Sunday, October 27, 2024 at 2:00 p.m., and Thursday, October 31, 2024 5:30 p.m. – 7:30 p.m., respectively. [All Wards]

5. Motion directing the City Administrator and related staff to implement an internal Animal Services Unit and negotiate any related contracts or agreements. [All Wards]

VIII. Motion recommending discussion or consent for Finance items

IX. PURCHASES OF $10,000 TO $50,000 (For Information Only)

1. Naviant, Inc | liquor license software upgrade | Amount: $10,400
2. River City Turf & Ornamental Inc | herbicides and fungicides | Amount: $10,765.25
3. Naviant Inc | OnBase developer support | Amount: $11,000
4. Shive-Hattery Inc | design services for former Fire Station #3 repair | Amount: $11,400
5. BT Bridge, LC | right-of-way, permanent utility easement, and temporary construction easement for 83rd/Zenith Extension project | Amount: $13,435
6. Century Homes Co Inc | fertilizers and soil conditioners | Amount: $14,087.40
7. Electric Pump Inc | replacement pump - JM Morris | Amount: $15,751
8. Chemung Supply Corp | snowplow edges and hardware | Amount: $20,683.60
9. Environmental Systems | ArcGIS annual software renewal | Amount: $22,540

10. Governmentjobs.com Inc | Insight subscription | Amount: $22,898.86
11. WRS Construction Inc | City Hall 2nd floor bathroom repair and ADA accessibility improvements | Amount: $25,221
12. Dinges Partners Group LLC | Fire turnout gear | Amount: $49,145

X. Other Ordinances, Resolutions and Motions

XI. Reports of City Officials

XII. Executive Session

1. To evaluate the performance of individuals in closed session as requested by those individuals pursuant to Iowa Code Section 21.5(1)(i).

XIII. Adjourn

City of Davenport

Department: Community Planning & Economic Development **Action / Date**
Contact Info: Laura Berkley | 563-888-3553 **3/13/2024**

Subject:
Second Consideration: Ordinance for Case ORD24-01 amending Chapter 17 of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa entitled "Zoning" by amending Table 17.08-1: Use Matrix to allow “Bed and Breakfast” and “Reception Facility” as a special use in the C-T Commercial Transitional Zoning District. [All Wards]

Recommendation:
Adopt the Ordinance.

Background:
City staff received an application for a Zoning Text Amendment from a property owner requesting an amendment to allow "Bed and Breakfast" and "Reception Facility" as permitted uses in the C-T Commercial Transitional Zoning District. The proposed zoning text amendment will impact all properties throughout Davenport zoned C-T Commercial Transitional District.

At its February 6, 2024 meeting, the Plan and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended Case ORD24-01 be forwarded to the City Council with a recommendation for approval subject to the listed findings and condition.

Findings

1. The proposed amendment is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan and adopted land use policies.
2. The proposed amendment promotes the public health, safety, and welfare of the City.
3. The proposed amendment is consistent with the intent and general regulations of the Zoning Ordinance.
4. The amendment reflects a change in policy and development trends.
5. The proposed amendment eliminates any existing nonconformities.

Condition

1. Amend Table 17.08-1: Use Matrix of the City of Davenport Zoning Ordinance to allow “Bed and Breakfast” and "Reception Facility" as a Special Use in the C-T Commercial Transitional Zoning District.

The staff report from the February 6, 2024 Plan and Zoning Commission meeting is attached.

ATTACHMENTS:

	Type	Description
🗋	Ordinance	Ordinance
🗋	Backup Material	Staff Report-P&Z 2-6-24
🗋	Backup Material	Use Matrix-Proposed Amendment
🗋	Backup Material	Application

REVIEWERS:

Department	Reviewer	Action	Date
City Clerk	Berkley, Laura	Approved	2/14/2024 - 11:06 AM

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-

AN ORDINANCE FOR CASE ORD24-01 AMENDING CHAPTER 17 OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF DAVENPORT, IOWA ENTITLED "ZONING" BY AMENDING TABLE 17.08-1: USE MATRIX TO ALLOW "BED AND BREAKFAST" AND "RECEPTION FACILITY" AS A SPECIAL USE IN THE C-T COMMERCIAL TRANSITIONAL ZONING DISTRICT.

BE IT ENACTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DAVENPORT, IOWA:

Section 1. That section 17.08.020 Table 17.08-1 entitled Use Matrix of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be the same, and is hereby amended to add "Bed and Breakfast" and "Reception Facility" as Special Use in the C-T Commercial Transitional Zoning District.

SEVERABILITY CLAUSE. If any of the provisions of this ordinance are for any reason illegal or void, then the lawful provisions of this ordinance, which are separable from said unlawful provisions shall be and remain in full force and effect, the same as if the ordinance contained no illegal or void provisions.

REPEALER. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This ordinance shall be in full force and effective after its final passage and publication as by law provided.

First Consideration _____

Second Consideration _____

Approved _____

_____
Mike Matson
Mayor

Attest: _____
Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk

Published in the *Quad City Times* on _____

City of Davenport
Plan and Zoning Commission

Department: Development & Neighborhood Services **Date**
Contact Info: Matt Werderitch 563.888.2221 **2/6/2024**

Subject:
Case ORD24-01: Request of Chris Kretz to amend Table 17.08-1: Use Matrix of the City of Davenport Zoning Ordinance to allow “Bed and Breakfast” and “Reception Facility” as permitted uses in the C-T Commercial Transitional Zoning District. [All wards]

Recommendation:
Staff recommend the Plan & Zoning Commission accept the listed findings and forward Case ORD24-01 to the City Council with a recommendation for approval, subject to the following condition:

1. Amend Table 17.08-1: Use Matrix of the City of Davenport Zoning Ordinance to allow “Bed and Breakfast” and "Reception Facility" as a Special Use in the C-T Commercial Transitional Zoning District.

Findings:

1. The proposed amendment is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan and adopted land use policies.
2. The proposed amendment promotes the public health, safety, and welfare of the City.
3. The proposed amendment is consistent with the intent and general regulations of the Zoning Ordinance.
4. The amendment reflects a change in policy and development trends.
5. The proposed amendment eliminates any existing nonconformities.

Background:
City staff received an Application for a Zoning Text Amendment from a property owner requesting an amendment to allow "Bed and Breakfast" and "Reception Facility" as permitted uses in the C-T Commercial Transitional Zoning District. The proposed zoning text amendment will impact all properties throughout Davenport zoned C-T Commercial Transitional District.

City staff explored options with the petitioner, including rezoning their property. However, a Zoning Text Amendment was deemed the most appropriate option as there are existing residential dwellings in commercial districts throughout the city. Staff consider this to be a city-wide issue, rather than specific to the petitioner's property.

Zoning Ordinance Purpose Statement:
The **C-T Commercial Transitional Zoning District** is intended to accommodate low intensity limited office, service, and retail uses that may serve as a transition between residential areas and more intensely developed commercial or light industrial areas of the City. Low intensity mixed-use is allowed.

Zoning Ordinance Use Definitions:

1. **Bed and Breakfast**: A single-family dwelling where a resident/owner provides lodging for a daily fee in guest rooms with no in-room cooking facilities, and prepares meals for guests. A bed and breakfast may include dining facilities.
2. **Reception Facility**: A facility that provides hosting and rental services of a banquet hall or similar facilities for private events including, but not limited to, wedding receptions, holiday parties, and fundraisers, with food and beverages that are prepared and served on-site or by a caterer to invited guests during intermittent dates and hours of operation. Live entertainment may be provided as an ancillary use as part of an event. A reception facility is not operated as a restaurant with regular hours of operation.

Bed and Breakfast Principal Use Standards (Section 17.08.030.D)

1. The exterior of a bed and breakfast must maintain its original appearance as a single-family dwelling. No parking may be located in front of the front building façade.
2. Cooking equipment is prohibited in individual guest rooms. However, a mini-refrigerator and/or a microwave is allowed.
3. No retail sales are permitted with the exception of ancillary retail of related items such as souvenirs, postcards, and snack items.
4. No bed and breakfast may operate a restaurant. Meals may only be served to registered guests and at private events.
5. One sign, either freestanding, window, or wall, is permitted. Such sign may not exceed six square feet in sign area. Freestanding signs are limited to six feet in height and must be a minimum of five feet from any lot line.

Reception Facility Principal Use Standards (Section 17.08.030.X)

1. A general admission fee or any other monetary donations (payment at the door to the general public) for entrance is prohibited, with the exception of fundraisers or events for bona fide non-profit organizations, places of worship, or educational facilities.
2. When allowed in the residential districts and S-AG District, a minimum lot size of two acres is required. Fifty foot minimum setbacks are required along all lot lines.

Use Matrix (Table 17.08-1)

The principal use "Bed and Breakfast" is allowed in the following zoning districts:

1. Permitted Use:
    - S-AG Agricultural District
2. Special Use (Reviewed and Approved by the Zoning Board of Adjustment):
    - R-1 Single-Family Residential District
    - R-2 Single-Family Residential District
    - R-3 Single-Family and Two-Family Residential District
    - R-3C Single-Family and Two-Family Central Residential District
    - R-4 Single-Family and Two-Family Residential District
    - R-4C Single-Family and Two-Family Central Residential District
    - R-MF Multi-Family Residential District

The principal use "Reception Facility" is allowed in the following zoning districts:

1. Permitted Use:
    - C-3 General Commercial District
    - C-C City Centre District
    - C-E Elmore Corners District
    - I-MU Industrial Mixed-Use District
2. Special Use (Reviewed and Approved by the Zoning Board of Adjustment):

- R-1 Single-Family Residential District
- R-2 Single-Family Residential District
- R-3 Single-Family and Two-Family Residential District
- R-3C Single-Family and Two-Family Central Residential District
- R-4 Single-Family and Two-Family Residential District
- R-4C Single-Family and Two-Family Central Residential District
- C-1 Neighborhood Commercial District
- C-2 Corridor Commercial District
- C-D Downtown District
- C-V Village of East Davenport District
- S-AG Agricultural District

Approval Standards for Text Amendments

1. The consistency of the proposed amendment with the Comprehensive Plan and any adopted land use policies.
2. The extent to which the proposed amendment promotes the public health, safety, and welfare of the City.
3. The consistency of the proposed amendment with the intent and general regulations of this Ordinance.
4. Whether the proposed amendment corrects an error or omission, adds clarification to existing requirements, or reflects a change in policy or change in development trends or technology.
5. The extent to which the proposed amendment creates nonconformities.

Special Use Permit:

City staff are recommending "Bed and Breakfast" and "Reception Facility" be allowed in the C-T Commercial Transitional District as a Special Use. The Zoning Ordinance recognizes that there are certain uses that require individual consideration to mitigate any potential impacts upon neighboring land. Special Use Permits are reviewed and approved by the Zoning Board of Adjustment, whom evaluate the following criteria:

1. The establishment, maintenance, and operation of the proposed special use will not endanger the public health, safety, or welfare.
2. The proposed special use is compatible with the general land use of adjacent properties and other property within the immediate vicinity.
3. The special use in the specific location proposed is consistent with the spirit and intent of this Ordinance and adopted land use policies.

Given the C-T Commercial Transitional District serves as a buffer between residential neighborhoods and higher intensity commercial corridors, requiring a Special Use Permit will ensure additional oversight and prevent conflicts between incompatible land uses.

Public Input:

A Notice of Public Hearing was published in the Quad City Times informing the community of the January 16, 2024 Plan and Zoning Commission Public Hearing. To date, staff has not received any public comments in favor or opposition to the request. Staff will apprise the Commission of any correspondence at the February 6, 2023 Plan and Zoning Commission Public Hearing.

P indicates a use is permitted by-right in the district. S indicates a use is a Special Use in the district and requires Zoning Board approval. Blank cells indicate a use is not allowed.

TABLE 17.08-1: USE MATRIX																					
PRINCIPAL USE	R-1	R-2	R-3	R-4	R-MF	R-MHP	C-T	C-1	C-2	C-3	C-C	C-OP	C-D	C-V	C-E	I-1	I-2	I-MU	S-AG	S-OS	S-IC	USE STANDARD
Adult Use																S	S					Sec. 17.08.030.A
Agriculture																			P			
Amusement Facility - Indoor									P	P	P		P	P	P	P		P				
Amusement Facility - Outdoor										S	S				S	P		S				
Animal Care Facility - Large Animal																			P			
Animal Care Facility - Small Animal							S	S	P	P	P		S	S	P	P		P	P			Sec. 17.08.030.B
Animal Breeder																			P			Sec. 17.08.030.B
Art Gallery							P	P	P	P	P		P	P	P			P				
Arts and Fitness Studio							P	P	P	P	P		P	P	P			P				
Bar									P	P	P		P	P	P			P				
Bar – Neighborhood								P														Sec. 17.08.030.C
Bed and Breakfast	S	S	S	S	S		S												P			Sec. 17.08.030.D
Billboard									P	P						P	P					Sec. 17.08.030.E
Body Modification Establishment								P	P	P	P		P		P			P				
Broadcasting Facility TV/Radio								P	P	P		P	P	P	P	P	P	P			P	
Campground																			S	P		Sec. 17.08.030.F
Car Wash									P	P					S			P				Sec. 17.08.030.G
Casino															P							
Cemetery																				P		
Children's Home					P				P	P					P			S			P	Sec. 17.08.030.H
PRINCIPAL USE	R-1	R-2	R-3	R-4	R-MF	R-MHP	C-T	C-1	C-2	C-3	C-C	C-OP	C-D	C-V	C-E	I-1	I-2	I-MU	S-AG	S-OS	S-IC	USE STANDARD
Community Center	P	P	P	P	P		P	P	P	P	P		P	P	P			P	P	P	P	
Community Garden	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P			P	P	P	P	Sec. 17.08.030.I
Conservation Area																			P	P		
Country Club																				P		
Cultural Facility							P	P	P	P	P		P	P	P			P		P	P	
Day Care Center					P		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	S		P			P	Sec. 17.08.030.J
Day Care Home	P	P	P	P	P														P			Sec. 17.08.030.K
Drive-Through Facility									P	P	S		S		P	P	P					Sec. 17.08.030.K
Drug/Alcohol Treatment Facility, Residential									S	S					S			S			S	Sec. 17.08.030.L
Drug Treatment Clinic									S	S					S			S			S	Sec. 17.08.030.L
Domestic Violence Shelter					P			P	P	P					P			P			P	Sec. 17.08.030.H
Dwelling - Accessory Dwelling Unit	P	P	P	P																		Sec. 17.08.030.M
Dwelling - Manufactured Home						P													S			Sec. 17.08.030.N

P indicates a use is permitted by-right in the district. S indicates a use is a Special Use in the district and requires Zoning Board approval. Blank cells indicate a use is not allowed.

TABLE 17.08-1: USE MATRIX																					
PRINCIPAL USE	R-1	R-2	R-3	R-4	R-MF	R-MHP	C-T	C-1	C-2	C-3	C-C	C-OP	C-D	C-V	C-E	I-1	I-2	I-MU	S-AG	S-OS	S-IC	USE STANDARD
Dwelling - Multi-Family					P		P	P	P	P	S		P	P	P			P				Sec. 17.08.030.O
Dwelling - Townhouse					P		P	P	P	P	S		P	P	P			P				Sec. 17.08.030.P
Dwelling - Single-Family	P	P	P	P	P		P	P	P					P								Sec. 17.08.030.P
Dwelling - Single-Family Semi-detached		P	P	P	P		P	P	P		S			P								Sec. 17.08.030.P
Dwelling - Two-Family (New Construction)			P	P	P		P	P	P		S			P								Sec. 17.08.030.P
Dwelling - Two-Family (Conversion)					P		P	P	P					P								Sec. 17.08.030.P
Educational Facility - Primary or Secondary	P	P	P	P	P																P	
Educational Facility - University or College										P	P	P	P		P						P	
Educational Facility - Vocational							S	S	S	P	P	P	P	S	P	P	P	P			P	
Equine Keeping/Equestrian Facility	P																		P			Sec. 17.08.030.Q
Fairground																			S	S	P	
Financial Institution							P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P			P				
Financial Institution, Alternative									S	S					S			P				Sec. 17.08.030.R
Food Bank																P	P	P				
Food Pantry									P	S					S			S				
Funeral Home							S	S	S	P					P			P				
Gas Station								S	P	P	S				P	P	P	P				Sec. 17.08.030.S
Golf Course/Driving Range																				P		
Government Office/Facility							P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P		P	P	
PRINCIPAL USE	R-1	R-2	R-3	R-4	R-MF	R-MHP	C-T	C-1	C-2	C-3	C-C	C-OP	C-D	C-V	C-E	I-1	I-2	I-MU	S-AG	S-OS	S-IC	USE STANDARD
Greenhouse/Nursery - Retail										P					P			P	S			
Group Home	P	P	P	P	P																	Sec. 17.08.030.T
Halfway House									S	S					S			S			S	Sec. 17.08.030.L
Healthcare Institution																					P	
Heavy Rental and Service																P		P				
Heavy Retail										S					S	P		P				
Homeless Shelter									S	S					S			S			S	Sec. 17.08.030.L
Hotel									P	P	P	P	P	S	P			P				
Industrial - General																	P					
Industrial - Light												P				P	P	P				
Industrial Design								P	P	P		P	P		P	P	P	P				
Live Performance Venue										P	P		P	P	P	P		P				

P indicates a use is permitted by-right in the district. S indicates a use is a Special Use in the district and requires Zoning Board approval. Blank cells indicate a use is not allowed.

TABLE 17.08-1: USE MATRIX																						
PRINCIPAL USE	R-1	R-2	R-3	R-4	R-MF	R-MHP	C-T	C-1	C-2	C-3	C-C	C-OP	C-D	C-V	C-E	I-1	I-2	I-MU	S-AG	S-OS	S-IC	USE STANDARD
Lodge/Meeting Hall	S	S	S	S	S		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P			Sec. 17.08.030.U
Manufactured Home Park						P																
Medical/Dental Office							P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P			P			P	
Micro-Brewery/Distillery/Winery									P	P	P		P	P	P	P		P				
Neighborhood Commercial Establishment		S	S	S	S																	Sec. 17.08.030.V
Office							P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P			P	
Outdoor Dining							P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P			P	Sec. 17.08.030.W
Parking Lot (Principal Use)								S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	P	S	S			P	Chapter 17.10
Parking Structure (Principal Use)								S	S	P	P	P	S	S	P			P			P	Chapter 17.10
Personal Service Establishment							P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P		P			P	
Place of Worship	P	P	P	P	P		S	S	P	P	P		P	P	P	P			P		P	
Private Recreation Facility								P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P		P			P	
Public Park	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P			P	P	P	P	
Public Safety Facility					P		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Public Works Facility												P				P	P	P	P		P	
Reception Facility	S	S	S	S			S	S	S	P	P		S	S	P			P	S			Sec. 17.08.030.X
Recreational Vehicle (RV) Park																			S	S		Sec. 17.08.030.F
Research and Development												P				P	P	P			P	
Residential Care Facility					P		P	P	P	P	P	P	P		P	P		P			P	Sec. 17.08.030.Y
Restaurant								P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P		P	P	
Retail Goods Establishment							P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P			P	
PRINCIPAL USE	**R-1**	**R-2**	**R-3**	**R-4**	**R-MF**	**R-MHP**	**C-T**	**C-1**	**C-2**	**C-3**	**C-C**	**C-OP**	**C-D**	**C-V**	**C-E**	**I-1**	**I-2**	**I-MU**	**S-AG**	**S-OS**	**S-IC**	**USE STANDARD**
Retail Alcohol Sales									P	P	S		S		P	P						
Retail Sales of Fireworks																P	P					Sec. 17.08.030.Z
Salvage Yard																	S					
Self-Storage Facility: Enclosed									S	S					P	P	P	P				Sec. 17.08.030.AA
Self-Storage Facility: Outdoor																P	P	S				Sec. 17.08.030.AA
Social Service Center									P	P					P			P			P	
Solar Farm												P				P	P		S		P	Sec. 17.08.030.BB
Specialty Food Service								P	P	P	P		P	P	P	P		P				
Storage Yard - Outdoor																P	P					Sec. 17.08.030.CC
Truck Stop																P	P					
Vehicle Dealership - Enclosed										P		S	P		P	S		P				
Vehicle Dealership - With Outdoor Storage/Display										S					S	S		P				

P indicates a use is permitted by-right in the district. S indicates a use is a Special Use in the district and requires Zoning Board approval. Blank cells indicate a use is not allowed.

TABLE 17.08-1: USE MATRIX																						
PRINCIPAL USE	R-1	R-2	R-3	R-4	R-MF	R-MHP	C-T	C-1	C-2	C-3	C-C	C-OP	C-D	C-V	C-E	I-1	I-2	I-MU	S-AG	S-OS	S-IC	USE STANDARD
Vehicle Operation Facility																P	P				P	
Vehicle Rental - Enclosed										P		S	P		P	S		P				
Vehicle Rental - With Outdoor Storage/Display										S					S	S		P				
Vehicle Repair/Service - Major										S						P	P	S				Sec. 17.08.030.DD
Vehicle Repair/Service - Minor									P	P					P	P	P	S				Sec. 17.08.030.DD
Warehouse																P	P					
Wholesale Establishment																P	P	S				
Wind Energy System												S				S	S		S		S	Sec. 17.08.030.EE
Wine Bar								S	P	P	P		P	P	P			P				
Winery																			S			
Wireless Telecommunications	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	Sec. 17.08.030.FF
Wireless Telecommunications - Stealth Design Antenna	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	Sec. 17.08.030.FF
Wireless Telecommunications - DAS Co-Location	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	Sec. 17.08.030.FF
Wireless Telecommunications - DAS New Pole	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	Sec. 17.08.030.FF
TEMPORARY USE	R-1	R-2	R-3	R-4	R-MF	R-MHP	C-T	C-1	C-2	C-3	C-C	C-OP	C-D	C-V	C-E	I-1	I-2	I-MU	S-AG	S-OS	S-IC	USE STANDARD
Farmers' Market					T		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			T	T	T	T	Sec. 17.08.040.A
Real Estate Project Sales Office/Model Unit	T	T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T			T	Sec. 17.08.040.B
Temporary Cell On Wheels (COW)	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	Sec. 17.08.040.C
Temporary Contractor Office and Contractor Yard	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	Sec. 17.08.040.D
Temporary Outdoor Entertainment	T	T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	Sec. 17.08.040.E
Temporary Outdoor Sales (No Fireworks Stand)	T	T	T	T	T		T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T		T	T		T	Sec. 17.08.040.F
Temporary Outdoor Sales - Fireworks Stand Only																T	T					Sec. 17.08.040.G
Temporary Outdoor Storage Container	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	Sec. 17.08.040.H

CITY OF DAVENPORT
Development & Neighborhood Services – Planning
1200 E. 46th ST
Davenport, IA 52807

Office 563.326.6198
planning@davenportiowa.com

APPLICATION FOR

ZONING TEXT AMENDMENT

(CHANGE TO ZONING ORDINANCE LANGUAGE)

DATES: PRE-APP	SUBMITTAL	PUBLIC HEARING

APPLICANT INFORMATION

Applicant Name
Chris Kretz

Address
2110 N Main Street

City | State | Zip
Davenport IA 52803

Phone
(402) 419-0059

Secondary Phone

E-Mail Address
HistoricHeightsLLC@gmail.com

Acceptance of Applicant

I, the undersigned, certify that the information on this application to the best of my knowledge, is true and correct. I further certify that I have a legal interest in the property in question, and/or that I am legally able to represent all other persons or entities with interest in this property, and acknowledge formal procedure and submittal requirements.

In addition to the application fee, I understand I am responsible for attendance at each meeting on the public hearing/zoning calendar. The City reserves the right to require further studies as necessary.

Chris Kretz
Type Applicant's Name

Applicant's Signature

12/19/2023
Date

ZONING CODE HEADINGS & SECTION NUMBERS IMPACTED
17.08

REASON FOR ZONING CODE TEXT CHANGE
To Allow for Bed & Breakfast and Reception Facility in C-T

EXISTING ZONING CODE LANGUAGE TO BE CHANGED
Table 17.08-01: Use Matrix

PROPOSED ZONING CODE LANGUAGE
No other changes except for the Use Matrix

DEVELOPMENT TEAM

Owner

Address

Phone | Secondary Phone

E-Mail Address

Attorney/Other

Address

Phone | Secondary Phone

E-Mail Address

COMPLETE SUBMITTALS SHALL INCLUDE: ***SUBMITTED***

- Existing & Proposed Text, as a .PDF, if preferred ☐
- Authorization to Act as Applicant, if necessary ☐
- Application Fee: (REQUIRED) **$400*** ☐
  * plus Scott County Recording Office fees at a later date

PROCEDURE SHALL BE AS STATED IN §17.14.040

Submit this form to Planning Staff at:
planning@davenportiowa.com or contact staff with any questions or requests for additional information.

City of Davenport

Department: Community Planning & Economic Development **Action / Date**
Contact Info: Laura Berkley | 563-888-3553 **3/13/2024**

Subject:
Second Consideration: Ordinance for Case ROW24-01 being the request of the City of Davenport to vacate a portion of unimproved Marquette Street right-of-way located south of West 76th Street. [Ward 8]

Recommendation:
Adopt the Ordinance.

Background:
The City, on behalf of the Waste Commission of Scott County, is petitioning that a portion of unimproved Marquette Street south of West 76th Street be vacated. The subject land is part of the landfill that was decommissioned in the 1970s. Due to the restrictions on how this area is treated, the construction of a road and installation of underground utilities is infeasible. The area to be vacated is approximately 32,193 square feet or .739 acres, more or less.

The intention is to return this area to the Waste Commission of Scott County, since there is landfill within the current right-of-way.

At its February 6, 2024 meeting, the Plan and Zoning Commission recommended Case ROW24-01 be forwarded to the City Council with a recommendation for approval subject to the listed findings and conditions.

Findings

1. The existing public right-of-way is not required for city purposes.
2. A utility easement would preserve the rights for utility providers to maintain existing and future infrastructure.

Conditions

1. All existing utilities located in the right-of-way which are subject to vacation shall be granted a blanket utility and access easement for the maintenance of such utilities.
2. That a 20-foot multi-use trail easement shall be established on the western boundary of the land to be vacated.

The staff report from the February 6, 2024 Plan and Zoning Commission meeting is attached.

ATTACHMENTS:

Type	Description
Ordinance	Ordinance
Backup Material	Staff Report: P&Z 2-6-24
Backup Material	Application
Backup Material	Vacation Plat
Backup Material	Vicinity, Zoning, & Future Land Use Map

Backup Material		COW Public Hearing Notice
Backup Material		P&Z Public Hearing Notice

REVIEWERS:

Department	Reviewer	Action	Date
City Clerk	Berkley, Laura	Approved	2/14/2024 - 11:23 AM

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-

AN ORDINANCE for Case ROW24-01 being the request of the City of Davenport to vacate a portion of unimproved Marquette Street right-of-way located south of West 76th Street. [Ward 8]

BE IT ENACTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DAVENPORT, IOWA:

Section 1. The following described units of Scott County, Iowa real estate are hereby vacated (abandoned). The property has the following legal description:

A part of Marquette Street right-of-way, being all that part of the Northwest Quarter of Section 2, Township 78 North, Range 3 East of the 5th Principal Meridian, in Scott County, Iowa lying east of the west line of said Northwest Quarter and west of Lot 18E, more particularly described as follows:

Commencing as a point of reference at the southwest corner of the said Northwest Quarter of Section 2;

Thence North 00°45'23" West 1,313.55 feet along the westerly line of the said Northwest Quarter of Section 2 to the point of beginning;

Thence continuing North 00°45'23" West 776.41 feet along the said westerly line of the said Northwest Quarter of Section 2 to the westerly extension of the northerly line of Lot 18E in the Replat of Lot 11 and Lot 18 of Scott County Regional Industrial Park;

Thence North 87°30'16" East 41.50 feet along the westerly extension of the northerly line of said Lot 18E to the northwest corner of Lot 18E;

Thence South 00°47'17" East 776.50 feet along the westerly line of said Lot 18E and the easterly right-of-way line of Marquette Street to the southerly line of said Lot 18E;

Thence South 87°39'11" West 41.93 feet along the said southerly line of Lot 18E extended westerly to the westerly line of the said Northwest Quarter of Section 2;

This parcel contains 32,193 square feet or 0.739 acres, more or less.

Section 2. At its February 6, 2024 meeting, the City Plan & Zoning Commission voted to forward Case ROW24-01 to the City Council with a recommendation of approval subject to the listed findings and conditions:

Findings:

1. The existing public right-of-way is not required for City purposes.
2. A utility easement would preserve the rights for utility providers to maintain existing and future infrastructure.

Conditions:

1. All existing utilities located in the right-of-way which are subject to vacation shall be granted a blanket utility and access easement for the maintenance of such utilities.
2. That a 20-foot multi-use trail easement shall be established on the western boundary of the land to be vacated.

SEVERABILITY CLAUSE. If any of the provisions of this ordinance are for any reason illegal or void, then the lawful provisions of this ordinance, which are separable from said unlawful provisions shall be and remain in full force and effect, the same as if the ordinance contained no illegal or void provisions.

REPEALER. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This ordinance shall be in full force and effective after its final passage and publication as by law provided.

First Consideration _____

Second Consideration _____

Approved _____

_____
Mike Matson
Mayor

Attest: _____
Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk

Published in the *Quad City Times* on _____

City of Davenport
Plan and Zoning Commission

Department: Development & Neighborhood Services **Date**
Contact Info: Matt Werderitch 563.888.2221 **2/6/2024**

Subject:
Case ROW24-01: Request of the City of Davenport to vacate a portion of unimproved Marquette Street right-of-way located south of West 76th Street. [Ward 8]

Recommendation:
Staff recommends the City Plan and Zoning Commission accept the listed findings to vacate the unimproved right-of-way on Emerald Drive in Case ROW24-01 to the City Council with a recommendation for approval, subject to the following findings and conditions:

Findings:
1. The existing public right-of-way is not required for city purposes.
2. A utility easement would preserve the rights for utility providers to maintain existing and future infrastructure.

Condition:
1. All existing utilities located in the Right-of-Way which are subject to vacation shall be granted a blanket utility and access easement for the maintenance of such utilities.
2. That a 20-foot multi-use trail easement shall be established on the western boundary of the land to be vacated.

Background:
The City, on behalf of the Waste Commission of Scott County, is petitioning that a portion of unimproved Marquette Street south of West 76th Street be vacated. The subject land is part of the landfill that was decommissioned in the 1970s. Due to the restrictions on how this area is treated, the construction of a road and installation of underground utilities is infeasible. The area to be vacated is approximately 32,193 square feet or .739 acres, more or less.

The intention is to return this area to the Waste Commission of Scott County, since there is landfill within the current right-of-way.

The vacation of public right-of-way is a two step process:
1. Determine if the right-of-way is needed for public purposes.
2. Negotiate and determine terms of conveyance to adjacent property owners. (No Plan and Zoning Commission action is required.)

Comprehensive Plan:
Within Existing Urban Service Area: Yes
Within Urban Service Area 2035: Yes

Future Land Use Designation:
The abutting properties are currently designated as Residential General, Industry, and Open Space & Public Land in the Davenport +2035 Future Land Use Map.
1. **Residential General (RG)** - Designates neighborhoods that are mostly residential but include,

or are within one-half mile (walking distance) of scattered neighborhood-compatible commercial services, as well as other neighborhood uses like schools, churches, corner stores, etc. generally oriented along Urban Corridors (UC). Neighborhoods are typically designated as a whole. Existing neighborhoods are anticipated to maintain their existing characteristics in terms of land use mix and density, with the exception along edges and transition areas, where higher intensity may be considered.

2. **Industry (I)** - Designates areas devoted to manufacturing, assembly/fabrication, warehousing and distribution, research and technological innovation centers, and associated commercial/office uses developed at a scale as to warrant access to good transportation networks and separation or buffering from residential uses.
3. **Open Space / Public Land (OS)** - Includes undeveloped open space, natural areas, floodplains and wetlands that may be or may not be planned for future park and recreation development.

Abutting Zoning:
The abutting properties are currently zoned R-3 Single-Family and Two-Family Residential District, R-4 Single-Family and Two-Family Residential District, I-1 Light Industrial District, and S-OS Open Space District.

1. **R-3 Single-Family Residential Zoning District**: This district is intended to accommodate residential neighborhoods in the City of Davenport consisting of single-family and two-family homes in a moderately dense urban development pattern. Limited non-residential uses that are compatible with the surrounding residential neighborhoods may be permitted in the R-3 District.
2. **R-4 Single-Family and Two-Family Residential Zoning District**: This district is intended to accommodate residential neighborhoods in the City of Davenport consisting of single-family and two-family homes in a dense urban development pattern. The R-4 District may also serve as a transitional district between Davenport's single-family and two-family neighborhoods and more intense uses within the City. Limited non-residential uses that are compatible with the surrounding residential neighborhoods may be permitted in the R-4 District.
3. **I-1 Light Industrial Zoning District**: This district is intended to provide for a variety of light manufacturing, fabricating, processing, distributing, and warehousing uses. Light industrial uses are enclosed, low-intensity uses with minimal, if any, outside impacts.
4. **S-OS Open Space District**: This district is intended to provide and protect larger open space and public recreational facilities, both outdoor and indoor, and cemeteries. Larger regional open spaces/parks may include both active and passive recreation areas and certain ancillary uses, such as cultural facilities, performance venues, and eating establishments. This district is also intended for governmental agency offices/facilities providing a governmental service to the public.

Technical Review:
The following technical review comments were received from City Departments and Utility Companies:

- Streets: Marquette Street is unimproved from West 76th Street to West 62nd Street. At this time, the City does not have plans to construct Marquette Street. The extension will be spurred by future development of abutting property. There is adequate public right-of-way to the west of the proposed vacation. Engineering requested a 20-foot easement for a future multi-use trail.
- Sanitary Sewer: There is no sewer infrastructure within the proposed area to be vacated. The closest sanitary sewer pipe extends from West 76th Street, through the Scott County

Waste Commission property, south to Goose Creek.

- Other Utilities: Utility poles extend the length of the unimproved Marquette Street right-of-way from 76th Street to the south lot line of the Scott County Waste Commission property. Staff recommend a utility easement be provided to ensure access to this infrastructure.

Public Input:
Letters were sent to property owners within 200 feet of the proposed request notifying them of the January 16, 2024 Plan and Zoning Commission Public Hearing.

To date, staff has not received any written public comments. An abutting property owner spoke in favor of the right-of-way vacation at the January 16, 2024 public hearing. Staff will apprise the Commission of any additional correspondence at the February 6, 2024 Plan and Zoning Commission meeting.

ATTACHMENTS:

	Type	Description
🗋	Backup Material	Application
🗋	Backup Material	Vacation Plat
🗋	Backup Material	Vicinity, Zoning, & Future Land Use Map
🗋	Backup Material	Public Hearing Notice

Staff Workflow Reviewers

REVIEWERS:

Department	Reviewer	Action	Date
City Clerk	Berkley, Laura	Approved	2/1/2024 - 11:57 AM

CITY OF DAVENPORT
Development & Neighborhood Services – Planning
1200 E. 46th ST
Davenport, IA 52807

Office 563.326.6198
planning@davenportiowa.com

APPLICATION FOR

RIGHT-OF-WAY VACATION

(EASEMENT ABANDONMENT)

DATES: PRE-APP	SUBMITTAL	PUBLIC HEARING

PROJECT TITLE
Old Scott County Landfill Marquette St ROW vacatio

GENERAL LOCATION DESCRIPTION
Portion of Marquette St south of W 76th Street

NEIGHBORHOOD MEETING DATE / TIME / LOCATION

AREA OF VACATION	EXISTING USE	PROPOSED USE	SQUARE AREA
	Landfill	Landfill	32,193

APPLICANT INFORMATION

Applicant Name
City of Davenport

Address
1200 E 46th Street

City | State | Zip
Davenport, IA 52807

Phone

Secondary Phone

E-Mail Address

Acceptance of Applicant

I, the undersigned, certify that the information on this application to the best of my knowledge, is true and correct. I further certify that I have a legal interest in the property in question, and/or that I am legally able to represent all other persons or entities with interest in this property, and acknowledge formal procedure and submittal requirements.

In addition to the application fee, I understand I am responsible for attendance at each meeting on the public hearing/zoning calendar. The City reserves the right to require further site studies as necessary, such as a traffic study.

Brian Schadt
Type Applicant's Name

Applicant's Signature

12/19/23
Date

COMPLETE SUBMITTALS SHALL INCLUDE:	SUBMITTED
Concept/Development Plan, if applicable	☐
Authorization to Act as Applicant	☐
Legal Description* (bearing & distance) * shall include a MS Word or Text file	☑
Legal Description Dimensioned Sketch	☑
Application Fee: (REQUIRED) **$400*** * check payable to 'City of Davenport'	☐

PROJECT NARRATIVE: (submit separate sheet if needed)

The City, on behalf of the Waste Commission of Scott County, is petitioning that a portion of unimproved Marquette Street south of W 76th Street be vacated. The subject land is part of the landfill that was decommissioned in the 1970s. Due to the restrictions on how this area is treated, the construction of a road and installation of underground utilities is infeasible.

DEVELOPMENT TEAM

Surveyor
Shive-Hattery

Address
2144 56th Avenue West, Bettendorf, IA 52722

Phone
(563) 635-7300

Secondary Phone

E-Mail Address
jblaine@shive-hattery.com

Attorney/Other

Address

Phone

Secondary Phone

E-Mail Address

Submit the first page of this form to Planning Staff at: planning@davenportiowa.com or contact staff with any questions or requests for additional information.

Index Legend	
City:	DAVENPORT
County:	SCOTT
Geoparcel ID:	X0201-3A
Description:	A PART OF MARQUETTE STREET ROW
Proprietor:	CITY OF DAVENPORT
Surveyor:	JONATHON BAILEY
Company:	SHIVE-HATTERY INC
Return To:	2144 56TH AVENUE WEST BETTENDORF, IOWA 52722, PH: 563.635.7300

11/29/2023 8:40:12 AM

VACATION PLAT

LAND DESCRIPTION

A part of Marquette Street right-of-way, being all that part of the Northwest Quarter of Section 2, Township 78 North, Range 3 East of the 5th Principal Meridian, in Scott County, Iowa lying east of the west line of said Northwest Quarter and west of Lot 18E, more particularly described as follows:

Commencing as a point of reference at the southwest corner of the said Northwest Quarter of Section 2;

Thence North 00°45'23" West 1,313.55 feet along the westerly line of the said Northwest Quarter of Section 2 to the point of beginning;

Thence continuing North 00°45'23" West 776.41 feet along the said westerly line of the said Northwest Quarter of Section 2 to the westerly extension of the northerly line of Lot 18E in the Replat of Lot 11 and Lot 18 of Scott County Regional Industrial Park;

Thence North 87°30'16" East 41.50 feet along the westerly extension of the northerly line of said Lot 18E to the northwest corner of Lot 18E;

Thence South 00°47'17" East 776.50 feet along the westerly line of said Lot 18E and the easterly right-of-way line of Marquette Street to the southerly line of said Lot 18E;

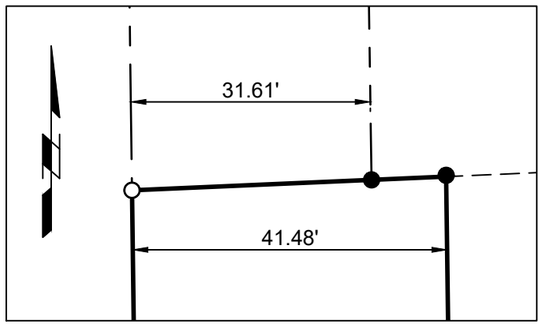
Thence South 87°39'11" West 41.93 feet along the said southerly line of Lot 18E extended westerly to the westerly line of the said Northwest Quarter of Section 2;

This parcel contains 32,193 square feet or 0.739 acres, more or less.

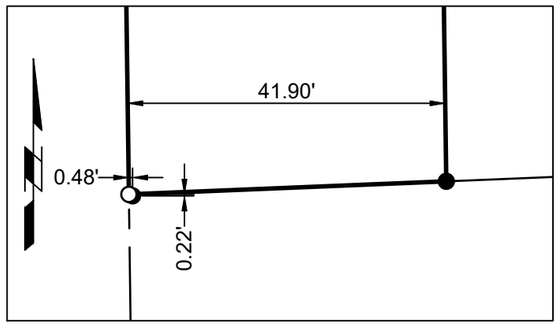
THIS SPACE RESERVED FOR RECORDER'S USE.

LEGEND

●	IRON ROD - FOUND
○	IRON ROD - SET
⊠	CUT "X" - FOUND
▲	CONCRETE MONUMENT - FOUND
(R)	RECORD BEARING/DISTANCE
(M)	MEASURED BEARING/DISTANCE
POR	POINT OF REFERENCE
POB	POINT OF BEGINNING



A DETAIL A
1"=20'



B DETAIL B
1"=20'

LICENSED LAND SURVEYOR
JONATHON S. BAILEY
P12531
IOWA

DRAFT

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS LAND SURVEYING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED AND THE RELATED SURVEY WORK WAS PERFORMED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.

SIGNATURE: _____

NAME: JONATHON S. BAILEY

DATE: 11/29/2023 LICENSE NUMBER: P12531

MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS: DECEMBER 31, 2024

PAGES, SHEETS OR DIVISIONS COVERED BY THIS SEAL: B1.01, B1.02

SHIVEHATTERY
ARCHITECTURE + ENGINEERING
2144 56TH AVENUE WEST
BETTENDORF, IOWA 52722
563.635.7300 | SHIVE-HATTERY.COM

VACATION PLAT FOR PART OF MARQUETTE STREET
SCOTT COUNTY WASTE COMMISSION
DAVENPORT, IOWA

DATE	11/29/2023	SCALE	AS SHOWN
DRAWN BY	JJB	FIELD BOOK	
APPROVED BY	JSB	REVISION	

2132304560

VACATION PLAT

B1.01

P:\Projects\MO\2132304560\Deliverables\Drawings\1a_Survey\BS-B1-01 North Davenport site Vacation Plat.dwg

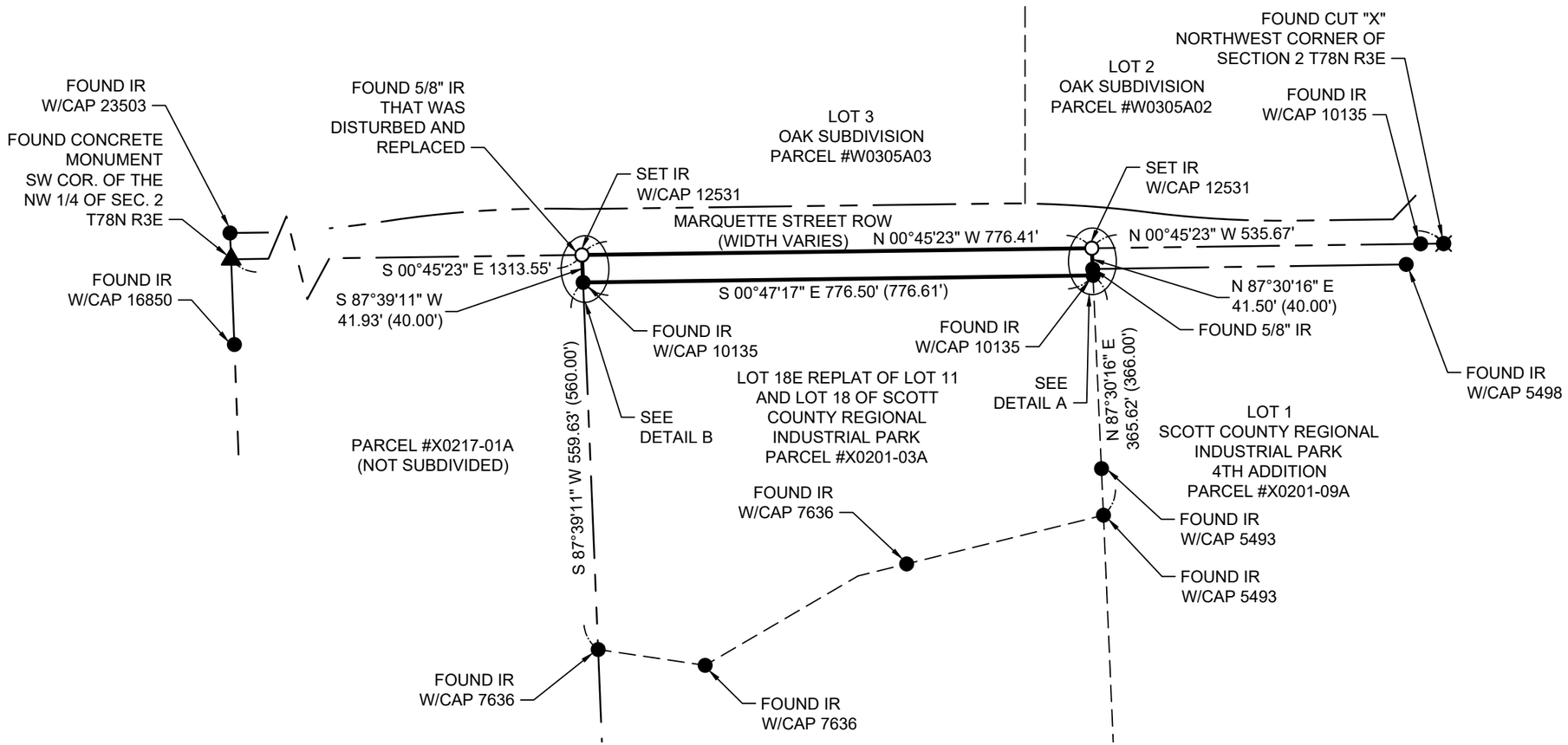
Index Legend	
City:	DAVENPORT
County:	SCOTT
Geoparcel ID:	X0201-3A
Description:	A PART OF MARQUETTE STREET ROW
Proprietor:	CITY OF DAVENPORT
Surveyor:	JONATHON BAILEY
Company:	SHIVE-HATTERY INC
Return To:	2144 56TH AVENUE WEST BETTENDORF, IOWA 52722, PH: 563.635.7300

VACATION PLAT

BASIS OF BEARING:
IOWA STATE PLANE
SYSTEM SOUTH ZONE,
NAD83 (2011) EPOCH
2010.00

0 100 200 400

SCALE IN FEET



LEGEND

- ● IRON ROD - FOUND
- ○ IRON ROD - SET
- ✕ CUT "X" - FOUND
- ▲ CONCRETE MONUMENT - FOUND
- (R) RECORD BEARING/DISTANCE
- (M) MEASURED BEARING/DISTANCE
- POR POINT OF REFERENCE
- POB POINT OF BEGINNING

SHIVEHATTERY
ARCHITECTURE + ENGINEERING
2144 56TH AVENUE WEST
BETTENDORF, IOWA 52722
563.635.7300 | SHIVE-HATTERY.COM

VACATION PLAT FOR PART OF MARQUETTE STREET

SCOTT COUNTY WASTE COMMISSION
DAVENPORT, IOWA

DATE	11/29/2023	SCALE	AS SHOWN
DRAWN BY	JJB	FIELD BOOK	
APPROVED BY	JSB	REVISION	

2132304560

VACATION PLAT

B1.02

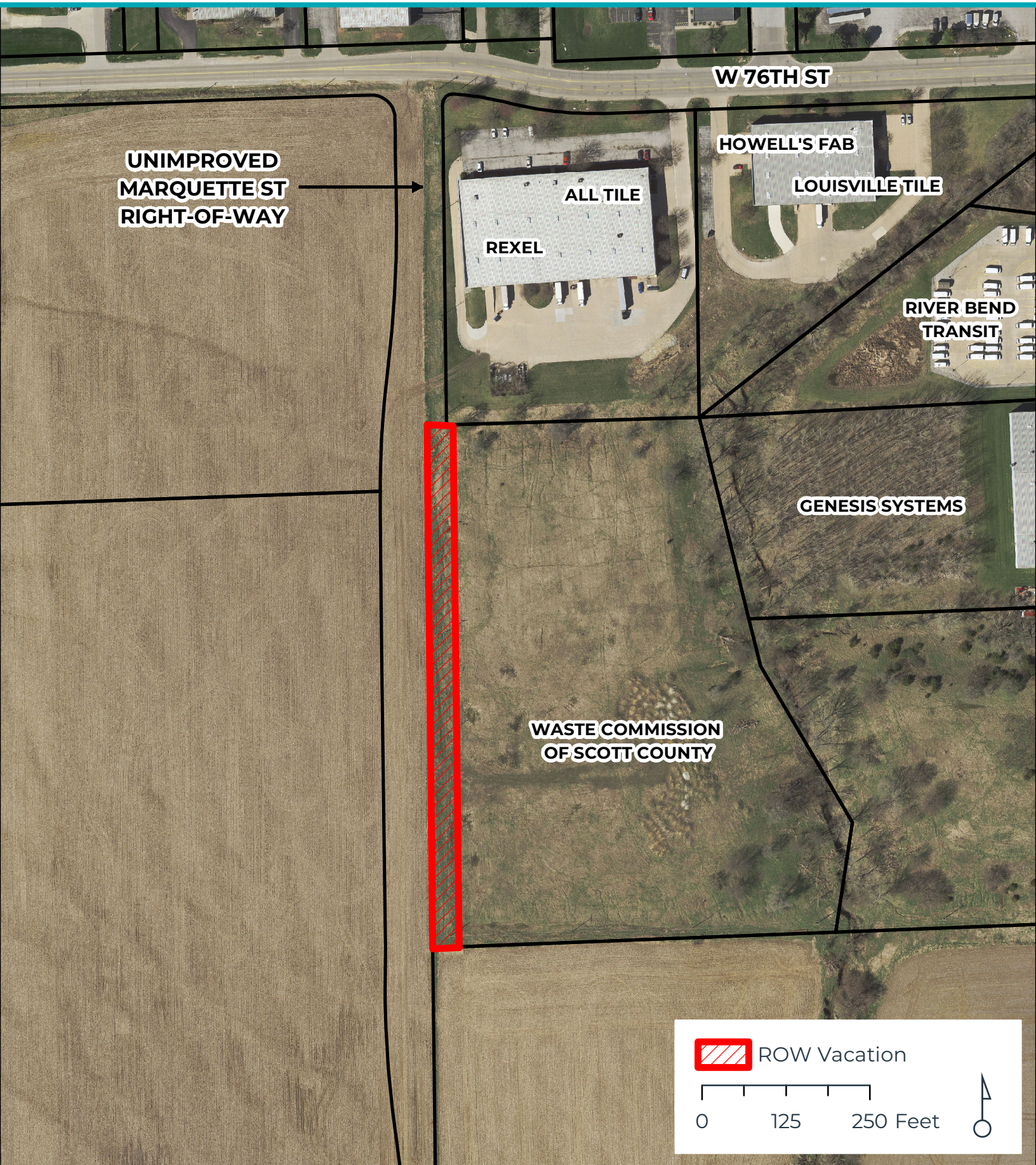
11/29/2023 8:39:09 AM

P:\Projects\MO\21323045600\Deliverables\Drawings\1a_Survey\BS-B1-01 North Davenport site Vacation Plat.dwg

THE CITY OF DAVENPORT
IOWA | USA

Vicinity Map | Right-Of-Way Vacation

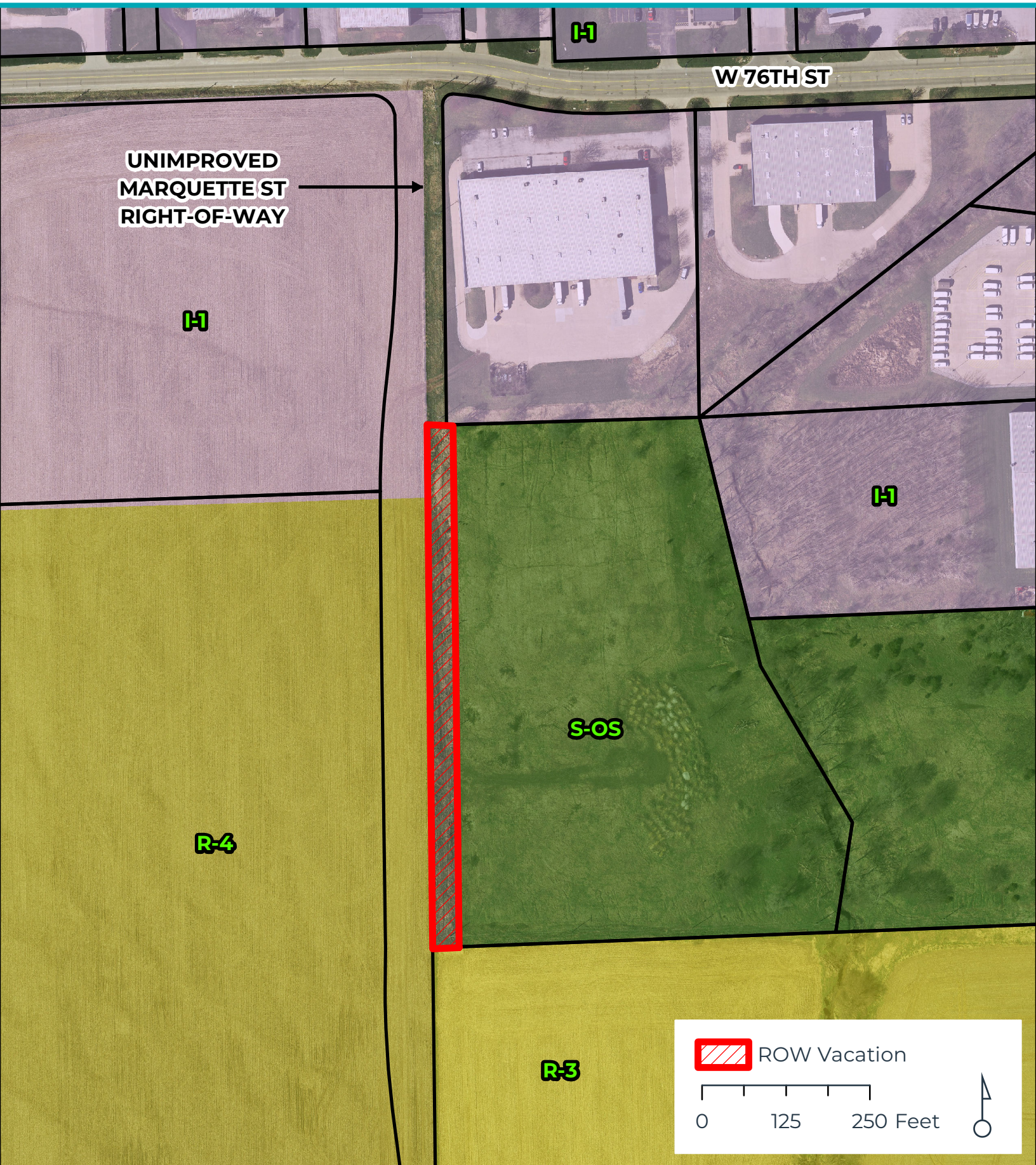
Case ROW24-01: Request of the City of Davenport to vacate a portion of unimproved Marquette Street right-of-way, south of West 76th Street. [Ward 8]



THE CITY OF DAVENPORT
IOWA | USA

Zoning Map | Right-Of-Way Vacation

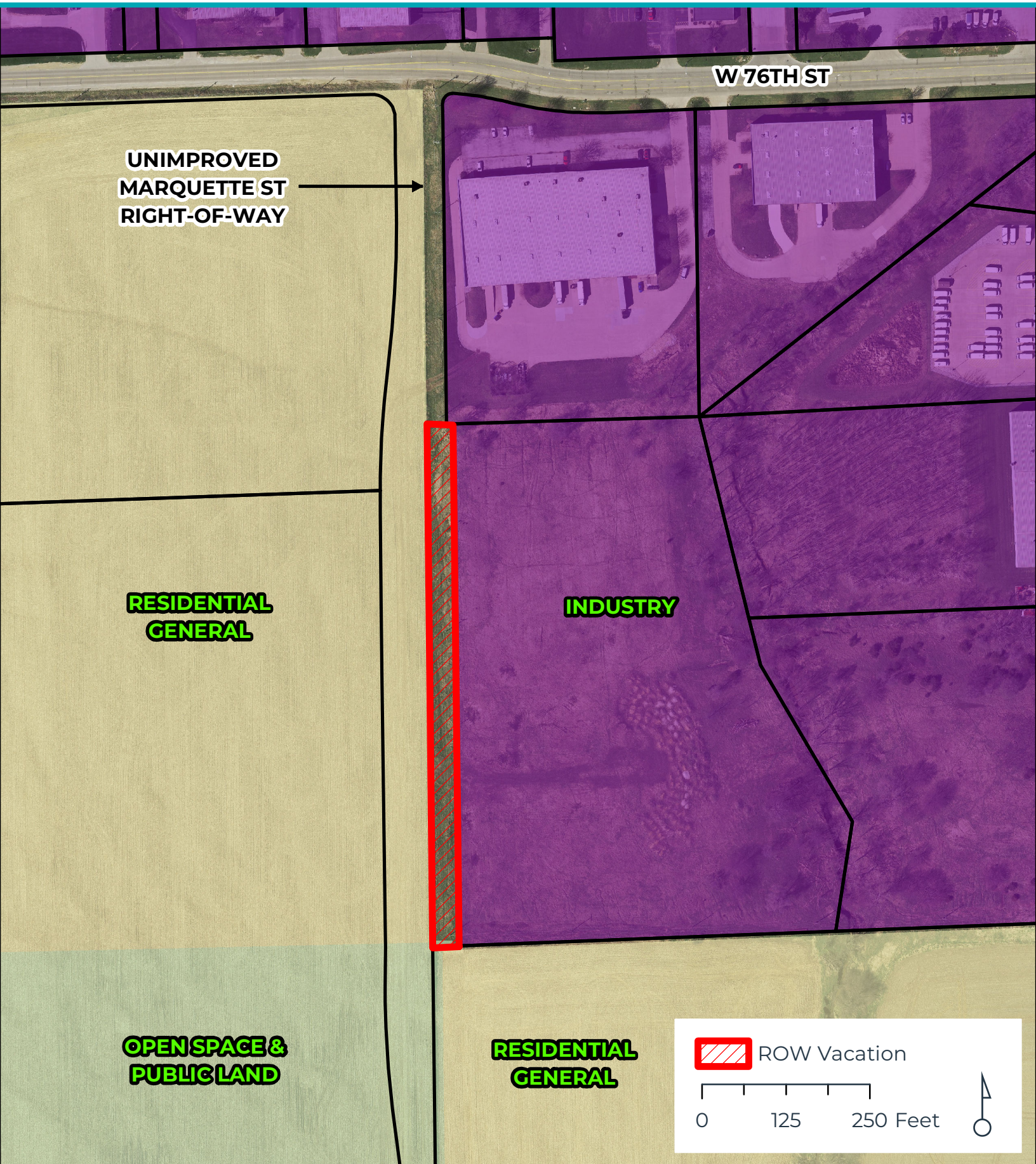
Case ROW24-01: Request of the City of Davenport to vacate a portion of unimproved Marquette Street right-of-way, south of West 76th Street. [Ward 8]



THE CITY OF DAVENPORT
IOWA | USA

Future Land Use Map | Right-Of-Way Vacation

Case ROW24-01: Request of the City of Davenport to vacate a portion of unimproved Marquette Street right-of-way, south of West 76th Street. [Ward 8]



DAVENPORT
DEVELOPMENT &
NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICES

Public Hearing Notice | Committee of the Whole

To: All property owners within 200 feet of the portion of unimproved Marquette Street right-of-way, located south of West 76th Street.

Committee of the Whole Public Hearing Meeting
Date: 2/21/2024 Time: 5:30 PM Location: Council Chambers | City Hall | 226 W. 4th ST.

What is this About?
This notice is being sent to inform you that a public hearing will be held for a request to vacate right-of-way. The City, on behalf of the Waste Commission of Scott County, is petitioning that a portion of unimproved Marquette Street south of West 76th Street be vacated. The subject land is part of the landfill that was decommissioned in the 1970s. Due to the restrictions on how this area is treated, the construction of a road and installation of underground utilities is infeasible.

Request/Case Description
Case ROW24-01: Request of the City of Davenport to vacate a portion of unimproved Marquette Street right-of-way located south of West 76th Street. [Ward 8]

At its February 6, 2024 meeting, the Plan and Zoning Commission recommended Case ROW24-01 be forwarded to the City Council with a recommendation for approval subject to the listed findings and conditions.

Findings:
1. The existing public right-of-way is not required for city purposes.
2. A utility easement would preserve the rights for utility providers to maintain existing and future infrastructure.

Conditions:
1. All existing utilities located in the Right-of-Way which are subject to vacation shall be granted a blanket utility and access easement for the maintenance of such utilities.
2. That a 20-foot multi-use trail easement shall be established on the western boundary of the land to be vacated.

What are the Next Steps?
The public hearing on the above matter is scheduled for 5:30pm or as soon thereafter on Wednesday, February 21, 2024 in the Council Chambers of the Davenport City Hall, 226 West 4th Street, Davenport, Iowa.

Would You Like to Submit an Official Comment?
You may submit written comments on the above item or attend the public hearing to express your views, or both. Written comments may be sent via email to mayor.info@davenportiowa.com or mailed to the Development and Neighborhood Services Department, at the below address, no later than 12:00 noon on the day of the public hearing.

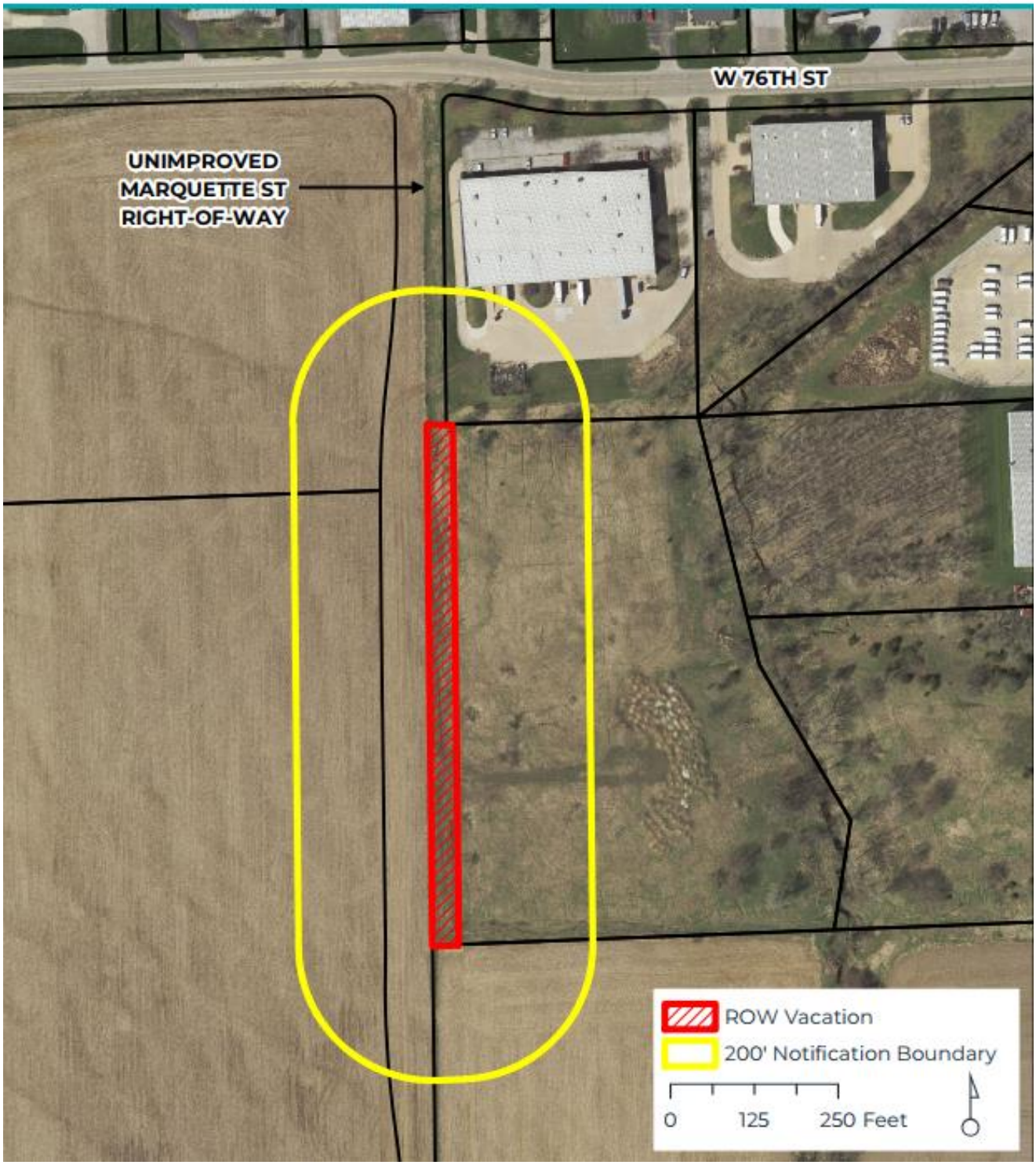
All written comments and protests already received will be forwarded to the Committee of the Whole. The Committee of the Whole meeting can be viewed live at www.davenportiowa.com/watchlive.

Interpretive services are available at no charge. Servicios interpretativos libres estan disponibles. TTY: (563) 326-6145

THE CITY OF DAVENPORT
IOWA | USA

Right-Of-Way Vacation | Public Hearing Notice

Case ROW24-01: Request of the City of Davenport to vacate a portion of unimproved Marquette Street right-of-way, south of West 76th Street. [Ward 8]



Development and Neighborhood Services
1200 East 46th St. Davenport, Iowa 52807

T | 563.326.6198
E | planning@davenportiowa.com

davenportiowa.com/DNS

DAVENPORT
DEVELOPMENT & NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICES

Public Hearing Notice | Plan and Zoning Commission

Date: 1/16/2024
Time: 5 PM

Location: Council Chambers | City Hall | 226 W. 4th ST.
Subject: Public Hearing for a Right-Of-Way Vacation

To: All property owners within 200 feet of the portion of unimproved Marquette Street right-of-way, located south of West 76th Street.

What is this About?
This notice is being sent to inform you that a public hearing will be held for a request to vacate right-of-way. The City, on behalf of the Waste Commission of Scott County, is petitioning that a portion of unimproved Marquette Street south of West 76th Street be vacated. The subject land is part of the landfill that was decommissioned in the 1970s. Due to the restrictions on how this area is treated, the construction of a road and installation of underground utilities is infeasible.

Request/Case Description
Case ROW24-01: Request of the City of Davenport to vacate a portion of unimproved Marquette Street right-of-way located south of West 76th Street. [Ward 8]

What are the Next Steps after the Public Hearing?
The Plan and Zoning Commission will hold a formal public hearing at their meeting on January 16, 2024. The Plan and Zoning Commission will vote (provide a recommendation) to the City Council at their meeting on February 6, 2024. The Commission's recommendation will be forwarded to the City Council which will then hold its own public hearing. You will receive a notice of the City Council's public hearing. The City Council will ultimately decide if the property is no longer needed for City purposes, and is eligible for vacation. At that point, the City Attorney's office will negotiate with adjacent property owners to determine the appropriate way to convey the property, and possibly, purchase price. For the specific dates and times of subsequent meetings, please contact the case planner below.

Would You Like to Submit an Official Comment?
As a neighboring property owner, you may have an interest in commenting on the proposed request via email or in person at the public hearing. Send written comments to planning@davenportiowa.com (no later than 12:00 PM one day before the public hearing) or to: Planning, 1200 E 46th St, Davenport IA 52807.

All documents related to the meeting (agenda included) are at "Search Minutes & Agendas": http://www.cityofdavenportiowa.com/boards Mondays before the meeting/public hearing.

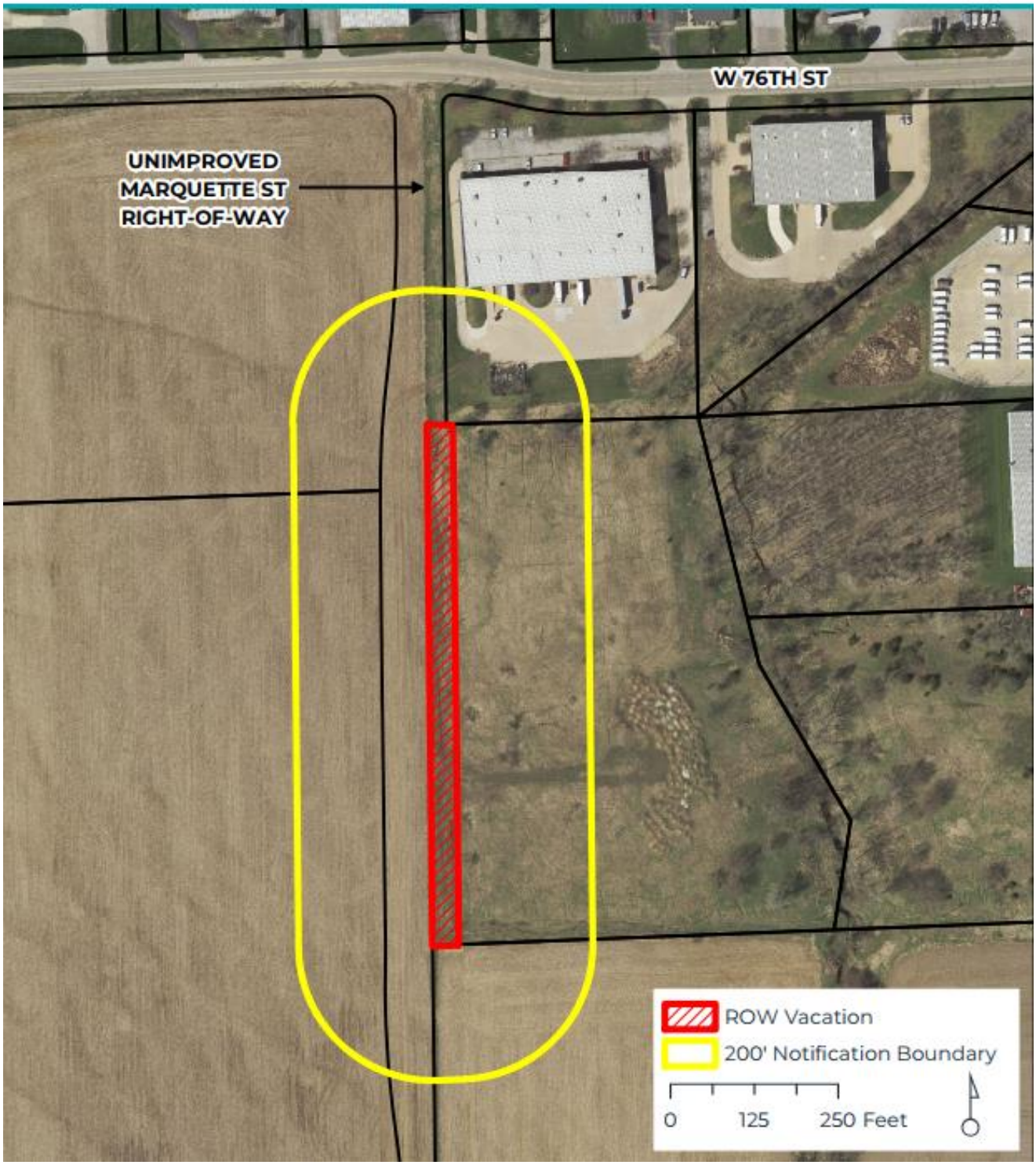
Do You Have Any Questions?
If you have any questions or if accommodations are needed for any reason, please contact the planner assigned to this project (Matt Werderitch) at matt.werderitch@davenportiowa.com or 563-888-2221. Interpretive services are available at no charge. Servicios interpretativos libres estan disponibles. TTY: (563) 326-6145

Please note items may be removed or tabled to a future hearing date at the request of the Applicant or Commission/Board. Those interested verifying case actions and/or tablings, please contact Planning at 563-326-6198 or planning@davenportiowa.com for updates.

THE CITY OF DAVENPORT
IOWA | USA

Right-Of-Way Vacation | Public Hearing Notice

Case ROW24-01: Request of the City of Davenport to vacate a portion of unimproved Marquette Street right-of-way, south of West 76th Street. [Ward 8]



Development and Neighborhood Services
1200 East 46th St. Davenport, Iowa 52807

T | 563.326.6198
E | planning@davenportiowa.com

davenportiowa.com/DNS

City of Davenport

Department: Community Planning & Economic Development **Action / Date**
Contact Info: Laura Berkley | 563-888-3553 **3/13/2024**

Subject:
Second Consideration: Ordinance for Case REZ24-01 being the request of the City of Davenport to rezone approximately 31.9 acres of land at 2800 Eastern Avenue from S-IC Institutional Campus District to C-T Commercial Transitional District and establish a Planned Unit Development in accordance with the submitted Preliminary Plan. [Ward 5]

Recommendation:
Adopt the Ordinance.

Background:
The City of Davenport is requesting a rezoning to C-T Commercial Transitional District and Planned Unit Development. The purpose is to identify an adaptive reuse and to preserve the historic structures at the Annie Wittenmyer Campus.

At its February 6, 2024 meeting, the Plan and Zoning Commission recommended Case REZ24-01 be forwarded to the City Council with a recommendation for approval subject to the listed findings.

Zoning Map Amendment Findings

1. The zoning map amendment is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan and adopted land use policies.
2. The proposed zoning map amendment to C-T Commercial Transitional District is compatible with existing on-site uses and the zoning of nearby developed property.
3. The rezoning request is compatible with the established neighborhood character.
4. The proposed amendment will not negatively impact the public health, safety, and welfare of the City.
5. The zoning map amendment facilitates the adaptive redevelopment of a national and local historic landmark.
6. The nonconformities created by the zoning map amendment will be mitigated through the planned unit development process.

Planned Unit Development Findings

1. The preliminary development plan provides a public benefit to the City.
2. The proposed preliminary plan meets the purpose of a planned unit development.
3. The proposed planned unit development will not impede the normal and orderly development and improvement of surrounding property.
4. There is provision for adequate utilities and infrastructure, drainage, off-street parking and loading, pedestrian access, and all other necessary facilities. A traffic study is not required.
5. There is provision for adequate vehicular ingress and egress designed to minimize traffic congestion upon public streets.
6. The location and arrangement of structures, parking areas, walks, landscape, lighting, and other site design elements, are compatible with the surrounding neighborhood and adjacent land uses.

The staff report from the February 6, 2024 Plan and Zoning Commission meeting is attached.

ATTACHMENTS:

	Type	Description
🗋	Ordinance	Ordinance
🗋	Backup Material	Staff Report- P&Z 2-6-24
🗋	Backup Material	Application
🗋	Backup Material	Vicinity, Zoning, & Future Land Use Map
🗋	Backup Material	Planned Unit Development Preliminary Plan
🗋	Backup Material	Planned Unit Development Narrative
🗋	Backup Material	Summary of Land Uses at Annie Wittenmyer Complex
🗋	Backup Material	COW Public Hearing Notice
🗋	Backup Material	P&Z Public Hearing and Neighborhood Meeting Notice
🗋	Backup Material	Neighborhood Meeting Attendance List
🗋	Backup Material	Public Comments

REVIEWERS:

Department	Reviewer	Action	Date
City Clerk	Berkley, Laura	Approved	2/14/2024 - 11:35 AM

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-

AN ORDINANCE FOR CASE REZ24-01 BEING THE REQUEST OF THE CITY OF DAVENPORT TO REZONE APPROXIMATELY 31.9 ACRES OF LAND AT 2800 EASTERN AVENUE FROM S-IC INSTITUTIONAL CAMPUS DISTRICT TO C-T COMMERCIAL TRANSITIONAL DISTRICT AND ESTABLISH A PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SUBMITTED PRELIMINARY PLAN.

BE IT ENACTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DAVENPORT, IOWA:

Section 1. The following described unit of Scott County, Iowa real estate is hereby rezoned to "C-T Commercial Transitional District." A Planned Unit Development is established in accordance with the submitted Preliminary Plan.

Part of the E14 of Section 24, Township 78 North, Range 3 East of the 5th P.M., being more particularly described as follows: Commencing at the SE. comer of the N.R W of said Section 24; thence East 30.0 ft. along the South line of the N.E. 14 of said Section 24 to the point of beginning; thence S00° 44'W 602.14 ft. to the point of intersection of the West R.O.W. line of Eastern Avenue with the Northeasterly R.O.W. line of the CM & St. P. Railroad; thence Northwesterly 128.89 ft. along the Northeasterly R.O.W. line of said Railroad being a curve concave southwesterly with a radius of 3870,0 ft. and having a long chord bearing N. 46° 52'W; thence N. 47° 50'W 454.00 ft. along said Railroad R.O.W, line; thence Northwesterly 526.28 ft. along said Railroad R.O.W. being a curve concave Northeasterly with a radius of 1587.14 ft. and having a long chord bearing N. 38y 20'W 523.91 ft.; thence Northerly 1146.95 ft along said Railroad R.O.W. being a curve concave Northeasterly with a radius of 2084,16 ft, having a long chord bearing N. 13° 04TW 1132.62 ft. to a point on the South R.O.W. line of 29th St.; thence S.890 57'E. 1101,03 ft. along the said South line of 29th St; thence Southerly 31,58 ft. along a curve concave Westerly with a radius of 20.0 ft. to a point on the Westerly line of Eastern Ave.; thence S00° 31'W 1284.30 ft. along the West line of Eastern Ave, to the point of beginning containing 31,90 acres more or less. Commonly known as 2800 Eastern Avenue.

Section 2. That the following findings are hereby imposed upon said rezoning:

Zoning Map Amendment Findings:

1. The zoning map amendment is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan and adopted land use policies.
2. The proposed zoning map amendment to C-T Commercial Transitional District is compatible with existing on-site uses and the zoning of nearby developed property.
3. The rezoning request is compatible with the established neighborhood character.
4. The proposed amendment will not negatively impact the public health, safety, and welfare of the City.
5. The zoning map amendment facilitates the adaptive redevelopment of a national and local historic landmark.
6. The nonconformities created by the zoning map amendment will be mitigated through the planned unit development process.

Planned Unit Development Findings:

1. The preliminary development plan provides a public benefit to the City.
2. The proposed preliminary plan meets the purpose of a planned unit development.
3. The proposed planned unit development will not impede the normal and orderly development and improvement of surrounding property.
4. There is provision for adequate utilities and infrastructure, drainage, off-street parking and loading, pedestrian access, and all other necessary facilities. A traffic study is not required.
5. There is provision for adequate vehicular ingress and egress designed to minimize traffic congestion upon public streets.
6. The location and arrangement of structures, parking areas, walks, landscape, lighting, and other site design elements, are compatible with the surrounding neighborhood and adjacent land uses.

Section 3. At its February 6, 2024 meeting, the City Plan and Zoning Commission voted to forward Case REZ24-01 to the City Council with a recommendation for approval subject to the listed zoning map amendment and planned unit development findings.

SEVERABILITY CLAUSE. If any of the provisions of this ordinance are for any reason illegal or void, then the lawful provisions of this ordinance, which are separable from said unlawful provisions shall be and remain in full force and effect, the same as if the ordinance contained no illegal or void provisions.

REPEALER. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This ordinance shall be in full force and effective after its final passage and publication as by law provided.

First Consideration _____

Second Consideration _____

Approved _____

_____
Mike Matson
Mayor

Attest: _____
Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk

Published in the *Quad City Times* on _____

City of Davenport
Plan and Zoning Commission

Department: Development & Neighborhood Services **Date**
Contact Info: Matt Werderitch 563.888.2221 **2/6/2024**

Subject:
Case REZ24-01: Request of the City of Davenport to rezone approximately 31.9 acres of land at 2800 Eastern Avenue from S-IC Institutional Campus District to C-T Commercial Transitional District and establish a Planned Unit Development in accordance with the submitted Preliminary Plan. [Ward 5]

Recommendation:
Staff recommend Case REZ24-01 be forwarded to the City Council with a recommendation for approval, subject to the following findings.

Zoning Map Amendment Findings:

1. The zoning map amendment is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan and adopted land use policies.
2. The proposed zoning map amendment to C-T Commercial Transitional District is compatible with existing on-site uses and the zoning of nearby developed property.
3. The rezoning request is compatible with the established neighborhood character.
4. The proposed amendment will not negatively impact the public health, safety, and welfare of the City.
5. The zoning map amendment facilitates the adaptive redevelopment of a national and local historic landmark.
6. The nonconformities created by the zoning map amendment will be mitigated through the planned unit development process.

Planned Unit Development Findings:

1. The preliminary development plan provides a public benefit to the City.
2. The proposed preliminary plan meets the purpose of a planned unit development.
3. The proposed planned unit development will not impede the normal and orderly development and improvement of surrounding property.
4. There is provision for adequate utilities and infrastructure, drainage, off-street parking and loading, pedestrian access, and all other necessary facilities. A traffic study is not required.
5. There is provision for adequate vehicular ingress and egress designed to minimize traffic congestion upon public streets.
6. The location and arrangement of structures, parking areas, walks, landscape, lighting, and other site design elements, are compatible with the surrounding neighborhood and adjacent land uses.

Background:
Background:
The City of Davenport is requesting a rezoning to C-T Commercial Transitional District and Planned Unit Development. The purpose is to identify an adaptive reuse and to preserve the historic structures at the Annie Wittenmyer Campus.

Why is a Zoning Map Amendment Required?
Since the City is positioning the Annie Wittenmyer Campus for private redevelopment, the allowed uses in the S-IC Institutional Campus District limits adaptive reuse of the property. The C-T Commercial Transitional District was identified as the most appropriate zoning classification to enable residential development while concurrently ensuring the existing social services tenants can continue to operate. The C-T District is the least intense commercial district, which allows for mixed-uses that are sympathetic to existing adjacent neighborhoods.

Comprehensive Plan:
Within Existing Urban Service Area: Yes
Within Urban Service Area 2035: Yes

Future Land Use Designations:
The property is designated as Civic and Institutional in the Davenport +2035 Future Land Use Map.

1. **Civic and Institutional (CI):** Reserved for major developments for government, education, religion, medical, utilities, and other cultural or non-profit organizations located outside of the Downtown (DT).

Zoning:
The applicant is proposing a rezoning from S-IC Institutional Campus District to C-T Commercial Transitional District and Planned Unit Development.

1. **S-IC Institutional Campus District**: This district is intended to encourage a comprehensive approach to development by significant institutions within the City. The S-IC District is also intended to:
    1. Further the policies of the Comprehensive Plan.
    2. Permit appropriate institutional growth within boundaries of the district while minimizing the adverse impacts associated with development and geographic expansion.
    3. Balance the ability of specific institutions to grow and adapt to changing needs while protecting the livability and vitality of adjacent areas.
    4. Encourage the preparation of a land use plan for higher development intensity institutional campuses that enables the community to understand the levels of development being proposed, their likely impacts and appropriate mitigation measures
2. **C-T Commercial Transitional District**: This district is intended to accommodate low intensity limited office, service, and retail uses that may serve as a transition between residential areas and more intensely developed commercial or light industrial areas of the City. Low intensity mixed-use is allowed.

Approval Standards for Map Amendments (Chapter 17.14.040)
The Plan and Zoning Commission recommendation and the City Council decision on any zoning text or map amendment is a matter of legislative discretion that is not controlled by any particular standard. However, in making their recommendation and decision, the Plan and Zoning Commission and the City Council must consider the following standards. The approval of amendments is based on a balancing of these standards.

a. The consistency of the proposed amendment with the Comprehensive Plan and any adopted land use policies.

Staff Response: The property is designated as Civic and Institutional in the Davenport +2035 Land Use Plan. This designation is reserved for major governmental or non-profit

developments located outside the downtown. The proposed planned unit development will continue to provide a public benefit to the community through the addition of housing, social services, the city's retention of the aquatic center, and the preservation of a local landmark.

The established Annie Wittenmyer Complex will maintain its existing characteristics in terms of land use mix, while also converting historic structures into senior and affordable housing.

Rezoning the property to C-T Commercial Transitional District does not require an amendment to the Future Land Use Map. Many of the existing uses on the property will continue to operate in a similar manner, including the numerous non-profit organizations and the city-owned aquatic center. Maintaining the existing land use designation will protect the institutional uses on the site.

It is staff's opinion the proposed amendment is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan and adopted land use policies.

b. The compatibility with the zoning of nearby property.

Staff Response: The following zoning districts abut the Annie Wittenmyer Complex:

- North: S-OS Open Space District
- South: S-IC Institutional Campus District | C-1 Neighborhood Commercial District
- East: S-OS Open Space District | C-T Commercial Transitional District | R-4C Single-Family & Two-Family Central Residential District | R-MF Multi-Family Residential District
- West: R-4C Single-Family & Two-Family Central Residential District

The C-T Commercial Transitional District was identified as the most appropriate zoning classification due to its ability to accommodate office, social services, residential, and recreational uses. This is also the lowest intensity commercial zoning classification in Davenport. Permitted uses in the C-T District have minimal, if any, outside impacts on adjacent properties. In addition, the commercial district dimensional standards are intended to protect residential neighborhoods by imposing more restrictive building heights and setbacks than Davenport's other commercial districts.

There is also an abutting 3.6-acre property at 2805 Eastern Avenue zoned C-T Commercial Transitional District. The property is currently developed as a multi-tenant office and retail center. Rezoning the Annie Wittenmyer Complex will create compatibility with an already established district.

Due to the close proximity of nearby property zoned C-T Commercial Transitional District and the substantial size of the site, it is staff's opinion the proposed zoning amendment is not considered spot zoning. The request is compatible with the zoning of nearby property.

c. The compatibility with established neighborhood character.

Staff Response: Given the history of the property as both a Civil War training camp and children's orphanage, the Annie Wittenmyer Complex has a character that is truly unique. Many structures on the campus were built pre-1900 and are in a state of deterioration. To address these challenges, the City of Davenport approved a conditional purchase agreement with a developer whom has experience in historic preservation. The rezoning to C-T Commercial Transitional District, along with the Planned Unit Development, are intended to accommodate adaptive reuse of the property in

a manner that is sympathetic to the historic campus and the surrounding neighborhoods.

The subject property is surrounded by open space in the form of Eastern Avenue Park to the north and Oakdale Cemetery to the east. The preliminary plan submitted by the developer includes preservation of the green space at the northwest corner of the property. This area contains floodplain and will remain undeveloped. In addition, the master planned campus will be preserved under this proposal. Due to the historic nature of the site, no new buildings are proposed.

While the developer does not intend to construct new buildings, it should be noted that the C-T Commercial Transitional District has dimensional standards that mitigate impacts on surrounding residential properties. The maximum district height is 35 feet, which is the same as Davenport's R-4C Single-Family & Two-Family Central Residential District. Interior and rear setbacks are also increased in the C-T District when abutting a residential district. However, the existing railroad tracks will continue to serve as a barrier between the campus and the adjacent neighborhood to the west.

If the property were to be redeveloped, the current Zoning Ordinance contains design standards that ensure compatibility with the neighborhood character. The standards require facades to incorporate a unifying architectural theme, including windows, prominent entrances, projections, and quality building materials. In addition, the Annie Wittenmyer Complex is a local landmark. Therefore, any exterior alterations to the buildings or site improvements will require approval from the Historic Preservation Commission.

It is staff's opinion the proposed zoning district and the planned unit development will ensure compatibility with the established neighborhood character.

d. The extent to which the proposed amendment promotes the public health, safety, and welfare of the City.

Staff Response: City staff evaluated the preliminary plan and proposed uses for impacts on the regional transportation network. The site plan shows three access points onto Eastern Avenue, a minor arterial, and one access drive onto East 29th Street, a collector. From a cursory look at the proposed site plan, it appears like the development may generate an extra 200 trips per day, which may equate to approximately 20 trips during the peak hours. Since these trips will be divided among four different access locations, no traffic disruptions are expected, and a traffic study will not be needed.

Rezoning the property to create multi-family dwellings will not be detrimental to the surrounding area, which currently has a mixture of housing types. No new structures are proposed in the preliminary plan. Instead, existing buildings will be retrofitted for new residential uses and amenities. The density of housing is limited to the existing square footage within each historic structure. Any deviation from the approved plan will require an amendment to the planned unit development, which is an action item at City Council.

Residents have expressed both support and opposition for the proposed housing mix, which includes senior, affordable, and market-rate units. It should be noted that the Zoning Ordinance does not regulate price points or owner occupancy of dwelling units.

It is staff’s opinion that the proposed zoning map amendment will not negatively impact the

public health, safety, and welfare of the City.

e. The suitability of the property for the purposes for which it is presently zoned, i.e. the feasibility of developing the property in question for one or more of the uses permitted under the existing zoning classification.

Staff Response: The Annie Wittenmyer campus includes roughly 32 acres in the 2800 block of Eastern Avenue. Many of the structures are from the 1800s when the property was built as an orphanage coming out of the Civil War era. In the 1950s, it was converted primarily for use in behavioral services and counseling for youth. The property was acquired by the City in the 1970s when the facility closed as funding was no longer sufficient to fund operations.

Since then, nonprofit operations (such as Family Resources) and Junior Theatre began using portions of the campus. The City converted outdoor fields to the current Aquatic Center on the north side of the campus; however, many of the buildings have sat vacant or been underused over the past decades. Lease revenue has been insufficient for routine maintenance and, as a result, the campus has suffered significant deferred maintenance.

Last year, a developer team (including Chris Ales) indicated interest in the site and began working on a concept plan that would preserve the historic buildings on the campus. Ales has substantial experience in completing historic redevelopment projects including several in Davenport. Their plan would be to convert many of the structures to affordable rental housing, including 52 units for seniors and 47 units for families. None of the structures on campus would be demolished per his plan.

To accomplish this, the property requires a rezoning to C-T Commercial Transitional District as the current zoning classification does not allow housing. The S-IC Institutional Campus District is no longer appropriate as ownership of the property will be transferred from the City to a private developer (with the exception of the aquatic center). Over the coming months, the Developer will work with existing tenants and the anticipated timeline of redevelopment.

It is staff's opinion that the present zoning district impedes the feasibility of redeveloping the historic Annie Wittenmyer Complex.

f. The extent to which the proposed amendment creates nonconformities.

Staff Response: The existing 32-acre triangular property far exceeds the minimum lot area requirement of 10,000 square feet and lot width requirement of 60 feet. However, staff has identified several nonconformities that will be created if the site is rezoned to C-T Commercial Transitional District. The dimensional and use nonconformities include:

1. The C-T Commercial Transitional District has a minimum front build-to-zone of 0-20 feet. Since the aquatic center facility has a substantial setback from East 29th Street, this requirement is considered legal nonconforming.
2. There is a minimum corner build-to-zone of 0-15 feet. A minimum of 60% of a structure must be located within this zone. While buildings C, D, and the Davenport Junior Theater Building abut Eastern Avenue, none are within the corner build-to-zone. Therefore, the property is considered legal nonconforming to this standard.
3. While architectural plans are not available, staff believe the three-story administration building and chapel bell tower may exceed the district height requirement of 35 feet.
4. While the historic structures on the campus were built with quality materials, there may be

deficiencies in meeting the Commercial District Design Standards outlined in Table 17.05-2 of the Zoning Ordinance. Davenport's code was adopted in 2019 to address modern development practices, rather than pre-1900s construction. The flexibility in the planned unit development will enable preservation of the architectural facades while addressing nonconformities.

5. The existing social services offered at the property will be allowed to continue operation, despite not being traditionally permitted in the C-T Commercial Transitional District.

Planned unit developments are a special approval intended to encourage and allow more creative and flexible development of land than is possible under district zoning regulations. Exceptions from district regulations may be granted for planned unit developments, if the exceptions:

1. Enhance the overall merit of the planned unit development.
2. Promote the objectives of both the City and the development.
3. Enhance the quality of the design of the structures and the site plan.
4. Will not cause excessive adverse impact.
5. Are compatible with adopted City land use policies.
6. Provide a public benefit to the City.

Staff believe the preliminary plan satisfies the criteria outlined in Section 17.14.080.D.2. of the Zoning Ordinance for granting an exception to the C-T Commercial Transitional District dimensional, design, and use standards. The degree of nonconformities will have minimal impact, if any, on surrounding land uses. Instead, the planned unit development process will facilitate the adaptive reuse of a historic district.

Any redevelopment of the site shall be in accordance with applicable city codes and meet the standards of the C-T Commercial Transitional District and the approved final development plan.

It is staff's opinion the nonconformities created by the proposed amendment will be mitigated through the planned unit development process.

Planned Unit Development:

Planned Unit Developments (PUD) are a special approval intended to encourage and allow more creative and flexible development of land than is possible under district zoning regulations and should only be applied to further those applications that provide compensating amenities to the City.

Through the flexibility of the planned unit development technique, a PUD is intended to:

1. Encourage flexibility in the development of land and in the design of structures.
2. Encourage a creative approach to the use of land that results in better development and design than might otherwise be accomplished under the strict application of other sections of this Ordinance.
3. Allow for the design of developments that are architecturally and environmentally innovative, and that achieve better utilization of land than is possible through strict application of standard zoning controls.
4. Combine and coordinate architectural styles, building forms, and structural/visual relationships within an environment that allows mixing of different uses in an innovative and functionally efficient manner.
5. Provide for the efficient use of land to facilitate a more effective arrangement of land uses, structures, circulation patterns, and utilities.

6. Encourage land development that, to the greatest extent possible, preserves natural vegetation, respects natural topographic and geologic conditions, and refrains from adversely affective flooding, soil, drainage, and other natural ecologic conditions.
7. Facilitate the implementation of adopted City land use policies, particularly with respect to areas planned for potential redevelopment.

A planned unit development is subject to the underlying district regulations, including use, unless an exception is specifically granted. The Plan and Zoning Commission may recommend and the City Council may grant exceptions to the zoning district regulations, including use, for a planned unit development.

The underlying zoning district regulations, including use, apply unless an exception is granted as part of the planned unit development approval. In no case may an exception to district regulations be granted unless the applicant demonstrates a substantial benefit to the City.

Preliminary Plan:
A site plan has been provided as the preliminary development plan associated with the rezoning request. The City owned and operated Annie Wittenmyer Aquatic Center will continue without interruption. The chapel currently used by Junior Theatre will remain. In addition, the City has the option of leasing additional cottages for classroom space. Building A, C, D, G-M, O and P are proposed as residential. In total there are approximately 99 proposed residential dwelling units.

Additional building uses include residential amenities and social services. No new buildings are being proposed, and no demolitions are proposed (save for two which have already commenced with HPC approval). Additional parking areas are generally located in previously developed areas. The functional general circulation of pedestrians and vehicles throughout the campus will not change other than the addition of a few new parking areas.

Local & National Historic Landmark:
The Iowa Soldiers' Orphan's Home Historic District (Annie Wittenmyer Complex) is both a locally and nationally designated landmark. The Historic Preservation Commission will retain review authority over proposed exterior and site alterations following the proposed rezoning and planned unit development. The National Register of Historic Places Inventory-Nomination Form and statement of significance can be accessed at the following link: https://catalog.archives.gov/id/75340094

Davenport Junior Theatre:
In the next several months, the Developer will communicate the anticipated development timeline to existing tenants. In particular, the Junior Theatre Program will continue, either on-site or at a new location. Staff has begun to explore a potential partnership with the Davenport Community School District. The developer has offered to allow the City to lease (for $1) and potentially buy-back (for $1) the current Theatre building if more time is needed. The City recognizes the value the theatre program brings to the community and is committed to its long term success.

Technical Review:
City Departments reviewed the proposed Zoning Map Amendment Application for compliance with City ordinances and impacts to regional systems.

Public Input:
Letters were sent to property owners within 200 feet of the proposed request notifying them of the

January 11, 2024 neighborhood meeting and the January 16, 2024 Plan and Zoning Commission Public Hearing.

Approximately thirty members of the public attended the neighborhood meeting. City staff, the potential developer, and elected officials were also in attendance to answer questions and facilitate discussion. Comments were generally related to the following items:

- Concerns over the future of Davenport Junior Theatre.
- The ability to safely convert historic structures into quality affordable housing.
- Redevelopment should be sympathetic to the historic character of the local landmark.
- Housing types: affordable, senior, market-rate.
- Density and number of residential dwelling units.
- Increases in traffic through local residential neighborhoods.
- Opposition to additional housing units.
- Impacts on local property values and tax base.
- Impacts the adaptive reuse may have on existing neighborhoods.
- Ownership of the campus following redevelopment.

To date, staff have received several responses from the public, both in favor and in opposition to the request. Written comments received as of February 2nd at 1pm, are attached.

Staff will apprise the Commission of any additional correspondence at the February 6, 2024 Plan and Zoning Commission meeting.

ATTACHMENTS:

	Type	Description
🗋	Backup Material	Application
🗋	Backup Material	Vicinity, Zoning, & Future Land Use Map
🗋	Backup Material	Planned Unit Development Preliminary Plan
🗋	Backup Material	Planned Unit Development Narrative
🗋	Backup Material	Summary of Land Uses at Annie Wittenmyer Complex
🗋	Backup Material	Public Hearing & Neighborhood Meeting Notice
🗋	Backup Material	Neighborhood Meeting Attendance List
🗋	Backup Material	Public Comments

Staff Workflow Reviewers

REVIEWERS:

Department	Reviewer	Action	Date
City Clerk	Berkley, Laura	Approved	2/1/2024 - 10:57 AM

CITY OF DAVENPORT
Development & Neighborhood Services – Planning
1200 E. 46th ST
Davenport, IA 52807

Office 563.326.6198
planning@davenportiowa.com

APPLICATION FOR

PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT

AND SUBSTANTIAL PUBLIC BENEFIT

DATES: PRE-APP	SUBMITTAL	PUBLIC HEARING
12/11/2023	12/19/2023	01/16/2024

SITE ADDRESS OR GENERAL LOCATION DESCRIPTION
2800 Eastern Avenue, Davenport, Iowa 52803

BRIEFLY DESCRIBE THE PROJECT AND PUBLIC BENEFIT
Historic, adaptive reuse as 50 senior and 50 workforce housing apartments for individuals with incomes at or below 60% of the AMI and rents appropriately restricted. Public benefits include preservation of historic resources, provision of affordable housing and facilitation of continued provisions of public services by existing local non-profit tenants.

APPLICANT INFORMATION

Applicant Name
City of Davenport

Address
226 W 4th Street

City | State | Zip
Davenport, IA 52801

Phone
(563) 326-7769

Secondary Phone

E-Mail Address
Bruce.Berger@davenportiowa.com

Acceptance of Applicant

I, the undersigned, certify that the information on this application to the best of my knowledge, is true and correct. I further certify that I have a legal interest in the property in question, and/or that I am legally able to represent all other persons or entities with interest in this property, and acknowledge formal procedure and submittal requirements.

In addition to the application fee, I understand I am responsible for attendance at each meeting on the public hearing/zoning calendar. The City reserves the right to require further site studies as necessary, such as a traffic study.

Bruce Berger
Type Applicant's Name

Applicant's Signature

12/19/2023
Date

COMPLETE SUBMITTALS SHALL INCLUDE: *SUBMITTED*

Detailed PUD Narrative and Concept Plan* ☑
*Must address **ALL** Sections of 17.14.080

Authorization to Act as Applicant* ☑
*only needed if the Applicant is different than the owner

Application Fee* $1,000 over 1 acre or $250 ≤ 1 acre ☑
* (check payable to 'City of Davenport')

Narrative & Concept Plan shall address:

17.14.080.A.1. to A.7. Purpose ☑
17.14.080.D.1. Exceptions from Regulations ☑
17.14.080.D.2.a. to D.2.f. Exceptions ☑
17.14.080.D.3.a. to D.3.h. Substantial Benefits ☑
17.14.080.E.2.d. Prelim. Plan Approval Standards ☑
17.14.080.E.3.a. Final Plan Conditions ☑

DEVELOPMENT TEAM

Property Owner
City of Davenport

Address
226 W 4th Street

Phone | Secondary Phone

E-Mail Address

Project Manager/Other

Address

Phone | Secondary Phone

E-Mail Address

17.14.080.E.2.d. PUD Approval Standards

The recommendation of the Plan and Zoning Commission and decision of the City Council must make a finding that the following standards for a planned unit development have generally been met:

i. The proposed planned unit development meets the purpose of a planned unit development including provision of a substantial public benefit.

ii. The proposed planned unit development will not impede the normal and orderly development and improvement of surrounding property.

iii. There is provision for adequate utilities and infrastructure, drainage, off-street parking & loading, pedestrian access, and all other necessary facilities.

iv. There is provision for adequate vehicular ingress and egress designed to minimize traffic congestion upon public streets. A traffic study may be required to provide evidence that the circulation system is adequate.

v. The location and arrangement of structures, parking areas, walks, landscape, lighting, and other site design elements, are compatible with the surrounding neighborhood and adjacent land uses.

Submit the first two pages of this form to Planning Staff at: planning@davenportiowa.com or contact staff with any questions or requests for additional information.

THE CITY OF DAVENPORT
IOWA | USA

Vicinity Map | Case REZ24-01

Request of the City of Davenport to rezone approximately 31.9 acres of land at 2800 Eastern Avenue from S-IC Institutional Campus District to C-T Commercial Transitional District and Planned Unit Development. [Ward 5]



THE CITY OF DAVENPORT
IOWA | USA

Zoning Map | Case REZ24-01

Request of the City of Davenport to rezone approximately 31.9 acres of land at 2800 Eastern Avenue from S-IC Institutional Campus District to C-T Commercial Transitional District and Planned Unit Development. [Ward 5]



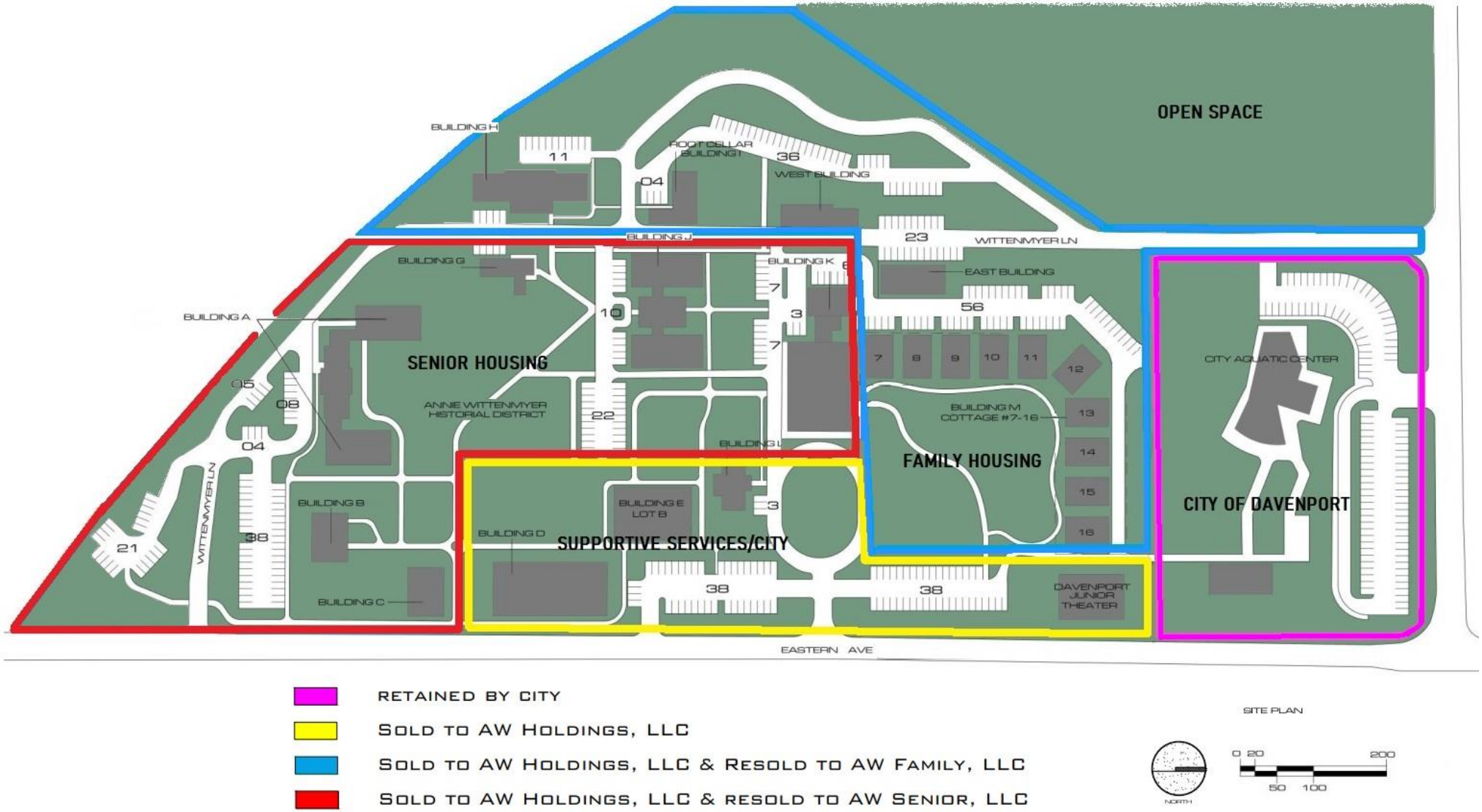
THE CITY OF DAVENPORT
IOWA | USA

Future Land Use Map | Case REZ24-01

Request of the City of Davenport to rezone approximately 31.9 acres of land at 2800 Eastern Avenue from S-IC Institutional Campus District to C-T Commercial Transitional District and Planned Unit Development. [Ward 5]



PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT
PRELIMINARY PLAN
ANNIE WITTENMYER COMPLEX – 2800 EASTERN AVENUE



RETAINED BY CITY

SOLD TO AW HOLDINGS, LLC

SOLD TO AW HOLDINGS, LLC & RESOLD TO AW FAMILY, LLC

SOLD TO AW HOLDINGS, LLC & RESOLD TO AW SENIOR, LLC

SITE PLAN

NORTH

0 20 50 100 200

Planned Unit Development

Purpose:

This application is to rezone the Annie Wittenmyer campus, which is comprised of approximately 30 acres of land at 2800 Eastern Avenue, from S-IC Institutional Campus District to C-T Commercial Transitional District and Planned Unit Development (PUD). The City of Davenport is petitioning the rezoning request to achieve the following objectives:

- As a campus with 27 buildings of varying sizes and past uses, a rezoning to C-T District provides flexibility to convert 20 structures into housing units. The Planned Unit Development encourages the adaptive reuse of campus structures with compatible land uses that may not be traditionally permitted within the C-T District.
- The remaining buildings would be available to support the housing use (i.e., fitness center and community center) or use by nonprofits for community benefit. The site plan would become part of the rezoning to truly reflect the uniqueness of this historic campus.
- The plan includes maintaining community amenities, preservation of historic features, open space preservation, adaptive reuse of buildings and affordable housing.

To best position the campus for future redevelopment, the city intends to sell the land south of the Annie Wittenmyer Aquatic Center to a private developer with experience in historic preservation. Since the land would no longer be city-owned in its entirety, the existing S-IC Institutional Campus Zoning District is no longer appropriate as residential units are not permitted under this designation.

The request to rezone the property to a Planned Unit Development offers flexibility to maintain existing uses, provides amenities to future housing, ensures the property can be maintained as a cohesive campus, and preserves the rich historic character of this Local Landmark. Development under standard zoning parameters would render adaptive re-use of historic resources infeasible. There is also added assurance that a Planned Unit Development provides more specific uses for the campus and allows for City review of any proposed changes to the plan in the future.

Site Plan Overview:

A site plan has been provided as the preliminary development plan associated with the rezoning request. The city owned and operated Annie Wittenmyer Aquatic Center will continue without interruption. The chapel currently used by Junior Theater will remain. In addition, the city has the option of leasing additional cottages for classroom space. Building A, C, D, G-M, O and P are planned for housing. In total there are 99 proposed residential dwelling units.

Additional building uses include a residential amenity center, fitness center, and social services. No new buildings are being proposed, and no demolitions are proposed (save for two which have already commenced with Historic Preservation Commission approval). Additional parking spaces are generally located in previously developed areas. The functional general circulation of pedestrians and vehicles throughout the campus will not change other than the addition of a few new parking areas.

Affordable Housing:
The city anticipates the conversion of existing structures into residential units with the assistance of Low-Income Housing Tax Credits. This funding source, administered through the State of Iowa, has specific requirements related to the income levels of those living in the residential units. This ensures a certain number of units will be available as affordable housing.

Local & National Historic Landmark:
The Iowa Soldiers' Orphan's Home Historic District (Annie Wittenmyer Complex) is both a locally and nationally designated landmark. While the history of this area is extensive, a brief summary of its significance is been provided here.

The grounds for the Orphans' Home were developed over 15 decades beginning with the establishment of the Civil War Camp Roberts/Camp Kinsman and shifted into various orphanage uses by 1865. The campus's significance is due to several factors. It is associated with an important social welfare effort – a state-operated orphanage for the children of Civil War veterans and indigent families.

This is the first statewide orphanage to open in the country in the post-war period. Annie Wittenmyer, the founder and first matron, became a national figure serving as a major promoter of orphans' homes. The orphanage also pioneered progressive child welfare initiatives including the Cottage System of orphanage operation, an early foster care placement program, and one of Iowa's first Montessori nursery school programs.

The residential cottages are examples of simplified Queen Anne Style while the larger buildings are designed in the Romanesque Revival, Colonial Revival and PWA Moderne Styles. There are also examples of English Period Cottages. In addition, the complex contains archeological significance dating from the early to middle Woodland Period (800 BC – 400 AD).

Davenport's Historic Preservation Commission will retain review authority over proposed exterior and site alterations following the proposed rezoning and planned unit development. The city anticipates that the developer will utilize both state and federal historic preservation tax credits to help finance the project. This provides an additional level of oversight regarding historic preservation of the campus.

Conclusion:
The overall exceptions in the uses applied in a Planned Unit Development help enhance the merit of the project. The development will help promote the City's objectives and provide several public benefits by enabling adaptive reuse of facilities better suited for residential; providing additional affordable housing, ensuring historic preservation, and maintaining open space.

Summary of Land Uses at Annie Wittenmyer Site

BUILDINGS		
	Existing Use	**Proposed Use**
Building A	Family Resources	Residential (8) units and social services
Building B	Parks Department	Fitness Center
Building C	Vacant	Residential (4) units
Building D	Community Action	Residential (12) units
Building E	Family Resources	Social Services
Building F	Vacant	Ongoing demolision - approved by HPC
Building G	Tapestry Farms	Residential (2) units
Building H	Vacant	Residential (10) units
Building I		Residential (4) units
Building J	Vacant	Residential Amenities
Building K	Vacant	Residential (25) units
Building L	Community Action	Residential (2) units
Building M (Cottages 7-16)	Cottages 7-16 and Junior Theater uses	Residential (20) units
Building N (Chapel)	Junior Theater	Theater
Building O (West Building)	Storage (Park Department)	Residential (4) units
Building P (East Building)	Carpentry Shop (Park & Rec)	Residential (8) units
Building Q (Pool House)	Pool House	Pool House
Building R (Aquatic Center)	Aquatic Center	Aquatic Center
Building S (garage)	Storage	Ongoing demolition - emergency HPC approval
Total Residential Units		**99**

PARKING AREAS		
	Existing Spaces (#)	**Proposed Spaces (#)**
Parking Area 1 (Aquatic Center)	90	102
Parking Area 2 (new)	n/a	23
Parking Area 3	56	56
Parking Area 4 (Junior Theater)	35	38
Parking Area 5	50	36
Parking Area 6	7	6
Parking Area 7	5	7
Parking Area 8 (new)	n/a	3
Parking Area 9 (new)	n/a	7
Parking Area 10 (new)	n/a	3
Parking Area 11	39	38
Parking Area 12 (new)	n/a	4
Parking Area 13 (new)	n/a	11
Parking Area 14	2	10
Parking Area 15 (new)	n/a	10
Parking Area 16 (new)	n/a	22
Parking Area 17	5	5
Parking Area 18	9	8
Parking Area 19	3	4
Parking Area 20	37	38
Parking Area 21	20	21
Total Parking Spaces	**358**	**452**

DAVENPORT
DEVELOPMENT &
NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICES

PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE | COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

To: All property owners within 200 feet of the subject property located at 2800 Eastern Avenue

Committee of the Whole Public Hearing Meeting
Date: 2/21/2024 Time: 5:30 PM Location: Council Chambers | City Hall | 226 West 4th Street

What is this About?
This notice is being sent to inform you that a public hearing will be held for a Rezoning Request. The subject property is currently zoned S-IC Institutional Campus District. The City of Davenport is requesting a rezoning to C-T Commercial Transitional District and Planned Unit Development. The purpose is to identify an adaptive reuse and preserve the historic structures at the Annie Wittenmyer Campus.

Request/Case Description
Case REZ24-01: Request of the City of Davenport to rezone approximately 31.9 acres of land at 2800 Eastern Avenue from S-IC Institutional Campus District to C-T Commercial Transitional District and establish a Planned Unit Development in accordance with the submitted Preliminary Plan. [Ward 5]

At its February 6, 2024 meeting, the Plan and Zoning Commission recommended Case REZ24-01 be forwarded to the City Council with a recommendation for approval subject to the listed findings.

Zoning Map Amendment Findings:

1. The zoning map amendment is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan and adopted land use policies.
2. The proposed zoning map amendment to C-T Commercial Transitional District is compatible with existing on-site uses and the zoning of nearby developed property.
3. The rezoning request is compatible with the established neighborhood character.
4. The proposed amendment will not negatively impact the public health, safety, and welfare of the City.
5. The zoning map amendment facilitates the adaptive redevelopment of a national and local historic landmark.
6. The nonconformities created by the zoning map amendment will be mitigated through the planned unit development process.

Planned Unit Development Findings:

1. The preliminary development plan provides a public benefit to the City.
2. The proposed preliminary plan meets the purpose of a planned unit development.
3. The proposed planned unit development will not impede the normal and orderly development and improvement of surrounding property.
4. There is provision for adequate utilities and infrastructure, drainage, off-street parking and loading, pedestrian access, and all other necessary facilities. A traffic study is not required.
5. There is provision for adequate vehicular ingress and egress designed to minimize traffic congestion upon public streets.
6. The location and arrangement of structures, parking areas, walks, landscape, lighting, and other site design elements, are compatible with the surrounding neighborhood and adjacent land uses.

What are the Next Steps?
The public hearing on the above matter is scheduled for 5:30pm or as soon thereafter on Wednesday, February 21, 2024 in the Council Chambers of the Davenport City Hall, 226 West 4th Street, Davenport, Iowa.

Would You Like to Submit an Official Comment?
You may submit written comments on the above item or attend the public hearing to express your views, or both. Written comments may be sent via email to mayor.info@davenportiowa.com or mailed to the Development and Neighborhood Services Department, at the below address, no later than 12:00 noon on the day of the public hearing.

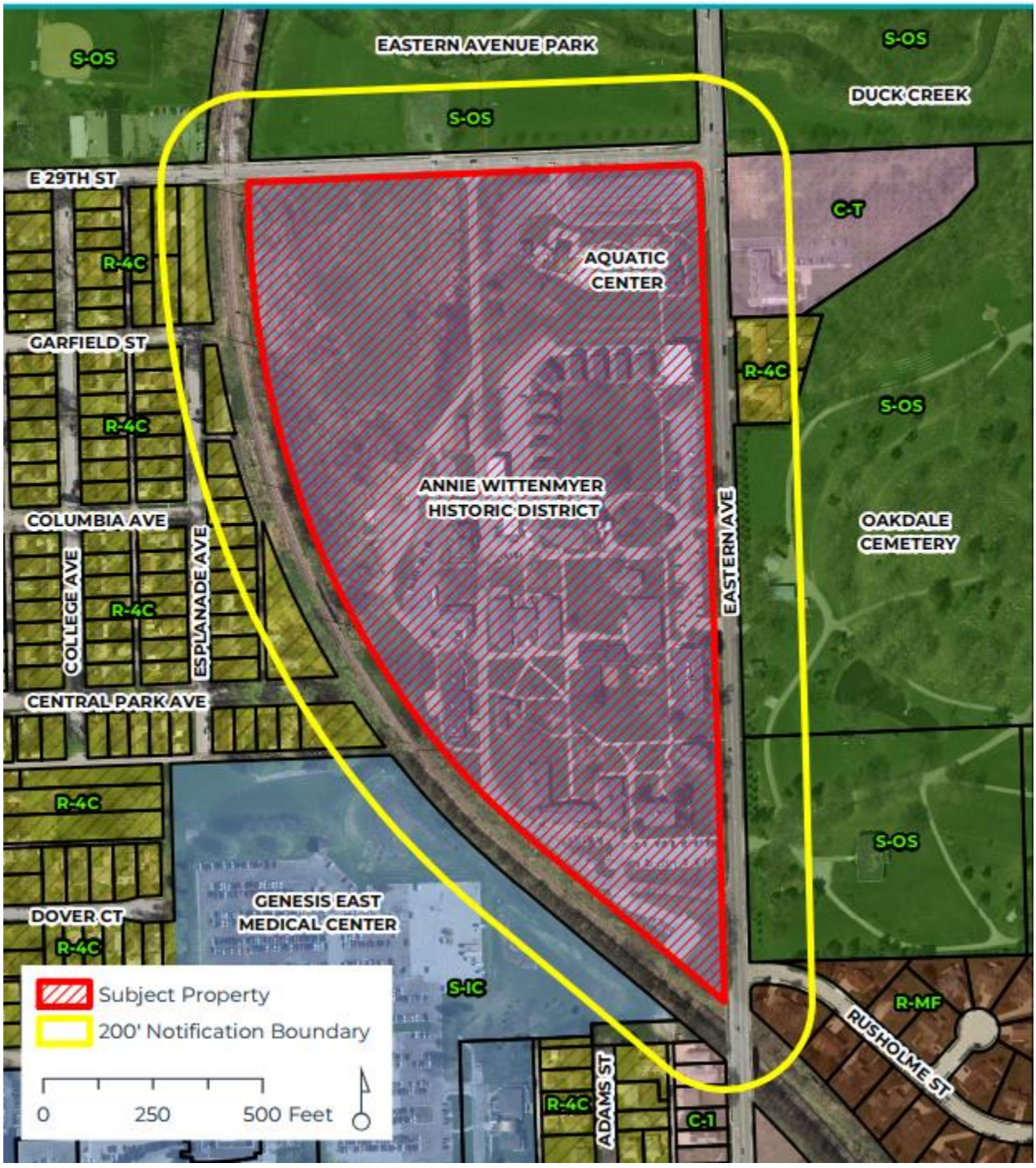
All written comments and protests already received will be forwarded to the Committee of the Whole. The Committee of the Whole meeting can be viewed live at www.davenportiowa.com/watchlive.

Interpretive services are available at no charge. Servicios interpretativos libres estan disponibles. TTY: (563) 326-6145

THE CITY OF DAVENPORT
IOWA | USA

Rezoning Request | Case REZ24-01

Request of the City of Davenport to rezone approximately 31.9 acres of land at 2800 Eastern Avenue from S-IC Institutional Campus District to C-T Commercial Transitional District and Planned Unit Development. [Ward 5]



Development and Neighborhood Services
1200 East 46th St. Davenport, Iowa 52807

T | 563.326.6198
E | planning@davenportiowa.com

davenportiowa.com/DNS

DAVENPORT
DEVELOPMENT &
NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICES

PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE | PLAN AND ZONING COMMISSION

To: All property owners within 200 feet of the subject property located at 2800 Eastern Avenue

Neighborhood Meeting
Date: 1/11/2024 Time: 6:00 PM Location: Council Chambers | City Hall | 226 West 4th Street

Plan & Zoning Commission Public Hearing Meeting
Date: 1/16/2024 Time: 5:00 PM Location: Council Chambers | City Hall | 226 West 4th Street

What is this About?
This notice is being sent to inform you that a neighborhood meeting and a public hearing will be held for a Rezoning Request. The subject property is currently zoned S-IC Institutional Campus District. The City of Davenport is requesting a rezoning to C-T Commercial Transitional District and Planned Unit Development. The purpose is to identify an adaptive reuse and preserve the historic structures at the Annie Wittenmyer Campus.

Request/Case Description
Case REZ24-01: Request of the City of Davenport to rezone approximately 31.9 acres of land at 2800 Eastern Avenue from S-IC Institutional Campus District to C-T Commercial Transitional District and Planned Unit Development. [Ward 5]

What are the Next Steps after the Neighborhood Meeting and Public Hearing?
The Plan and Zoning Commission will hold a formal public hearing at their meeting on January 16, 2024. The Plan and Zoning Commission will vote (provide a recommendation) to the City Council at their meeting on February 6, 2024. The Commission's recommendation will be forwarded to the City Council, which will then hold its own public hearing. You will receive a notice of the City Council's public hearing. For the specific dates and times of subsequent meetings, please contact the case planner below.

Would You Like to Submit an Official Comment?
As a neighboring property owner you may have an interest in commenting on the proposed request via email or in person at the public hearing. Send written comments to planning@davenportiowa.com (no later than 12:00 PM *one day before* the public hearing) or to: Planning, 1200 E 46th St, Davenport IA 52807.

All documents related to the meeting (agenda included) are at "Search Minutes & Agendas": www.cityofdavenportiowa.com/boards Mondays before the meeting/public hearing.

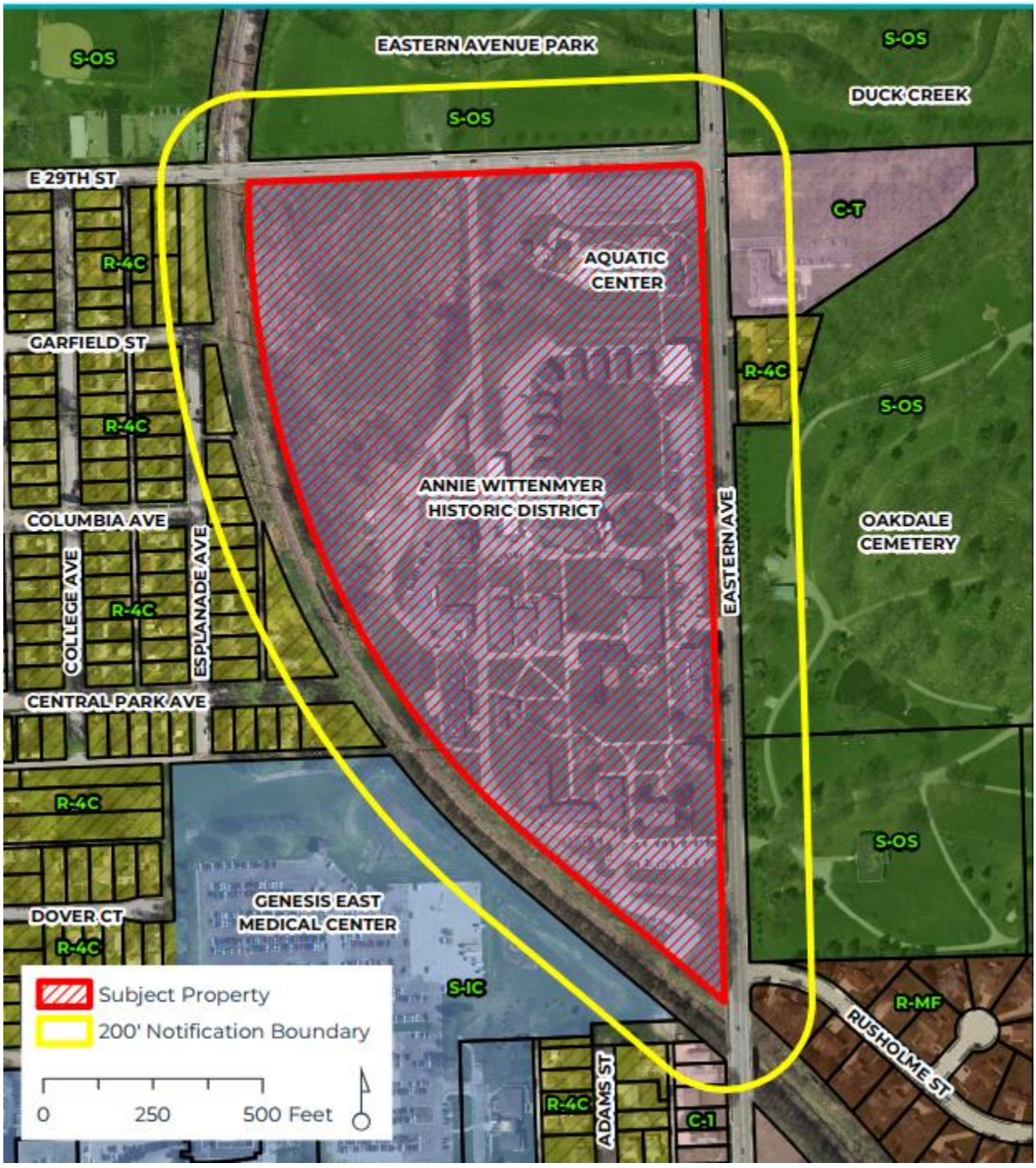
Do You Have Any Questions?
If you have any questions or if accommodations are needed for any reason, please contact the planner assigned to this project (Matt Werderitch) at matt.werderitch@davenportiowa.com or 563-888-2221. Interpretive services are available at no charge. Servicios interpretativos libres estan disponibles. TTY: (563) 326-6145

Please note items may be removed or tabled to a future hearing date at the request of the Applicant or Commission/Board. Those interested in verifying case actions and/or tablings, please contact Planning at 563-326-6198 or planning@davenportiowa.com for updates.

THE CITY OF DAVENPORT
IOWA | USA

Rezoning Request | Case REZ24-01

Request of the City of Davenport to rezone approximately 31.9 acres of land at 2800 Eastern Avenue from S-IC Institutional Campus District to C-T Commercial Transitional District and Planned Unit Development. [Ward 5]



Development and Neighborhood Services
1200 East 46th St. Davenport, Iowa 52807

T | 563.326.6198
E | planning@davenportiowa.com

davenportiowa.com/DNS

Neighborhood Meeting Attendance List

Date: 01/11/2024 Time: 6:00 pm Location: Council Chambers | City Hall | 226 W 4th ST

Case:

REZ24-01 | City of Davenport | Rezone 31.9 acres at 2800 Eastern Ave from S-IC Institutional to C-T Commercial Transitional Planned Unit Development

The purpose of this meeting is to provide an **informal setting to allow courteous discussion** between the developer and adjacent owners, and to answer any questions and concerns about the proposed action. This meeting does not replace the Public Hearing.

	NAME	EMAIL:	PHONE: (optional)	ADDRESS (as shown on the notice map)
1	Ann McGlynn	annmcglynn@gmail.com	563-370-0004	3009 Grand Ave Davenport, IA
2	Matt Wissing	wissingm@yahoo.com	563-265-9353	1916 E. 13th St.
3	Ann Garton	texasgarton@aol.com	5639407374	204 E Rushholme
4	Scott Tunnicliff	hcyscott@gmail.com	563-370.2098	718 Holmes St (Bettendorf)
5	LaShanna Dixon	dixonlashanna2@yahoo.com	563-499-2178	2939 Dubuque 4Plex St.
6	Bill Peterson	bill.m.peterson@gmail.com	319-430-7820	2637 Esplanade
7	Jessica Nides	jnides1320@gmail.com	(563)-370-2459	
8	Chloe Roche	cmbenson46@gmail.com	309-229-3807	
9	Meagan Moran	meagan.moran27@gmail.com	309-643-3533	
10	Kathleen Fisel	Kap61201@yahoo.com	309-236-6313	
11	Carol Metzger	carol.metzger1@verizon.net	563-888-1688	1916 East Rushholme St
12	MICHAEL METZGER	MICHAEL.METZGER1@VERIZON.NET	"	"
13	Brenda VonDran	BVondran123@gmail.com		
14	James Freske	JAMESFRESKE@MCHSI.COM	507-340-8922	2312 Hyde Park
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				

Werderitch, Matt

From: Kristine Clevenger <kmclev@hotmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, January 11, 2024 12:00 PM
To: Planning
Subject: [EXT] Annie Wittenmyer rezoning

ATTENTION: This is an external email.

Hello, I am writing this email to express concerns about the rezoning of this facility. We live at 1823 East Rusholme Street and are worried about the property value effect of adding low income housing to our area. Also the additional traffic through our neighborhood. We were not notified of this but found out through another one of our neighbors. I don't understand why we did not receive any notification of this and ask for additional time before the zoning meeting is held. My husband will be attending the neighborhood the neighborhood meeting tonight to express our concerns. Thank you Kristine Clevenger
Get Outlook for Android

Werderitch, Matt

From: Max M <molinemaxa@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, January 11, 2024 11:26 AM
To: Planning
Subject: [EXT] Affordable Housing Initiative

ATTENTION: This is an external email.

Greetings,

I'm emailing you all to discuss my major concerns with the plans to convert the Annie Wittenmeyer complex. My primary concern is the displacement of Davenport Junior Theatre.

As a former employee of the City of Davenport, I know the value Davenport Junior Theatre specifically as a program has had on me as an individual and the multitudes of students that I have seen go through the program. It has created better students, artists, and citizens in it's 70+ years of existence and to displace the program again makes me anxious as to the city's plan to accommodate them.

There is currently no plan I see with the city to move the program to a reasonable and sustainable location. My first thought is that the city would try to house the program in various schools within the district. This should not happen. It will create confusion with parents and students all over the city, make it difficult for non-Davenport residents to find out where to go and when, and will invade the space of other students. My second thought is that there would be no rehousing of the program, and that is an absolute travesty that you would do well to avoid.

As one of the few city-funded arts programs in the nation, Davenport Junior Theatre is an organization that any city would be proud to keep funding, and it has proven to be something the city is proud of. With multiple successful fundraisers, in-person classes returning to pre-1st wave pandemic numbers (something very few organizations around the country have done yet), and consistent growth in their Spring and Summer Break camps, Davenport Junior Theatre is something Davenport and the Greater QC Metro area as a whole believes in, and you as a committee must as well.

If you intend to go through with converting the complex to affordable housing without investing time into establishing rent control in the city, so be it. But you must find a consistent and suitable home for Davenport Junior Theatre.

Max Moline
Director/Theatre Artist/Theatre Educator
maxmoline.com
(he/him/his)

Werderitch, Matt

From: Alexandra Olsen <olsenalexandraw@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, January 11, 2024 1:17 PM
To: Planning
Subject: [EXT] Davenport Junior Theater deserves to stay.

ATTENTION: This is an external email.

To whom it may concern,

I am an alum of Davenport Junior Theater and I have just read the tentative plan to convert the Annie Whittenmeyer complex into housing. I am incredibly concerned for the future of Davenport Junior Theatre and about the impact this will have on our arts community.

Davenport Junior Theater is the second-oldest children's theater in the country and has helped thousands of students thrive through the power of performance art. This program is unlike any other and is something the city of Davenport should be incredibly proud of and vehemently protecting. In a world where it is becoming increasingly difficult for children to have the space to just be kids, away from screens and online influences, I hope DJT can continue to be a safe space for all of the QC's young artists.

I understand the need for affordable housing, but is forcing a nonprofit like DJT out really the best that Davenport can do?

What is the cost of converting these buildings into housing, compared to building a new structure?

How will we know if these structures are even safe enough to be converted into full-time housing?

In my opinion, it would be shameful for this council to bring about the demise of a historic organization such as Davenport Junior Theater. The Annie Whittenmeyer complex has been home to DJT since the 1970s and forcing them out of this space would certainly be a stain in Davenport's history.

Again, I understand the importance of affordable housing. But I also know the importance of culturally enriching spaces and experiences for our children, so I beg you to reconsider your plan.

Sincerely,
Alexandra Olsen

Werderitch, Matt

From: Joie Stoefen <joiestoefen13@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, January 11, 2024 5:26 PM
To: Planning
Subject: [EXT] Annie Wittenmeyer Complex

ATTENTION: This is an external email.

Hello,
My name is Joie Stoefen, and I am a former resident of the Quad Cities area. I have been fortunate to experience all the area offers, including Davenport Junior Theatre.

Davenport Junior Theatre is the place that nurtured my love for the arts. At DJT, I took my first acting class, made lifelong friendships, and found a home away from home. I could not imagine my life without this amazing organization-- it was my savior during the most challenging times in childhood. By selling the property and temporarily displacing the organization, Davenport officials suggest that the arts are not valuable to the community. It would also deny future generations-- composed of *various* economic, gender, and racial backgrounds-- opportunities to learn and grow through artistic endeavors.

I understand that there is a possibility that DJT could remain in the complex and or find a new home. While this seems reasonable, it would erase decades of history. **Davenport Junior Theatre is the SECOND oldest children's theatre in America.** This is something worth celebrating and preserving. The historical and social implications of Davenport Junior Theatre's presence in the Annie Wittenmyer Complex cannot be understated. The lack of clarity and transparency about this process is incredibly confusing. Additionally, the timeline of fundraising and rehoming for this project threatens the sustainability of DJT. A well-developed plan would prevent the downfall of one of the Quad Cities' most beloved theatrical organizations.

Affordable housing is necessary for the diverse population of Davenport; however, I do not believe it is worth sacrificing a successful organization. Please consider clarifying these plans and ensuring that Davenport Junior Theatre continues to serve the community. Thank you for your time and consideration.

Best,
Joie Stoefen
563-484-9055 | joiestoefen13@gmail.com

Werderitch, Matt

From: Katie Styrt <katiestyrt@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, January 11, 2024 2:12 PM
To: Planning
Subject: [EXT] Annie Wittenmyer Proposal Plan

ATTENTION: This is an external email.

Hello,

I am not able to attend the upcoming town halls, but I wanted to say that I am very in favor of redeveloping the Annie Wittenmyer complex!

The proposal allows space for the Davenport Junior Theater to move or continue in place, which preserves a wonderful community resource. I also appreciated that the developer hopes to keep some of the original buildings, which are part of the charm of the neighborhood. However, the most exciting part of this proposal is the addition of 100 affordable housing units to the neighborhood. This would be a great asset for our community!

I would absolutely love to have more seniors and families in stable, high-quality housing they can afford. This is a great location for more units. My family lives nearby and often plays at Garfield Park in the summer - it would be fun to have more kids nearby, and I'm sure the families would enjoy having the park so close to them. Davenport is also in dire need of affordable housing, and so adding this many units would benefit our whole city. I hope the proposal passes and the development can happen.

Thank you,
Rev. Katie Styrt
1115 Grand Ct, Davenport.

Werderitch, Matt

From: Abbie Carpenter <abbiejcarpenter@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, January 16, 2024 8:55 AM
To: Planning
Subject: [EXT] Concerns about Annie Whittenmyer Complex Project

ATTENTION: This is an external email.

Dear City Planning Committee,

I am writing to share my concerns regarding the potential sale and development of the Annie Whittenmyer campus. I first want to state that I unequivocally support the development of affordable housing in the Quad Cities. I am a social work student, about to graduate with my Masters of Social Work, so I understand more than most the severity and importance of this need. I believe access to safe and affordable housing is a human right, and therefore am thrilled that the city wants to create more affordable housing.

My concern, however, is the impact of this project on Davenport Junior Theatre. You see, I grew up in those cottages, beginning theatre classes at the age of six. My mom was a social worker at Family Resources for many years, and her office was in one of the cottages, so I would go there after school and wait for my acting class to start, at which time I'd simply walk next door and sign in.

At that time, I believe, DJT was only using three cottages and the theatre, but the program grew as I grew up alongside it, and it now is housed in ten cottages, plus the scene shop and the Nighswander Theatre. I had the privilege of working at DJT, starting as a teaching assistant and junior staffer in middle and high school, and eventually as a theatre instructor, jobs which taught me the value of giving back to the community that raised you. I have taught hundreds of students in those cottages, and every class reminded me of my young self, in those same cottages, learning to be confident in who I am and what I stand for.

Now, as a former DJT teacher of mine turned friend, Megan Rieck said, DJT was never about a place. It is about the community we have created. I fully agree with that sentiment, which is why I am not here to ask you not to develop these buildings into affordable housing. I am simply here to ask you to give DJT more time to create a path forward.

The theatre and dance programs as they are can NOT function with only the theatre building. The theatre building may be where students perform and share their newly acquired skills, but it simply is not enough to house the massive program this has become. For example, one of the best parts of DJT as an alumni and former staff member is summer camp. Each summer, DJT hosts several performing arts camps, which take up each and every available space the program currently has, and even that is not enough! Kids have to be turned away from camp every year because there just isn't enough room for more of them.

So how, I ask, can this wonderful and extremely well attended program be expected to function without the cottages? I have heard whisperings of partnering with the Davenport Schools, which I must say, as a former teacher, is absolutely unfeasible. If the program is spread out across the city, it will be much harder for parents to locate the correct place for their child's class, for one.

Another point is the lack of support staff if the program is spread out. Currently, if a teacher is in need of support in their classroom for any reason, for anything from behavioral issues to a medical emergency, they can contact the front desk and someone will be there to help within minutes or even seconds. If these needs arise and a teacher is alone with their class with no support staff nearby, what is that teacher meant to do? This plan is a logistical nightmare and a disaster waiting to happen.

If I could describe the best possible outcome of this situation, it would be that DJT has the time, support, and funding to seek out another facility which could perhaps provide an even better home for its programming. Whether that facility exists or needs to be built, the city of Davenport must help DJT find this new home, should it be removed from its current one.

All I am asking for is that proper consideration be given to Davenport Junior Theatre and its future. After all it has done for the greater Quad Cities community, that is the least you can do for it.

Sincerely,
Abigail Carpenter, DJT Alumn and Former Staff Member

Werderitch, Matt

From: Cynthia Smysor <csmysor@yahoo.com>
Sent: Tuesday, January 16, 2024 12:44 PM
To: Planning; Gripp, Kyle; Newton, Jazmin; Kelly, Tim; Dunn, Rick; Dunn, Tim; Meginnis, Marion; Burkholder, Jade; Reinartz, Paul; Lynch, Mhisho; Jobgen, Ben
Subject: [EXT] Concerns for the futures of Davenport Junior Theatre

ATTENTION: This is an external email.

To our community leaders-

I know you have been hearing from many concerned citizens about the future of Davenport Junior Theatre. We all agree that affordable housing is important and that moving the theatre program isn't necessarily a bad thing- but the carelessness and thoughtless actions of our leaders are highly concerning. Before this all started, was the full scope of space used and what the program needs explained enough to make an educated decision on behalf of your constituents?

Where I am coming from is the fact that I am an alumni, current parent of a student in the program, and have signed on to direct the final show this season, making me staff once again. I can honestly say Junior Theatre saved my life as a teenager when every other system around me was failing. I started when I was seven and it was my first job as a teen. My son recently started class and when I hosted a foreign exchange student in 2017-2018, she was taken in is a volunteer and given a wonderful experiences. I directed my first show in 2005 and this upcoming show will be my 6th time directing a production and I taught classes for many years. I have seen countless students mirror my experience and grow into respectable adults. I tell people all the time that what sets JT apart from the rest is the fact that it's not there to be a place where kids learn to compete... it's there to help kids grow into confident adults who know how to work on a team and communicate effectively (which you are seeing through the many emails, calls, social media posts, and speeches to come). I have had people approach since all of this started who were never involved with the program but have seen it's power and want to help. This program is more than the space, it's the whole entire community. This is the legacy it leaves behind as it moves forward.

The scope of the program has only grown. Even in my time with the program as an adult I have watched it grow beyond the space it held when I was a teen. We went from 3 cottages to 10. A parking lot was put in. Spaces were reworked; storage expanded. An actual scene shop to build sets in was born. And the thing is- ALL THIS SPACE IS BEING USED. Not to mention the fact that I can bring my kids to ANY show regardless of our finances because they are free. And the addition of a free show with an ASL interpreter just continues to show the impact the arts have on us as humans. When our leaders want to take something so meaningful to so many and not move forward with a plan to secure it's future, faith in those leaders can fade quickly.

Please take the time to understand how this timeline effects the kids currently involved with the program. Moving too quickly will have consequences. Please understand what you are doing and develop a timeline that shows this 72 year partnership respect. Communicate that plan in a way that shows up for this meaningful program. Thank you.

With respect,
Cynthia Taylor

City of Davenport

Department: City Clerk **Action / Date**
Contact Info: Laura Berkley | 563-888-3553 **3/13/2024**

Subject:
Resolution approving Case F23-10 being the request of QuikTrip Corporation for a final plat of Business Commons at Silver Creek 2nd Addition, a 1-lot subdivision on 3.82 acres located south of West 76th Street and west of Northwest Boulevard. [Ward 8]

Recommendation:
Adopt the Resolution.

Background:
The property owner submitted a final plat to subdivide the 3.82 acres of land on 76th Street, west of Northwest Boulevard. The eastern portion of the property is currently undeveloped and will be separated from the light industrial use on the developed western half. The intent of the subdivision is to create a stormwater detention basin, which will enable the development of the lots north of 76th Street.

The Plan and Zoning Commission reviewed Case F23-10 at its August 15, 2023 meeting and has recommended approval subject to the listed findings and conditions.

Findings:

1. The final plat conforms to the comprehensive plan Davenport +2035.
2. The final plat prepares the area for future development.
3. The final plat (with conditions recommended by City Staff) will achieve consistency with subdivision requirements.

Conditions:

1. That the surveyor signs the plat.
2. That the utility providers sign the plat when their easement needs have been met.
3. The entire detention basin area shall be within a stormwater detention easement.
4. Illustrate the stream channel location.
5. Note stream buffer setbacks on the plat.

Comprehensive Plan:

1. Within Existing Urban Service Area: Yes
2. Within Urban Service Area 2035: Yes

Future Land Use Designation: The subject property is designated as **Industry (I)** in the Davenport +2035 Future Land Use Map. This land use category designates areas devoted to manufacturing, assembly/fabrication, warehousing and distribution, research and technological innovation centers, and associated commercial/office uses developed at a scale as to warrant access to good transportation networks and separation or buffering from residential uses.

Relevant Goals to be considered in this Case: Strengthen the Existing Built Environment.

The proposed final plat complies with the Davenport +2035 proposed land use section.

Zoning: The subject property is zoned **I-1 Light Industrial District**. This district is intended to provide for a variety of light manufacturing, fabricating, processing, distributing, and warehousing uses. Light industrial uses are enclosed, low-intensity uses with minimal, if any, outside impacts.

Technical Review:

1. Zoning: The I-1 Light Industrial District does not have a minimum lot area or lot width requirements. The structures on the western portion of the property will meet setback requirements with this proposed lot line adjustment.
2. Streets: No new streets are proposed.
3. Storm Water: The stormwater detention basin will serve the property to the north and connect into the existing drainage systems.
4. Other Utilities: Other normal utility services are available.
5. Parks/Open Space: There are no impacts to parks/open space

Public Input:

No Public Hearing or public notification is required for a final plat.

ATTACHMENTS:

	Type	Description
🗋	Resolution Letter	Resolution
🗋	Backup Material	Final Plat of Business Commons at Silver Creek 2nd Addition
🗋	Backup Material	Vicinity, Zoning, & Future Land Use Map
🗋	Backup Material	Application

REVIEWERS:

Department	Reviewer	Action	Date
City Clerk	Berkley, Laura	Approved	2/29/2024 - 4:35 PM

Resolution No. _____

Resolution offered by Alderman Gripp.

RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa.

RESOLUTION approving Case F23-10 being the request of QuikTrip Corporation for a final plat of Business Commons at Silver Creek 2nd Addition, a 1-lot subdivision on 3.82 acres located south of West 76th Street and west of Northwest Boulevard.

WHEREAS, the Plan & Zoning Commission reviewed Case F23-10 at the August 15, 2023 regularly scheduled meeting with a recommendation for approval subject to the following five conditions:

1. The surveyor signs the plat;
2. The utility providers sign the plat when their easement needs have been met;
3. The entire detention basin area shall be within a stormwater detention easement;
4. Illustrate the stream channel location; and
5. Note stream buffer setbacks on the plat; and

WHEREAS, the conditions will be added to the plat and/or provided.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa that the final plat of Business Commons at Silver Creek 2nd Addition, an addition to the City of Davenport, Scott County, Iowa as filed with the City Clerk, by QuikTrip Corporation, be and the same is hereby approved and accepted; and the dedication for public street purposes and the granting of easements as shown on said plat are accepted and confirmed by the Mayor and Deputy City Clerk of said City; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor and Deputy City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to certify to the adoption of this Resolution on said plat as required by law.

Passed and approved this 13th day of March, 2024.

Approved:

_____

Mike Matson
Mayor

Attest:

_____

Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk

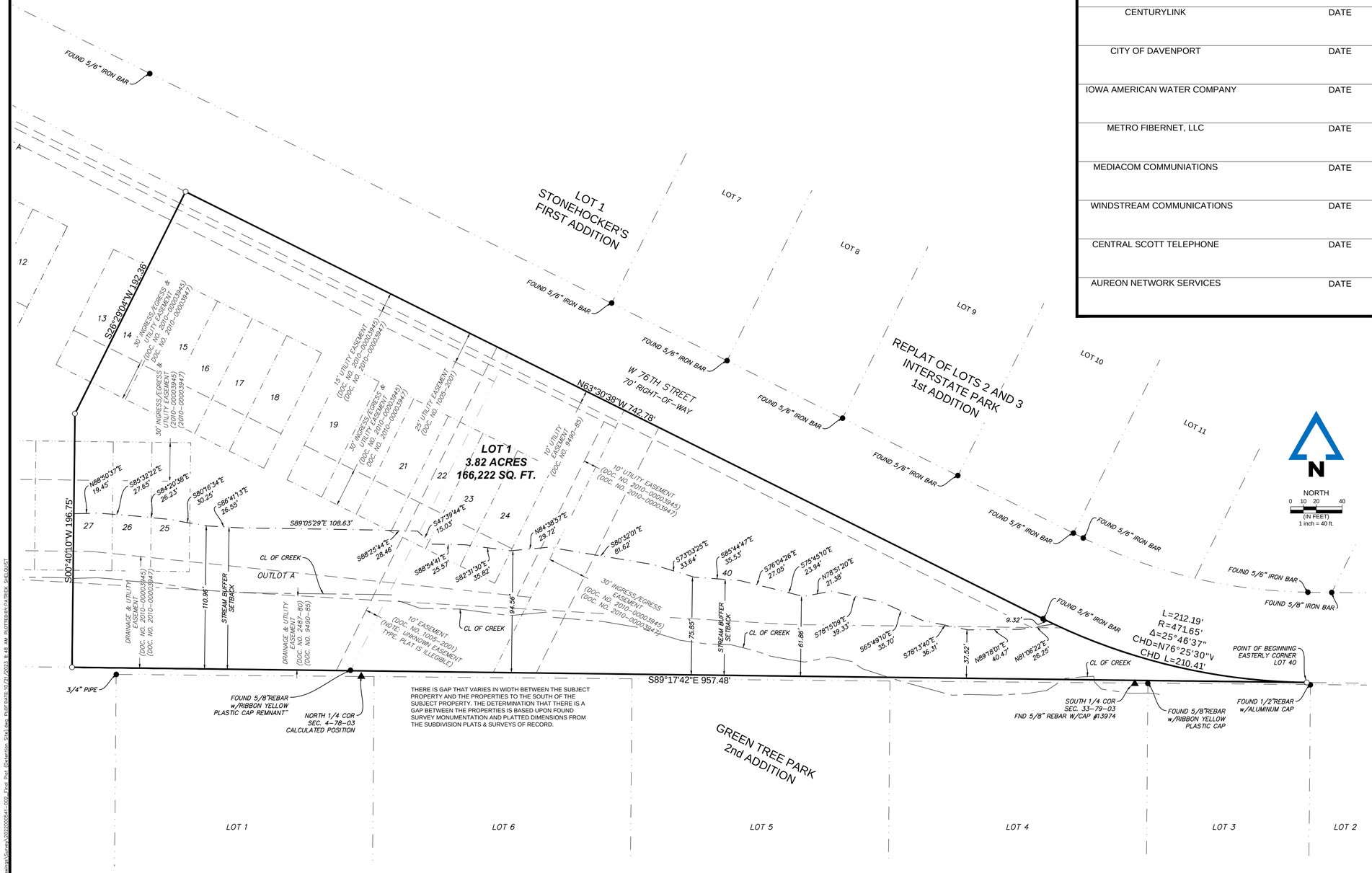
INDEX LEGEND
CITY: DAVENPORT
COUNTY: SCOTT
PART: OUTLOT A AND ALL OF LOTS 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, &
PART: LOT 40 OF BUSINESS COMMONS AT SILVER CREEK ADDITION
PROPRIETOR: CG SCDAV PROPERTY HOLDINGS LLC
REQUESTED BY: QUIKTRIP
SURVEYOR: PATRICK SHELQUIST
COMPANY: MCCLURE
PREPARED BY & RETURN TO: PATRICK SHELQUIST 335 SE ORALABOR ROAD ANKENY, IOWA 50021 / 515-512-1361

BUSINESS COMMONS AT SILVER CREEK 2ND ADDITION

DAVENPORT, IOWA

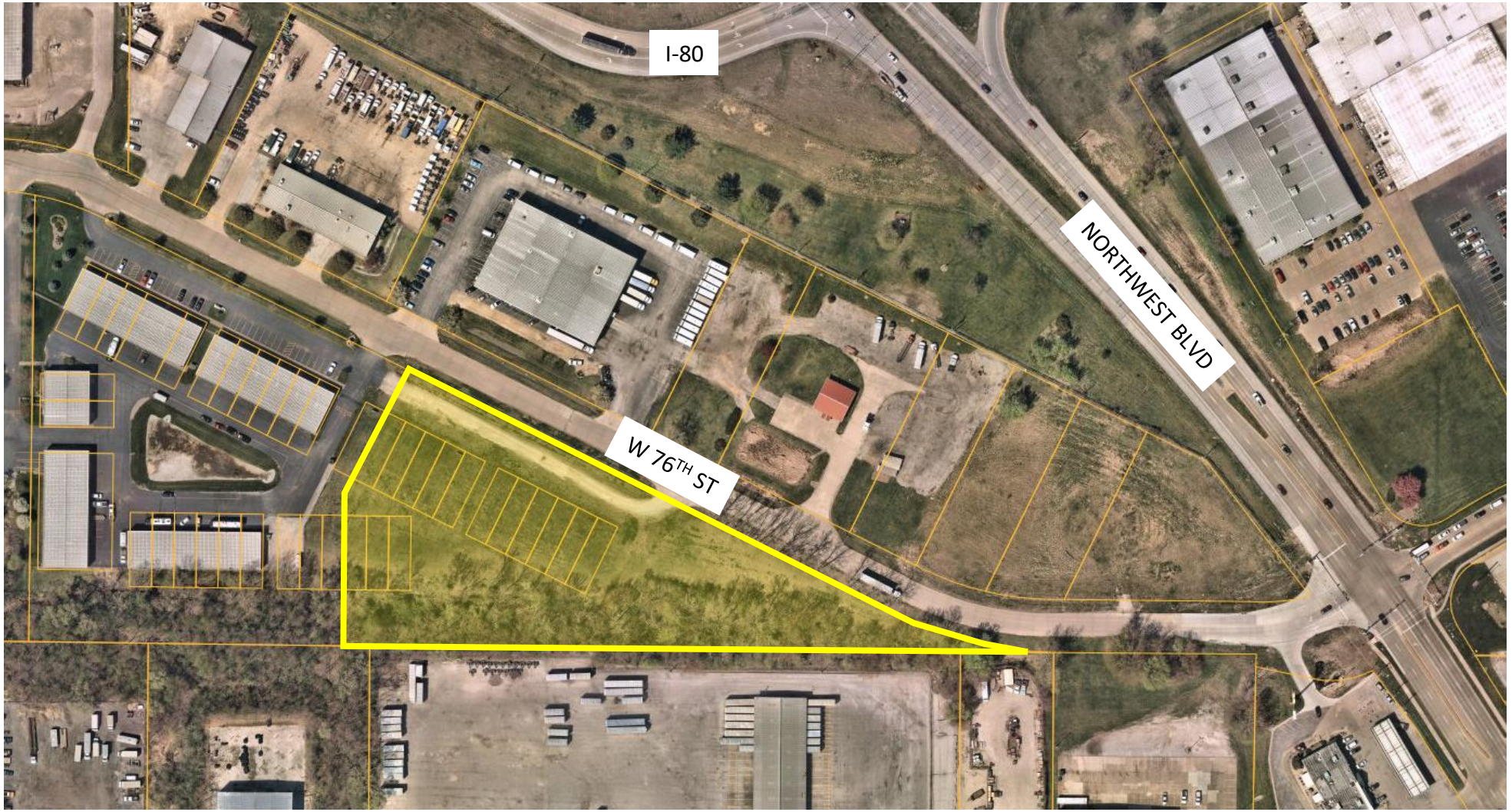
FINAL PLAT

MIDAMERICAN ENERGY CO.	DATE
CENTURYLINK	DATE
CITY OF DAVENPORT	DATE
IOWA AMERICAN WATER COMPANY	DATE
METRO FIBERNET, LLC	DATE
MEDIACOM COMMUNIATIONS	DATE
WINDSTREAM COMMUNICATIONS	DATE
CENTRAL SCOTT TELEPHONE	DATE
AUREON NETWORK SERVICES	DATE


FOUND 5/8" IRON BAR
LOT 1
STONEHOCKER'S
FIRST ADDITION
LOT 7
LOT 8
LOT 9
LOT 10
LOT 11
REPLAT OF LOTS 2 AND 3
INTERSTATE PARK
1st ADDITION
W 76TH STREET
70' RIGHT-OF-WAY
N63°30'38"W 742.78'
S26°29'04"W 192.36'
S00°40'10"W 196.75'
S89°05'29"E 108.63'
S89°17'42"E 957.48'
LOT 1
3.82 ACRES
166,222 SQ. FT.
OUTLOT A
CL OF CREEK
STREAM BUFFER SETBACK
30' INGRESS/EGRESS & UTILITY EASEMENT (DOC. NO. 2010-00003945) (DOC. NO. 2010-00003947)
10' UTILITY EASEMENT (DOC. NO. 2010-00003945) (DOC. NO. 2010-00003947)
25' UTILITY EASEMENT (DOC. NO. 1005-2001)
10' UTILITY EASEMENT (DOC. NO. 9490-85)
DRAINAGE & UTILITY EASEMENT (DOC. NO. 2010-00003945) (DOC. NO. 2010-00003947)
DRAINAGE & UTILITY EASEMENT (DOC. NO. 2487-80) (DOC. NO. 9490-85)
10' EASEMENT (DOC. NO. 1005-2001) (NOTE: UNKNOWN EASEMENT TYPE. PLAT IS ILLEGIBLE)
30' INGRESS/EGRESS EASEMENT (DOC. NO. 2010-00003945) (DOC. NO. 2010-00003947)
L=212.19'
R=471.65'
Δ=25°46'37"
CHD=N76°25'30"W
CHD L=210.41'
POINT OF BEGINNING
EASTERLY CORNER
LOT 40
FOUND 5/8" REBAR w/RIBBON YELLOW PLASTIC CAP REMNANT
NORTH 1/4 COR SEC. 4-78-03 CALCULATED POSITION
3/4" PIPE
SOUTH 1/4 COR SEC. 33-79-03 FND 5/8" REBAR W/CAP #13974
FOUND 5/8"REBAR w/RIBBON YELLOW PLASTIC CAP
FOUND 1/2"REBAR w/ALUMINUM CAP
FOUND 5/8" IRON BAR
FOUND 5/8"IRON BAR
FOUND 5/8" IRON BAR
FOUND 5/8" IRON BAR
FOUND 5/8"

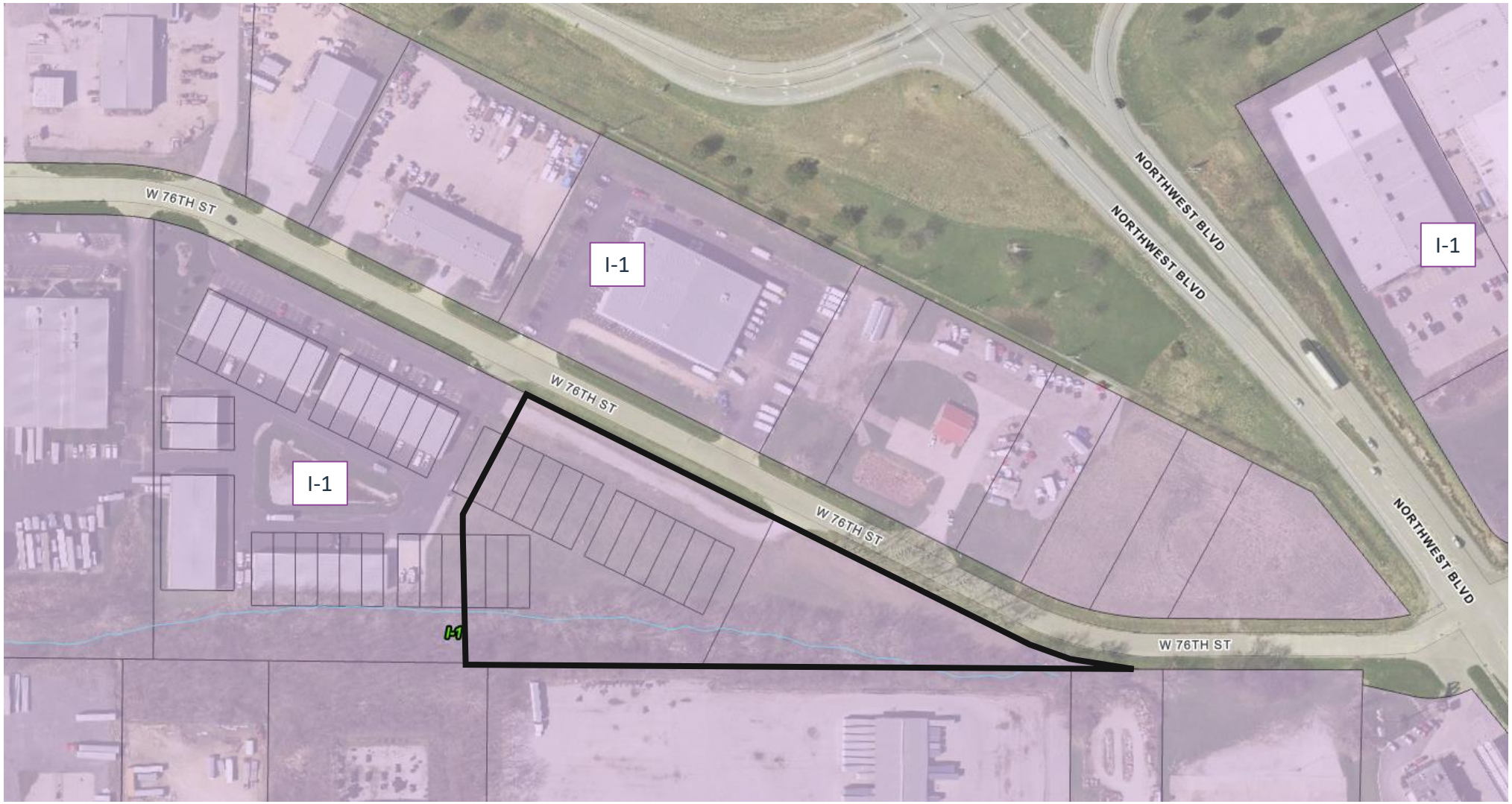
Vicinity Map

DAVENPORT
IOWA | USA



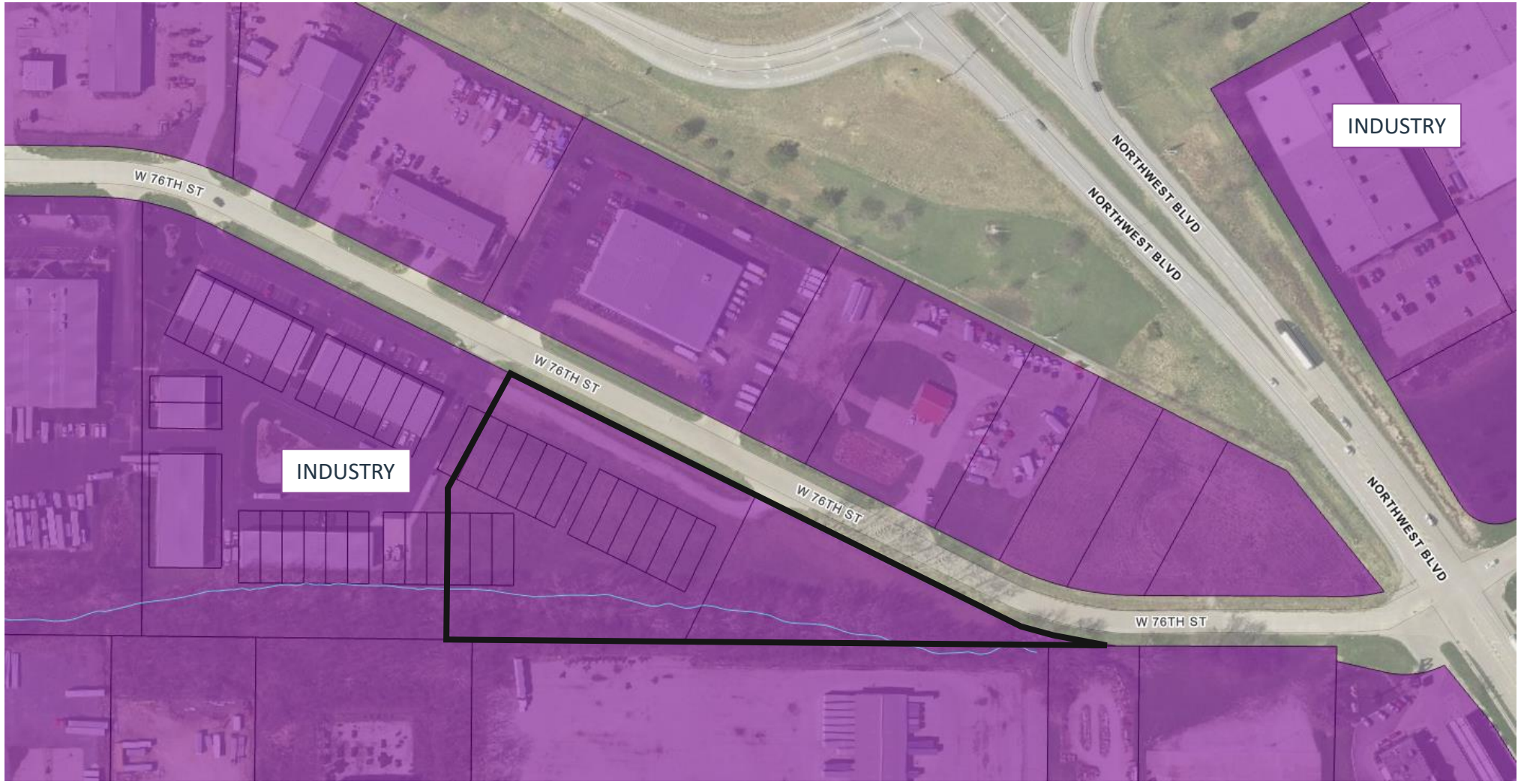
Zoning Map

DAVENPORT
IOWA | USA



Future Land Use Map

DAVENPORT
IOWA | USA



CITY OF DAVENPORT
Development & Neighborhood Services – Planning
1200 W. 46th St
Davenport, IA 52807

Office 563.326.6198
planning@davenportiowa.com

APPLICATION FOR

SUBDIVISON PLAT

(LAND DIVISION)

SUBDIVISION NAME		
Business Commons At Silver Creek 2nd Addition		
LOCATION DESCRIPTION		SUBMITTED
3131 W 76TH ST		
NUMBER OF LOTS BY USE TYPE	ACRES	STREETS ADDED
1	3.82	NO

APPLICANT INFORMATION

Applicant Name
QuikTrip Corporation

Address
2255 Bluestone Street

City | State | Zip
St. Charles, Missouri 63303

Phone
(636) 627-0003

Secondary Phone
% +

E-Mail Address
gkeen@quiktrip.com

Acceptance of Applicant

I, the undersigned, certify that the information on this application to the best of my knowledge, is true and correct. I further certify that I have a legal interest in the property in question, and/or that I am legally able to represent all other persons or entities with interest in this property, and acknowledge formal procedure and submittal requirements.

In addition to the application fee, I understand I am responsible for all development review costs, including but not limited to a traffic study.

QuikTrip Corporation
Print Applicant's Name

Applicant's Signature _____ Date _____

PLAT TYPE SUBMITTED:

PRELIMINARY PLAT: §16.16 Requirements ☐
FINAL PLAT: §16.20 Requirements ☒

PRELIMINARY PLAT REQUIREMENTS:
- Preliminary Plat ☐
- Contours (2') & Infrastructure (pre/post) ☐

FINAL PLAT REQUIREMENTS:
- Platting Certificates per §354.11 State Code ☐
- Final Plat ☑

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:
- Authorization to Act as Applicant, if needed ☐
- Application Fee (REQUIRED) ☐

Subdivision Platting Fee Schedule	
Number of Lots	**Fee**
1 lot to 10 lots	$400 plus $25/lot
11 to 25 lots	$700 plus $25/lot
26 or more lots	$1,000 plus $25/lot

Submit this form, and any questions, to DNS Planning Division at planning@davenportiowa.com .

DEVELOPMENT TEAM

Developer / Project Manager
QuikTrip Corporation / Gwen Keen

Address
2255 Bluestone Street

Phone
% +

Secondary Phone
% +

E-Mail Address
gkeen@quiktrip.com

Engineer
McClure

Address
335 SE Oralabor Rd, Ankeny, Iowa 50021

Phone
% +

Secondary Phone
% +

E-Mail Address
pshelquist@mcclurevision.com

Owner
CG SCDAV Property Holdings, LLC

Address
3205 W. 76th Street, Davenport, IA 52806

Phone
(563) 529-2796

Secondary Phone

E-Mail Address
jimgroves@IITIGroup.com

Attorney

Address

Phone

Secondary Phone

E-Mail Address

Authorization to Act as Applicant

I/We, CG SCDAV Property Holdings, LLC
[as property owner(s)]

authorize Gwen Keen, QuikTrip Corporation
[the above person(s)]

to act as applicant, representing me/us before the following board: Plan & Zoning Commission *

for the property located at 3131 W 76TH ST.

James J. Groves
Signature(s)*

*Please note: original signature(s) are required signed in front of a Notary.

Notarization:

7/12/23
Date

State of Iowa,

County of Scott,

Sworn and subscribed before me

DL
[identification type]

this 12 day of July, 2023.

Notary Public

My Commission Expires:

WADE E. VERBRUGGE
Commission Number 224381
My Commission Expires
7-8-23

---

* *Application Form by Board Type*

Plan and Zoning Commission
Zoning Map Amendment (Rezoning)
Planned Unit Development
Zoning Ordinance Text Amendment
Right-of-way or Easement Vacation

Zoning Board of Adjustment
Special Use
Hardship Variance
Zoning Appeal
Nonconforming Use Exception

Design Review Board
Design Approval
Demolition Request in the Downtown
Demolition Request in the Village of East Davenport

Historic Preservation Commission
Certificate of Appropriateness
Landmark Nomination
Demolition Request

City of Davenport

Department: City Clerk **Action / Date**
Contact Info: Laura Berkley | 563-888-3553 **3/13/2024**

Subject:
Resolution approving Case F23-15 being the request of 227 LeClaire, LLC for a final plat of Riverwatch Subdivision, a 2-lot subdivision on 2.42 acres located at 227 LeClaire Street. [Ward 3]

Recommendation:
Adopt the Resolution.

Background:
The property owner submitted a final plat to subdivide the triangular block bounded by River Drive, 3rd Street, and Leclaire Street. This is the site of the former Plaza Hotel, which was demolished in 2015. The purpose of the final plat is to create two new lots to facilitate development of the site.

The Plan and Zoning Commission reviewed Case F23-15 at its October 31, 2023 meeting and have recommended approval subject to the listed findings and conditions:

Findings

1. The final plat conforms to the comprehensive plan Davenport +2035.
2. The final plat prepares the area for future development.
3. The final plat (with conditions recommended by City Staff) will achieve consistency with subdivision requirements.

Conditions:

1. The surveyor signs the plat.
2. The utility providers sign the plat when their easement needs have been met.
3. Include a reference to Ordinance 2014-388 on the plat referencing the East 2nd Street right-of-way vacation.
4. Establish easements for all existing utilities to be a minimum of 15 feet or twice the depth of the utility.
5. Add the following note, "Storm water detention and water quality treatment are required with this subdivision and will be subject to the applicable ordinances in place at the time of development."
6. Add the following note, "This subdivision is located within the FEMA determined Special Flood Hazard Area subjection to inundation by the 1% annual chance flood as shown on Flood Insurance Rate Map #19163C0365G effective date March 23, 2021 with Base Flood Elevation of 565.4 NAVD88. All development within the subdivision is subject to regulations in Chapter 15.44 of the Davenport City Code."

Comprehensive Plan

1. Within Existing Urban Service Area: Yes
2. Within Urban Service Area 2035: Yes

Future Land Use Designation: The subject property is designated as **Downtown** - the original center of the City, marked by historical buildings, regional cultural attractions, large scale single-purpose or mixed-use developments, government or institutional centers. Development in DT shall be governed by detailed design guidelines marked by high quality design and building materials, set in an environment that is supportive of all transportation modes, including pedestrian.

Relevant Goals to be considered in this Case: Strengthen the Existing Built Environment.

The proposed final plat complies with the Davenport +2035 proposed land use section.

Zoning: The subject property is zoned **C-D Downtown Zoning District**. This district is intended to accommodate the unique development environment of downtown Davenport. The District is intended to reinforce and enhance the existing character of downtown as a point of regional focus, a destination for culture, sports, and entertainment, and a vibrant, pedestrian-friendly mixed-use environment.

Technical Review

1. Zoning: Since this property is located in the C-D Downtown District, future development of the site requires approval from the Design Review Board. Both lots comply with the C-D District dimensional standards.
2. Streets: No new streets are proposed with this subdivision. In 2014, portions of 2nd Street were previously vacated and conveyed to the subject property.
3. Storm Water: Stormwater detention and water quality treatment will be required for this subdivision and will be owned and maintained by the property owner. There is storm sewer encompassing the site that can be utilized for future development of the lots.
4. Sanitary Sewer: There is a 12" sanitary sewer running north-south on the east portion of the subject property, near the intersection of 3rd Street and River Drive. There is also an 18" sewer extending along the frontage of River Drive.
5. Other Utilities: Other normal utility services are available.
6. Parks/Open Space: There are no impacts to parks/open space
7. Flood: Portions of the subject property are located within the floodway, 1% annual chance flood hazard area, and .2% chance annual chance flood hazard area. Development shall be in compliance with Davenport's Flood Damage Prevention Ordinance.

Public Input:

No Public Hearing or notifications are required for a final plat.

ATTACHMENTS:

	Type	Description
🗋	Resolution Letter	Resolution
🗋	Backup Material	Final Plat
🗋	Backup Material	Vicinity, Flood, Zoning, & Future Land Use Maps
🗋	Backup Material	Application

REVIEWERS:

Department	Reviewer	Action	Date
City Clerk	Berkley, Laura	Approved	2/29/2024 - 4:35 PM

Resolution No. _____

Resolution offered by Alderman Gripp.

RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa.

RESOLUTION approving Case F23-15 being the request of 227 Leclaire, LLC for a Final Plat of Riverwatch Subdivision, a 2-lot subdivision located at 227 Leclaire Street on 2.42 acres.

WHEREAS, the Plan & Zoning Commission reviewed Case F23-15 at the October 31, 2023 regularly scheduled meeting with a recommendation for approval subject to the following six conditions:

1. That the surveyor signs the plat.
2. That the utility providers sign the plat when their easement needs have been met.
3. Include a reference to Ordinance 2014-388 on the plat referencing the East 2nd Street right-of-way vacation.
4. Establish easements for all existing utilities to be a minimum of 15 feet or twice the depth of the utility.
5. Add the following note, "Storm water detention and water quality treatment are required with this subdivision and will be subject to the applicable ordinances in place at the time of development."
6. Add the following note, "This subdivision is located within the FEMA determined Special Flood Hazard Area subjection to inundation by the 1% annual chance flood as shown on Flood Insurance Rate Map #19163C0365G effective date March 23, 2021 with Base Flood Elevation of 565.4 NAVD88. All development within the subdivision is subject to regulations in Chapter 15.44 of the Davenport City Code"; and

WHEREAS, the conditions will be added to the plat and/or provided; and

WHEREAS, a premature request for an assessment waiver for sidewalk construction was received from the developer. The approval of this subdivision does not constitute approval of an assessment waiver for sidewalk construction or any other financial assistance.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa that the final plat of Riverwatch Subdivision, an addition to the City of Davenport, Scott County, Iowa as filed with the City Clerk, by 227 LeClaire, LLC, be the same, is hereby approved and accepted; and the dedication for public street purposes and the granting of easements as shown on said plat are accepted and confirmed by the Mayor and Deputy City Clerk of said City; and

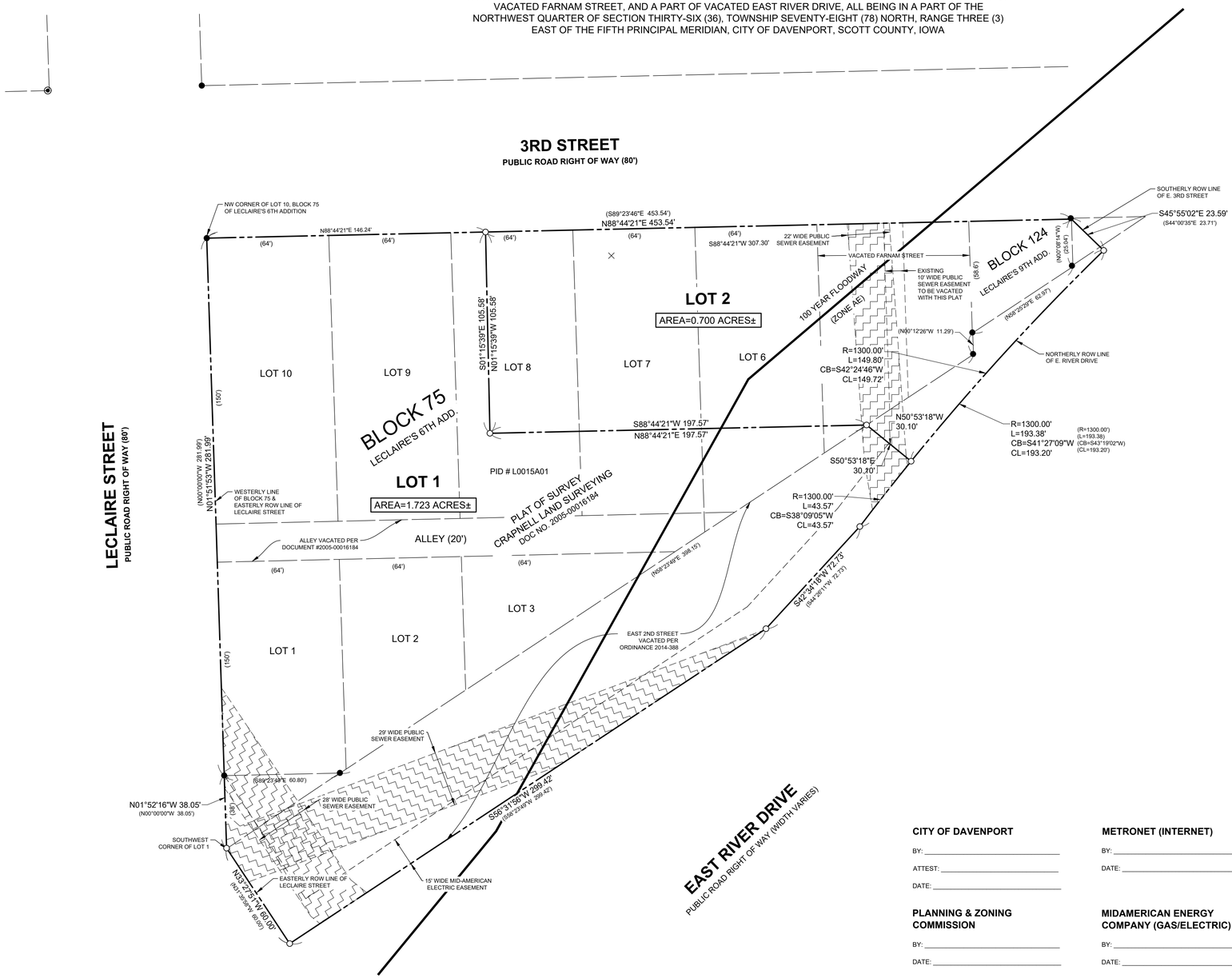
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor and Deputy City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to certify to the adoption of this Resolution on said plat as required by law.

Passed and approved this 13th day of March, 2024.

Approved:	Attest:
_____	_____
Mike Matson Mayor	Brian Krup Deputy City Clerk

FINAL PLAT OF
RIVERWATCH SUBDIVISION
TO THE CITY OF DAVENPORT, IOWA

A PART OF BLOCK 75 IN LECLAIRE'S 6TH ADDITION, A PART OF BLOCK 124 IN LECLAIRE'S 9TH ADDITION, A PART OF VACATED FARNAM STREET, AND A PART OF VACATED EAST RIVER DRIVE, ALL BEING IN A PART OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION THIRTY-SIX (36), TOWNSHIP SEVENTY-EIGHT (78) NORTH, RANGE THREE (3) EAST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, CITY OF DAVENPORT, SCOTT COUNTY, IOWA



SPACE RESERVED FOR THE
SCOTT COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS

CITY OF DAVENPORT
BY: _____
ATTEST: _____
DATE: _____

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION
BY: _____
DATE: _____

CENTURYLINK / LUMEN (TELEPHONE)
BY: _____
DATE: _____

MEDIACOM (CABLEVISION)
BY: _____
DATE: _____

METRONET (INTERNET)
BY: _____
DATE: _____

MIDAMERICAN ENERGY COMPANY (GAS/ELECTRIC)
BY: _____
DATE: _____

IOWA AMERICAN WATER COMPANY (WATER)
BY: _____
DATE: _____

LEGEND

- BOUNDARY OF SURVEY
- EXISTING PROPERTY LINE
- FOUND RIGHT OF WAY MARKER
- IRON MONUMENT FOUND
- 3/4" IRON PIPE SET
- (50.00') PLAT OR DEED DIMENSION
- 10' WIDE PUBLIC SEWER EASEMENT
- 100 YEAR FLOODWAY LIMITS

30' 0 30' 60'
SCALE: 1" = 30'

GENERAL NOTES

BEARINGS ARE BASED ON IOWA STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH ZONE 1402.

AREA SURVEYED = 2.423 ACRES± (105,525 SF±)

PROPERTY BEING SUBDIVIDED IS PID L0015A01.

THIS SURVEY WAS PERFORMED WITHOUT THE AID OF A TITLE COMMITMENT. THE SURVEYOR RECEIVED FROM JOHN M. CARROLL ATTORNEY AT LAW, THE ABSTRACT OF TITLE FOR ALL OF BLOCK 75 OF LECLAIRE'S 6TH ADDITION, L0015A01 PREPARED BY IOWA TITLE COMPANY, ABSTRACTORS.

ACCORDING TO THE ZONING MAP AVAILABLE ON THE CITY OF DAVENPORT, IOWA WEBSITE AT THE TIME OF THIS SURVEY, THE PROPERTY IS CURRENTLY ZONED C-D, DOWNTOWN ZONING DISTRICT. https://ecode360.com/35578589

IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS RE-SURVEY, THE COURSES AND DISTANCES OF THE RE-SURVEY MAY VARY FROM RECORDED CALLS BASED ON THE EXISTENCES OF FOUND MONUMENTATION, OCCUPATION, OR OTHER CONTROLLING CALLS OR CONDITIONS THAT MAY HAVE BEEN OBSERVED DURING THE RE-SURVEY OF THIS PROPERTY.

NO INVESTIGATION CONCERNING ENVIRONMENTAL OR SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS, OR FOR THE EXISTENCE OF UNDERGROUND CONTAINERS, STRUCTURES, OR FACILITIES WHICH MAY AFFECT THE USE OR DEVELOPMENT OF THIS PROPERTY WAS MADE AS A PART OF THIS SURVEY.

UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, NO INVESTIGATION WAS MADE AS A PART OF THIS SURVEY TO DETERMINE OR SHOW DATA CONCERNING EXISTENCE, SIZE, DEPTH, CONDITION, CAPACITY, OR LOCATION OF ANY UTILITIES OR MUNICIPAL FACILITIES. ALWAYS CONTACT IOWA ONE-CALL AT 1-800-292-8989 FOR INFORMATION REGARDING THESE UTILITIES.

THE FIELD WORK WAS COMPLETED ON OCTOBER 2, 2023.

STORM WATER DETENTION AND WATER QUALITY TREATMENT ARE REQUIRED WITH THIS SUBDIVISION AND WILL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPLICABLE ORDINANCES IN PLACE AT THE TIME OF DEVELOPMENT.

THIS SUBDIVISION IS LOCATED WITHIN THE FEMA DETERMINED SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA SUBJECTION TO INUNDATION BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD AS SHOWN ON FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP #19163C0365G EFFECTIVE DATE MARCH 23, 2021 WITH BASE FLOOD ELEVATION OF 565.4 NAVD88. ALL DEVELOPMENT WITHIN THE SUBDIVISION IS SUBJECT TO REGULATIONS IN CHAPTER 15.44 OF THE DAVENPORT CITY CODE.

OWNER/DEVELOPER

227 LECLAIRE, LLC
620 HOLMES STREET
BETTENDORF IOWA, 52722

ENGINEER

DEVIN L. BIRCH
AUSTIN ENGINEERING CO., INC.
220 EMERSON PL., STE 101-A
DAVENPORT, IA 52801

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

ALL OF BLOCK 75 OF LECLAIRE'S 6TH ADDITION TO THE TOWN (NOW CITY) OF DAVENPORT, SCOTT COUNTY, IOWA, EXCEPTING TRACT COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID BLOCK 75; THENCE NORTH ALONG THE WEST BOURNDARY LINE OF SAID BLOCK 38 FEET; THENCE EAST ON A LINE PARALLEL WITH THE NORTH BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID BLOCK TO THE SOUTHEASTERLY SIDE OF SAID BLOCK; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG SAID SOUTHEAST BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID BLOCK TO THE PLACE OF BEGINNING.

AND

A TRACT 20 FEET IN WIDTH, WHICH FORMERLY WAS AN EAST AND WEST ALLEY IN BLOCK 75 OF LECLAIRE'S 6TH ADDITION TO THE TOWN (NOW CITY) OF DAVENPORT, WHICH TRACT IS DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING AT A POINT IN THE EAST LINE OF LECLAIRE STREET AND THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 10 IN SAID BLOCK 75; THENCE RUNNING EAST ALONG THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID STRIP, WHICH FORMALLY WAS AN ALLEY TO THE NORTHERLY LINE OF EAST RIVER STREET; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG THE NORTHERLY LINE OF EAST RIVER STREET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 3 IN SAID BLOCK 75; THENCE WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID TRACT, WHICH FORMERLY WAS AN ALLEY, TO THE WEST LINE OF LECLAIRE STREET AND THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 1, IN SAID BLOCK 75; THENCE NORTH 20 FEET, MORE OR LESS, TO THE PLACE OF BEGINNING.

AND

A STRIP OF GROUND, WHICH FORMERLY WAS PART OF FARNAM STREET AND WHICH LIES BETWEEN THE SOUTH LINE OF THIRD STREET AND THE NORTHERLY LINE OF EAST RIVER STREET, AS NOW LOCATED AND BETWEEN THE EAST LINE OF LOT 6 IN BLOCK 75 IN LECLAIRE 6TH ADDITION TO THE CITY OF DAVENPORT AND THE WEST LINE OF BLOCK 124 OF LECLAIRE'S 9TH ADDITION TO THE CITY OF DAVENPORT.

AND

ALL OF BLOCK 124 IN LECLAIRE'S 9TH ADDITION TO THE TOWN (NOW CITY) OF DAVENPORT, SCOTT COUNTY, IOWA, EXCEPTING THERE FROM THE EAST 40 FEET

AND

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 10, BLOCK 75 OF LECLAIRE'S 6TH ADDITION TO THE CITY OF DAVENPORT, IOWA; THENCE S. 00° 00' 00" E. ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF BLOCK 75 OF SAID LECLAIRE' S 6TH ADDITION AND THE PRESENTLY EASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF LECLAIRE STREET A DISTANCE OF 281.99 FEET TO THE PRESENT NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF EAST 2ND STREET AND THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE S. 89° 23' 49" E. ALONG THE PRESENT NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SAID E. 2ND STREET A DISTANCE OF 60.80 FEET; THENCE N. 58° 23' 49" E. ALONG THE PRESENT NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SAID E. 2ND STREET A DISTANCE OF 398.15 FEET, THENCE N. 00° 12' 26" W. ALONG THE PRESENT NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SAID E. 2ND STREET A DISTANCE OF 11.29 FEET; THENCE N. 58° 25' 29" E. ALONG THE PRESENT NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SAID E. 2ND STREET A DISTANCE OF 62.97 FEET; THENCE N00°08'14"W ALONG THE PRESENT NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SAID E. 2ND STREET A DISTANCE OF 25.04 TO THE INTERSECTION WITH THE SOUTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF E. 3RD STREET; THENCE S. 44° 00' 35" E. ALONG THE SOUTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SAID E. 3RD STREET A DISTANCE OF 23.71 FEET TO THE INTERSECTION WITH THE NEW NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF E. RIVER DRIVE; THENCE IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY WITH A RADIUS OF 1300.00 FEET, WITH A CHORD BEARING OF S. 43° 19' 02" W. AND A CHORD DISTANCE OF 193.20 FEET, FOR A DISTANCE OF 193.38 FEET SAID ARC BEING THE NEW NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SAID E. RIVER DRIVE; THENCE S. 44°26' 11" W. ALONG THE NEW NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SAID E. RIVER DRIVE A DISTANCE OF 72.73 FEET; THENCE S. 58° 23' 49" W. ALONG THE NEW NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SAID E. RIVER DRIVE A DISTANCE OF 299 .42 FEET TO THE INTERSECTION WITH THE NEW EASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SAID LECLAIRE STREET; THENCE N. 31 °35' 58" W. ALONG THE NEW EASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SAID LECLAIRE STREET A DISTANCE OF 60.00 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST COMER OF LOT 1 , BLOCK 75 OF SAID LECLAIRE'S 6TH ADDITION; THENCE N. 00°00'00" W. ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF LOT 1, BLOCK 10 OF SAID LECLAIRE'S 6TH ADDITION AND THE PRESENT EASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SAID LECLAIRE STREET A DISTANCE OF 38.05 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING. THE ABOVE DESCRIBED TRACT OF LAND CONTAINS 26,505 SQ. FT., MORE OR LESS.

NOTE: THE PRESENT EASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF LECLAIRE STREET AND THE WESTERLY LINE OF BLOCK 75 OF SAID LECLAIRE'S 6TH ADDITION HAS A PLATTED BEARING OF S. 00° 00' 00" E. AND IS USED FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS DESCRIPTION.

SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD AND EXISTING UTILITIES.

SAID PROPERTY AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED - DOCUMENT NUMBER 2016-00018784.

SAID SUBDIVISION CONTAINING 2.423 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

MONUMENTS AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT ARE SET OR WILL BE SET WITHIN 30 DAYS AFTER THE COMPLETION OF THE REQUIRED IMPROVEMENTS AND THEIR ACCEPTANCE BY THE CITY, AND SUCH MONUMENTS ARE OR WILL BE SUFFICIENT TO ENABLE THE SURVEY TO BE RETRACED AND WILL OCCUPY THE POSITIONS SHOWN THEREON.

THIS SUBDIVISION IS LOCATED ENTIRELY WITHIN A SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA, ZONE AE, AS DETERMINED BY THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA) AND SHOWN ON FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (FIRM) COMMUNITY-PANEL NUMBER 19163C0365G, WHICH BEARS AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF MARCH 23, 2021. LIMITS OF THE 100 YEAR FLOODWAY AS SHOWN ON THIS SURVEY WAS IMPORTED FROM "FEMA'S NATIONAL FLOOD HAZARD LAYER (NFHL) VIEWER" https://hazards-fema.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=8b0adb51996444d4879338b5529aa9cd. ALL DEVELOPMENT WITHIN THE SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA IS SUBJECT TO REGULATIONS IN CHAPTER 15.44 OF THE DAVENPORT MUNICIPAL CODE.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
MICHAEL P COCHRAN P24697
IOWA

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS LAND SURVEYING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED AND THE RELATED SURVEY WORK WAS PERFORMED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED LAND SURVEYOR UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.

MICHAEL P. COCHRAN 12-18-2023

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NUMBER P24697

MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS DECEMBER 31, 2023

PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL: 1

AUSTIN ENGINEERING CO., INC.
Consulting Engineers / Surveyors
220 Emerson Pl. Ste 101-A
Davenport, IA 52801
Certificate No. CS131338

FINAL PLAT OF
RIVERWATCH SUBDIVISION
PART OF THE NW 1/4 OF SECTION 36, T78N, R3E OF THE 5TH P.M.
CITY OF DAVENPORT, SCOTT COUNTY, IOWA.

FOR: 227 LECLAIRE, LLC
227 LECLAIRE STREET DAVENPORT, IA 52801

ISSUED	
10/04/2023	REVIEW

SUBDIVISION PLAT

PROJECT NO	IA 42-21-159
DATE	12/18/2023
SURVEYED	JAG/BRC
CHECKED	MPC
APPROVED	MPC
SHEET	1 OF 1

THE CITY OF DAVENPORT
IOWA | USA

Vicinity Map | Case F23-15

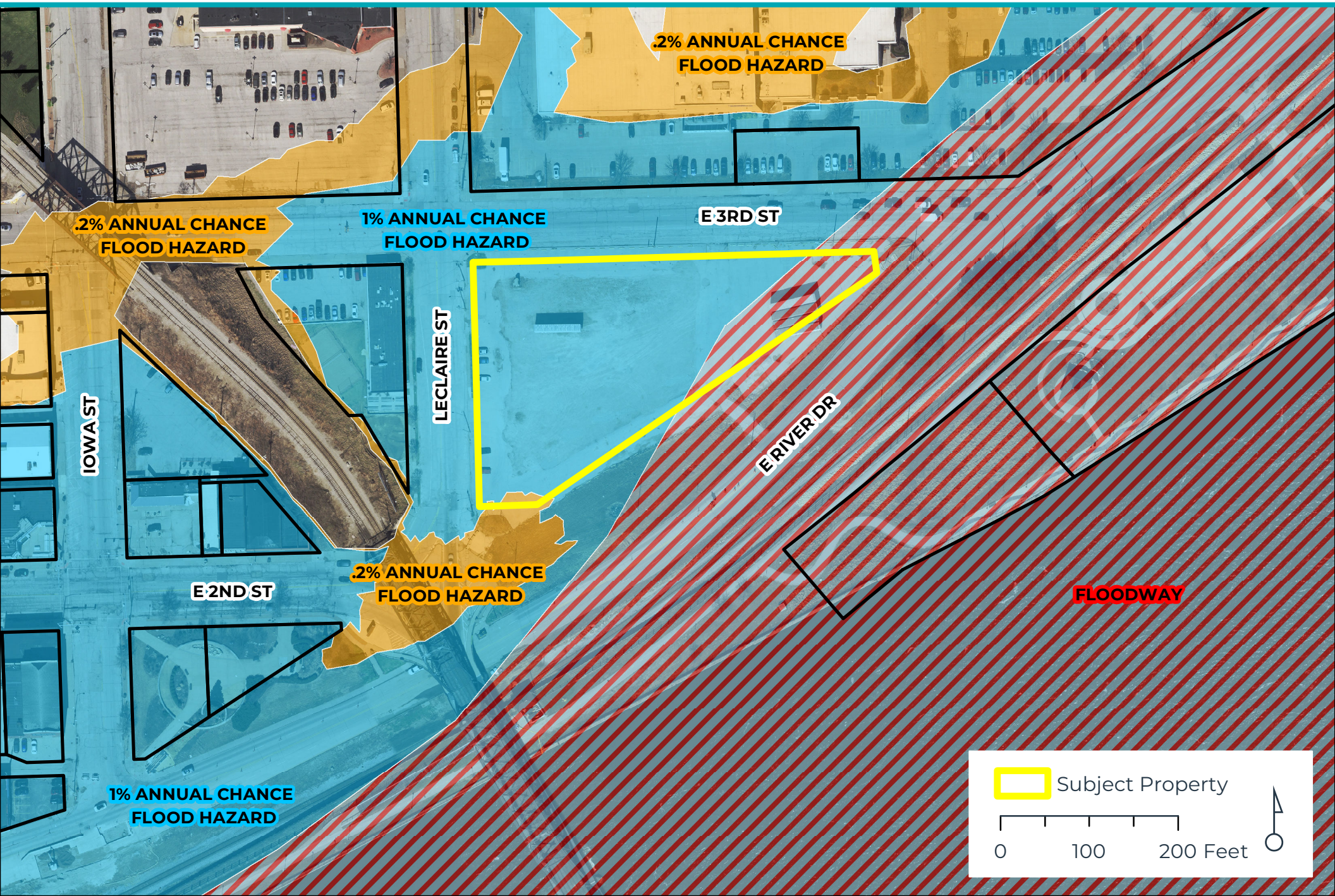
Request of 227 Leclaire, LLC for a Final Plat of Riverwatch Subdivision.
The 2-lot subdivision is located at 227 Leclaire Street on 2.42 acres. [Ward 3]



THE CITY OF DAVENPORT
IOWA | USA

Flood Map | Case F23-15

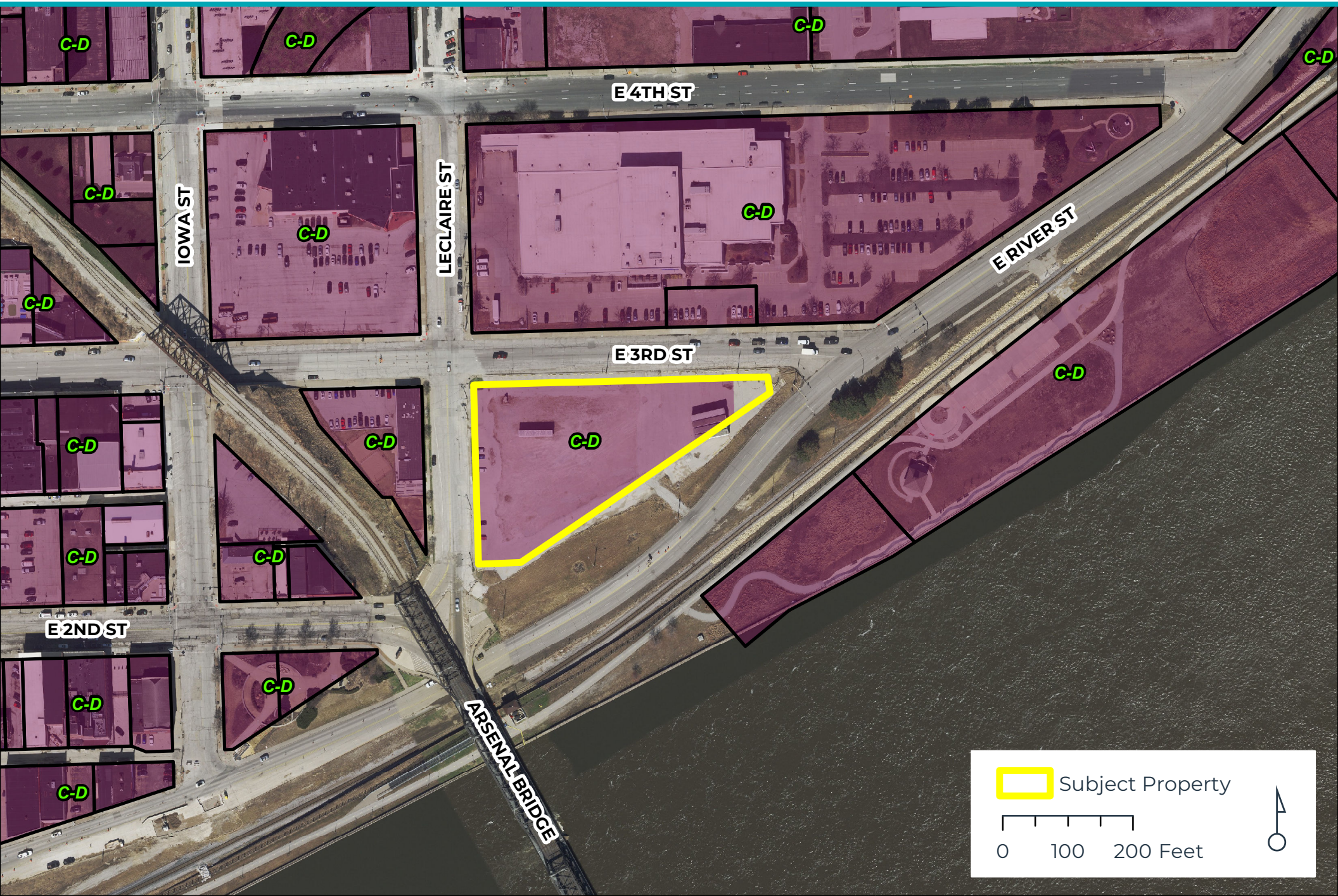
Request of 227 LeClaire, LLC for a Final Plat of Riverwatch Subdivision. The 2-lot subdivision is located at 227 LeClaire Street on 2.42 acres. [Ward 3]



THE CITY OF DAVENPORT
IOWA | USA

Zoning Map | Case F23-15

Request of 227 Leclaire, LLC for a Final Plat of Riverwatch Subdivision.
The 2-lot subdivision is located at 227 Leclaire Street on 2.42 acres. [Ward 3]



THE CITY OF DAVENPORT
IOWA | USA

Future Land Use Map | Case F23-15

Request of 227 Leclaire, LLC for a Final Plat of Riverwatch Subdivision.
The 2-lot subdivision is located at 227 Leclaire Street on 2.42 acres. [Ward 3]



DocuSign Envelope ID: B347CCF6-3E09-45D8-8700-6AEE0F8AB514

CITY OF DAVENPORT
Development & Neighborhood Services – Planning
1200 E. 46th St
Davenport, IA 52807

Office 563.326.6198
planning@davenportiowa.com

APPLICATION FOR

SUBDIVISON PLAT

(LAND DIVISION)

SUBDIVISION NAME		
RIVERWATCH SUBDIVISION		
LOCATION DESCRIPTION		SUBMITTED
227 LECLAIRE STREET, DAVENPORT, IA		10/05/2023
NUMBER OF LOTS BY USE TYPE	ACRES	STREETS ADDED
2	2.42	NO

APPLICANT INFORMATION

Applicant Name
227 LECLAIRE, LLC

Address
620 HOLMES STREET

City | State | Zip
BETTENDORF, IA 52722

Phone
(563) 940-5722

Secondary Phone

E-Mail Address
pstopulos@ruhlcommercial.com

Acceptance of Applicant

I, the undersigned, certify that the information on this application to the best of my knowledge, is true and correct. I further certify that I have a legal interest in the property in question, and/or that I am legally able to represent all other persons or entities with interest in this property, and acknowledge formal procedure and submittal requirements.

In addition to the application fee, I understand I am responsible for all development review costs, including but not limited to a traffic study.

Pete Stopulos
Print Applicant's Name

DocuSigned by:
Pete Stopulos
Applicant's Signature

10/05/2023
Date

PLAT TYPE SUBMITTED:

PRELIMINARY PLAT: §16.16 Requirements ☐
FINAL PLAT: §16.20 Requirements ☒

PRELIMINARY PLAT REQUIREMENTS:
Preliminary Plat ☐
Contours (2') & Infrastructure (pre/post) ☐

FINAL PLAT REQUIREMENTS:
Platting Certificates per §354.11 State Code ☑
Final Plat ☑

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:
Authorization to Act as Applicant, if needed ☐
Application Fee (REQUIRED) ☑

Subdivision Platting Fee Schedule	
Number of Lots	**Fee**
1 lot to 10 lots	$400 plus $25/lot
11 to 25 lots	$700 plus $25/lot
26 or more lots	$1,000 plus $25/lot

Submit this form, and any questions, to DNS Planning Division at planning@davenportiowa.com .

DEVELOPMENT TEAM

Developer / Project Manager
Pete Stopulos
Address
620 Holmes Street, Bettendorf, IA 52722
Phone: (563) 940-5722 | Secondary Phone:
E-Mail Address
pstopulos@ruhlcommercial.com

Engineer
Devin Birch, PE - Austin Engineering Company, Inc.
Address
220 Emerson Place,Ste 101-A, Davenport, IA 52801
Phone: (309) 691-0224 | Secondary Phone:
E-Mail Address
dbirch@austinengineeringcompany.com

Owner
227 LECLAIRE, LLC
Address
620 Holmes Street, Bettendorf, IA 52722
Phone: (563) 940-5722 | Secondary Phone:
E-Mail Address
pstopulos@ruhlcommercial.com

Attorney
Benjamin A. Yeggy, Gomez May, LLP
Address
2322 E. Kimberly Rd. Suite 120W, Davenport, IA 52807
Phone: (563) 359-3591 | Secondary Phone:
E-Mail Address
YeggyB@gomezmaylaw.com

City of Davenport

Department: City Clerk **Action / Date**
Contact Info: Laura Berkley | 563-888-3553 **3/13/2024**

Subject:
Resolution approving Case F23-16 being the request of Quiktrip Corporation for a final plat of Interstate Park 4th Addition, a 1-lot subdivision on 5.02 acres located at 2904 West 76th Street. [Ward 2]

Recommendation:
Adopt the Resolution.

Background:
The property owner submitted a final plat to combine the six parcels near the intersection of Northwest Boulevard and West 76th Street. Correct Truck and Trailer operated on the western half of the site, while the eastern portion is undeveloped. Once combined, the 5.02 acre area will be developed for a truck stop, gas station, and convenience store.

The Plan and Zoning Commission reviewed Case F23-16 at its October 31, 2023 meeting, and has recommended approval subject to the listed findings and conditions.

Findings

1. The final plat conforms to the comprehensive plan Davenport +2035.
2. The final plat prepares the area for future development.
3. The final plat (with conditions recommended by City Staff) will achieve consistency with subdivision requirements.

Conditions

1. The surveyor signs the plat.
2. Utility providers sign the plat when their easement needs have been met.
3. Update Note #2 to include the applicable parcel and legal description for Business Commons at Silver Creek 2nd Addition.
4. Sidewalks shall be constructed along the right-of-way as each lot is developed or so ordered by the City.

Comprehensive Plan

1. Within Existing Urban Service Area: Yes
2. Within Urban Service Area 2035: Yes

Future Land Use Designation: The subject property is designated as **Industry (I)** in the Davenport +2035 Future Land Use Map. This land use category designates areas devoted to manufacturing, assembly/fabrication, warehousing and distribution, research and technological innovation centers, and associated commercial/office uses developed at a scale as to warrant access to good transportation networks and separation or buffering from residential uses.

Relevant Goals to be considered in this Case: Strengthen the Existing Built Environment.

The proposed final plat complies with the Davenport +2035 proposed land use section.

Zoning: The subject property is zoned **I-1 Light Industrial District**. This district is intended to provide for a variety of light manufacturing, fabricating, processing, distributing, and warehousing uses. Light industrial uses are enclosed, low-intensity uses with minimal, if any, outside impacts.

Technical Review

1. Zoning: The I-1 Light Industrial District does not have a minimum lot area or lot width requirements. A truck stop, gas station, and the ancillary uses of a retail goods establishment are considered a permitted use in the I-1 District.
2. Streets: No new streets are proposed.
3. Storm Water: A detention basin will be provided for this development at Business Commons at Silver Creek 2nd Addition, located directly south of 76th Street.
4. Other Utilities: Other normal utility services are available.
5. Parks/Open Space: There are no impacts to parks/open space

Public Input:

No Public Hearing or notifications are required for a final plat.

ATTACHMENTS:

	Type	Description
🗋	Resolution Letter	Resolution
🗋	Backup Material	Final Plat
🗋	Backup Material	Vicinity, Zoning, & Future Land Use Map
🗋	Backup Material	Application

REVIEWERS:

Department	Reviewer	Action	Date
City Clerk	Berkley, Laura	Approved	2/29/2024 - 4:36 PM

Resolution No. _____

Resolution offered by Alderman Gripp.

RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa.

RESOLUTION approving Case F23-16 being the request of QuikTrip Corporation for a final plat of Interstate Park 4th Addition, a 1-lot subdivision on 5.02 acres located at 2904 West 76th Street.

WHEREAS, the Plan and Zoning Commission reviewed Case F23-16 at the October 31, 2023 regularly scheduled meeting with a recommendation for approval subject to the following four conditions:

1. The surveyor signs the plat;

2. The utility providers sign the plat when their easement needs have been met;

3. Update Note #2 to include the applicable parcel and legal description for Business Commons at Silver Creek 2nd Addition; and

4. Sidewalks shall be constructed along the right-of-way as each lot is developed or so ordered by the City; and

WHEREAS, the conditions will be added to the plat and/or provided.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa that the final plat of Interstate Park 4th Addition, an addition to the City of Davenport, Scott County, Iowa as filed with the City Clerk, by QuikTrip Corporation, be and the same is hereby approved and accepted; and the dedication for public street purposes and the granting of easements as shown on said plat are accepted and confirmed by the Mayor and Deputy City Clerk of said City; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor and Deputy City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to certify to the adoption of this Resolution on said plat as required by law.

Passed and approved this 13th day of March, 2024.

Approved:

_____

Mike Matson
Mayor

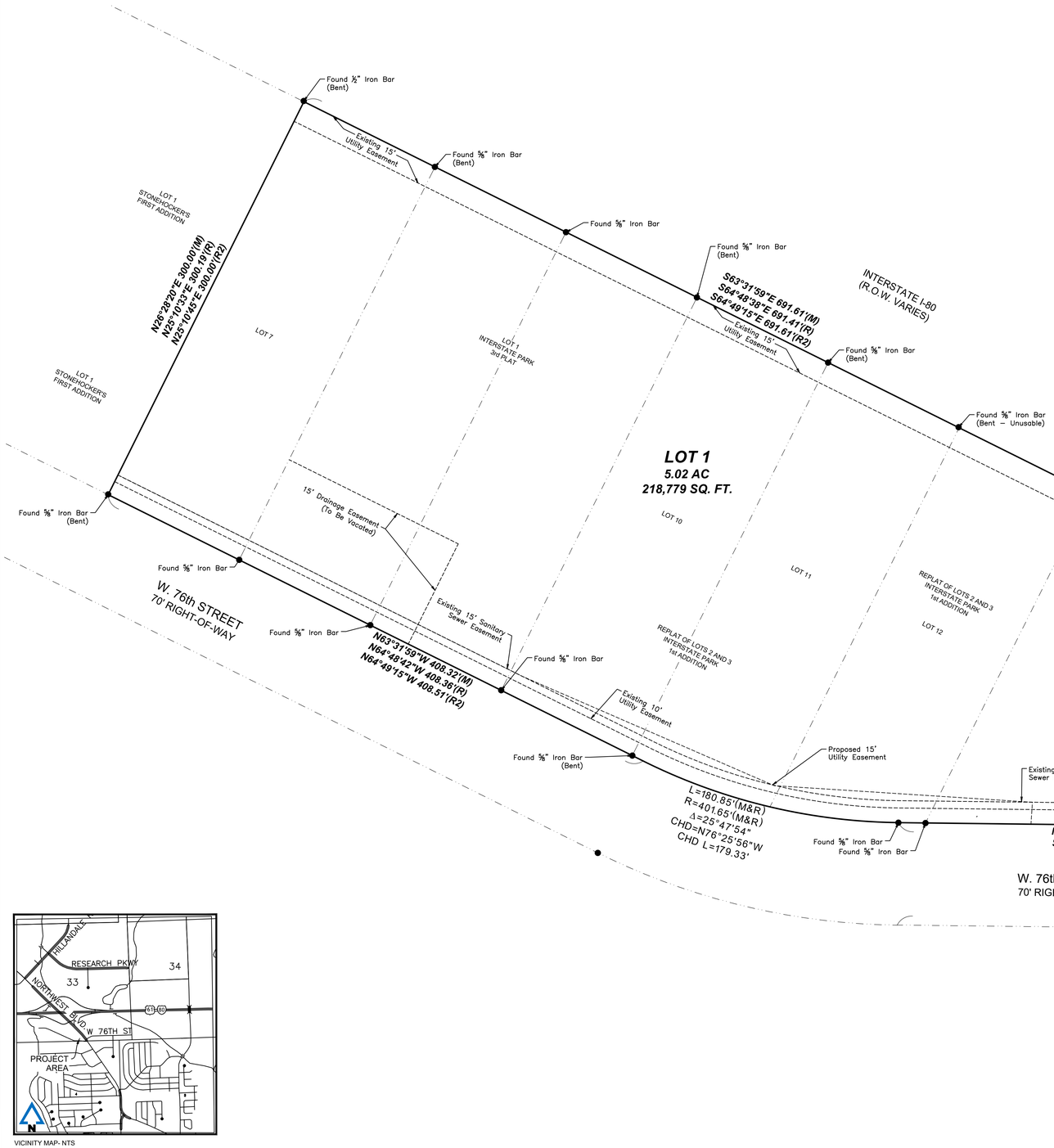
Attest:

_____

Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk

INTERSTATE PARK 4TH ADDITION
DAVENPORT, IOWA
FINAL PLAT

INDEX LEGEND
CITY: DAVENPORT
COUNTY: SCOTT
PART: LOT 7, 10, 11, 12, 13
PART: REPLAT OF LOTS 2 AND 3 INTERSTATE PARK 1ST ADDITION
PART: LOT 1, INTERSTATE PARK 3RD ADDITION
PROPRIETOR: CORRECT ENTERPRISES LLC
PROPRIETOR: DENISE M PAROCHETTI TRUST
REQUESTED BY: QUIKTRIP
SRV: PATRICK SHELQUIST COMPANY: MCCLURE
PREPARED BY & RETURN TO: PATRICK SHELQUIST 335 SE ORALABOR ROAD ANKENY, IOWA 50021 / 515-512-1361



CITY OF DAVENPORT	DATE
DAVENPORT PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION	DATE
MIDAMERICAN ENERGY CO.	DATE
CENTURYLINK	DATE
CITY OF DAVENPORT (UTILITIES)	DATE
IOWA AMERICAN WATER COMPANY	DATE
METRO FIBERNET, LLC	DATE
MEDIACOM COMMUNIATIONS	DATE

OWNERS:
CORRECT ENTERPRISES LLC
2904 W 76TH ST.
DAVENPORT IA 52806

DENISE M PAROCHETTI TRUST
9091 BREAKWATER DR
NAPLES FL 34210

REQUESTED BY:
QUIKTRIP CORPORATION
2255 BLUESTONE STREET
ST. CHARLES, MISSOURI 63303
ATTN: GWEN KEEN

SURVEYOR:
MCCLURE
1360 NW 121ST STREET
CLIVE, IOWA 50325
(515) 964-1229
pshelquist@mcclurevision.com
ATTN: PATRICK SHELQUIST

ZONING:
I-1 LIGHT INDUSTRIAL ZONING DISTRICT

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:
LOTS 11, 12 AND 13 OF REPLAT OF LOTS 2 AND 3 INTERSTATE PARK 1ST ADDITION TO THE CITY OF DAVENPORT, SCOTT COUNTY, IOWA, EXCEPT THE PART OF LOT 13 AS DESCRIBED IN A WARRANTY DEED FILED IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER, SCOTT COUNTY, IOWA AS FILE NO. 2022-00011550.

AND
LOT 7 OF REPLAT OF LOTS 2 AND 3, INTERSTATE PARK FIRST ADDITION TO THE CITY OF DAVENPORT, IOWA.

AND
LOT 1, INTERSTATE PARK 3RD ADDITION TO THE CITY OF DAVENPORT, IOWA.

AND
LOT 10 OF REPLAT OF LOTS 2 AND 3, INTERSTATE PARK FIRST ADDITION TO THE CITY OF DAVENPORT, IOWA

NOTES:
1) NO ACCESS ALLOWED FOR 200 FEET BEGINNING FROM THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 13, OF REPLAT OF LOTS 2 AND 3, INTERSTATE PARK FIRST ADDITION TO THE CITY OF DAVENPORT, THENCE WESTERLY ALONG THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF WEST 76TH STREET FOR 200 FEET.
2) STORMWATER DETENTION AND WATER QUALITY TREATMENT IS REQUIRED FOR THIS SUBDIVISION & WILL BE MAINTAINED BY THE OWNER. THE REQUIRED STORM WATER DETENTION AND WATER QUALITY TREATMENT FOR THIS SUBDIVISION IS DESIGNATED TO BE PLACED ON LOT 1, BUSINESS COMMONS AT SILVER CREEK 2ND ADDITION DESCRIBED AS BEING A PART OF OUTLOT A AND ALL OF LOTS 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, & LOT 40 OF BUSINESS COMMONS AT SILVER CREEK ADDITION, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF THE CITY OF DAVENPORT, SCOTT COUNTY, IOWA, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGINNING AT THE MOST EASTERLY CORNER OF SAID LOT 40; THENCE 212.19 FEET ALONG THE ARC OF A 471.65 FOOT RADIUS CURVE AND THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 40, ALSO BEING THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF WEST 76TH STREET, CONCAVE NORTHERLY, HAVING A CHORD BEARING N76°25'30"W, 210.41 FEET; THENCE N63°30'38"W, ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 40 AND THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF WEST 76TH STREET, A DISTANCE OF 742.78 FEET; THENCE S26°29'04"W, 192.36 FEET; THENCE S00°40'10"W, 196.75 FEET TO A POINT ON THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID OUTLOT A; THENCE S89°17'42"E, ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID OUTLOT A AND THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 40, A DISTANCE OF 957.48 FEET, TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING. DESCRIBED AREA CONTAINS 3.82 ACRES. THE EASEMENT FOR SUCH USE SHALL BE RECORDED WITH THE FINAL PLAT.
3) SIDEWALKS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED ALONG THE RIGHT-OF-WAY AS EACH LOT IS DEVELOPED OR SO ORDERED BY THE CITY.

VICINITY MAP- NTS

GENERAL LEGEND
- SURVEY BOUNDARY
- EXIST PROPERTY LINE
- SECTION LINE
- EASEMENT

MONUMENTS FOUND:
- ▲ SECTION CORNER (TYPE AS NOTED)
- ● 1/2" REBAR W/YPC #16747 (UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE)

MONUMENTS SET:
- △ SECTION CORNER 1/2" REBAR W/YPC #16747
- ○ 1/2" REBAR W/YPC #16747

FND FOUND
BK, PG BOOK AND PAGE
(M), (R) MEASURED, RECORDED
R.O.W. RIGHT-OF-WAY
P.U.E. PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
P.O.C. POINT OF COMMENCEMENT

LICENSED LAND SURVEYOR PATRICK SHELQUIST 24477 IOWA

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS LAND SURVEYING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED AND THE RELATED WORK WAS PERFORMED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED LAND SURVEYOR UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.

PATRICK SHELQUIST DATE
MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS DECEMBER 31, 2023

PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL: THIS SHEET

DATE SURVEYED: 02/21/2023

N NORTH
0 10 20 40
(IN FEET)
1 inch = 40 ft.

ENGINEER	DRAWN BY	REVISIONS
	J.BURNETTE	9/1/23, 10/21/23
SURVEYOR	CREW CHIEF	
P.SHELQUIST		
DRAWING NO.	SHEET NO.	
	01/01	

FINAL PLAT
INTERSTATE PARK 4TH ADDITION
DAVENPORT, IOWA
SCOTT COUNTY
2022000541-020
JUNE 23, 2023

McCLURE
making lives better.
335 SE Oralabor Road
Ankeny, Iowa 50021
515-512-1361

DRAWING PATH: J:\2022000541-020\Civil\Drawings\Cover\2022000541_020_Final Plat Wide 24x36.dwg PLOT DATE: 10/24/2023 10:16 AM PLOTTED BY: PATRICK SHELQUIST

THE CITY OF DAVENPORT
IOWA | USA

Vicinity Map | Case F23-16

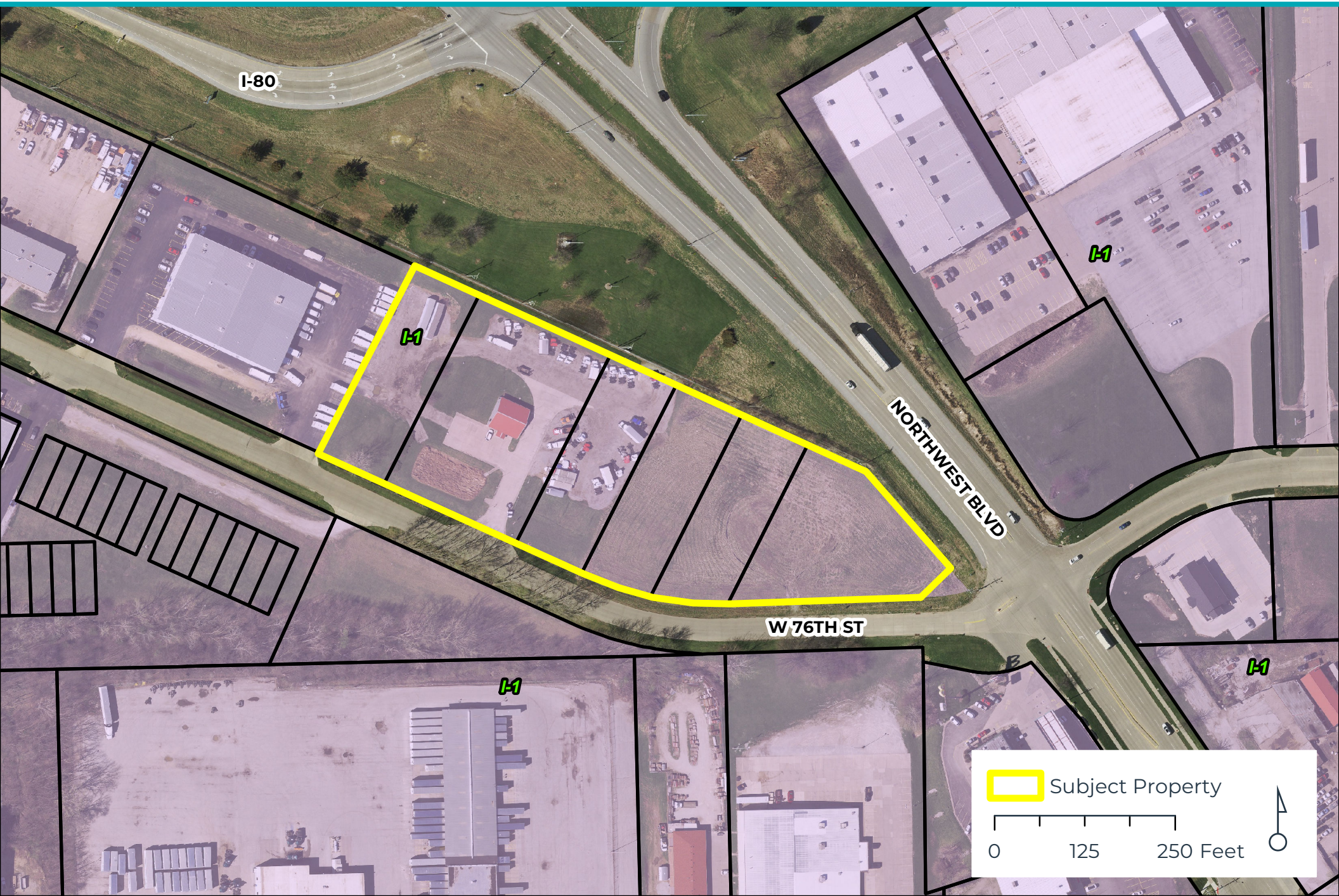
Case F23-16: Request of Quiktrip Corporation for a Final Plat of Interstate Park 4th Addition. The 1-lot subdivision is located at 2904 West 76th Street on 5.02 acres. [Ward 2]



THE CITY OF DAVENPORT
IOWA | USA

Zoning Map | Case F23-16

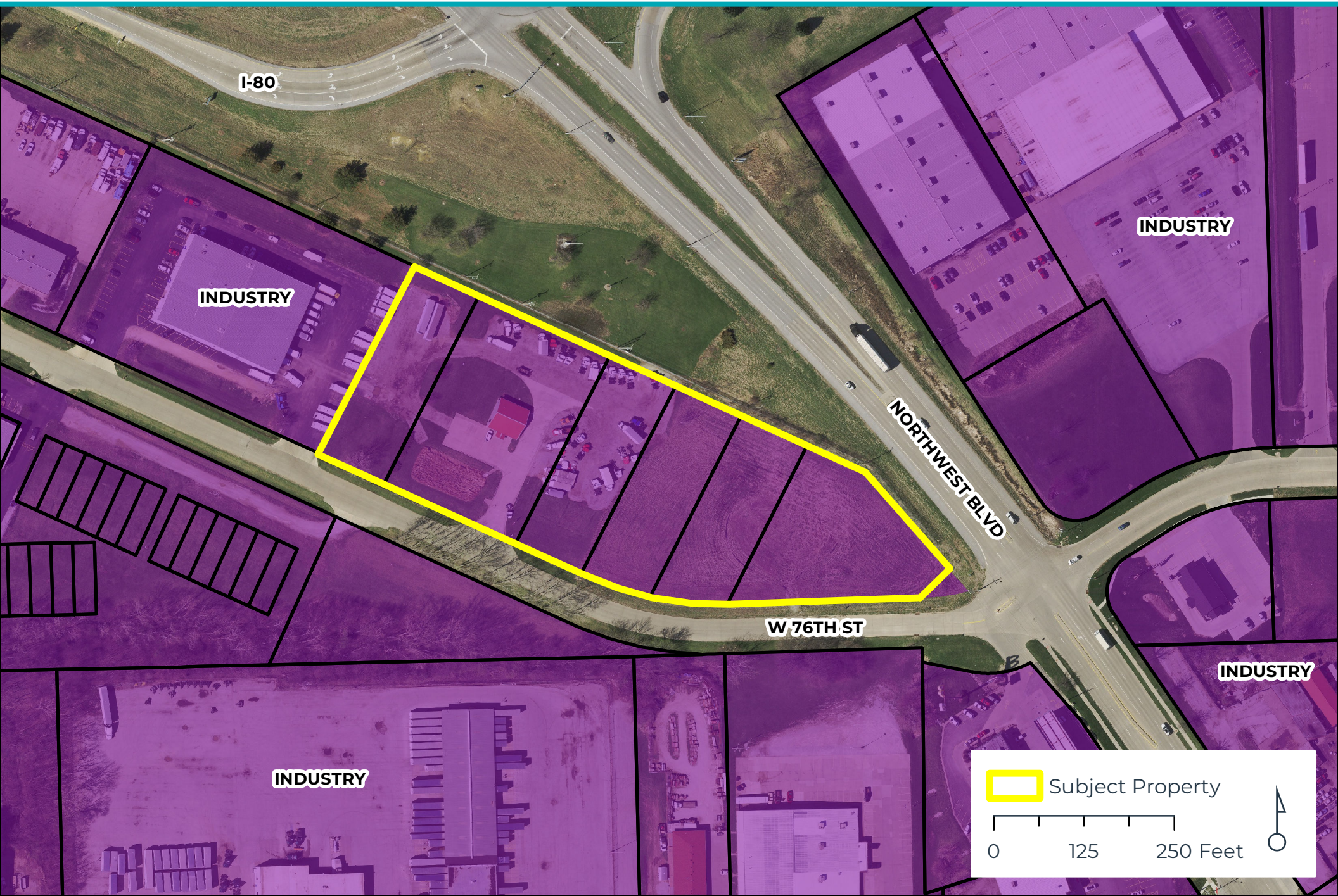
Case F23-16: Request of Quiktrip Corporation for a Final Plat of Interstate Park 4th Addition. The 1-lot subdivision is located at 2904 West 76th Street on 5.02 acres. [Ward 2]



THE CITY OF DAVENPORT
IOWA | USA

Future Land Use Map | Case F23-16

Case F23-16: Request of Quiktrip Corporation for a Final Plat of Interstate Park 4th Addition. The 1-lot subdivision is located at 2904 West 76th Street on 5.02 acres. [Ward 2]



CITY OF DAVENPORT
Development & Neighborhood Services – Planning
1200 W. 46th St
Davenport, IA 52807

Office 563.326.6198
planning@davenportiowa.com

APPLICATION FOR

SUBDIVISON PLAT

(**LAN**D DIVISION)

SUBDIVISION NAME		
Interstate Park 4th Addition		
LOCATION DESCRIPTION		SUBMITTED
2904 W 76TH ST		
NUMBER OF LOTS BY USE TYPE	ACRES	STREETS ADDED
1	5.02	NO

PLAT TYPE SUBMITTED:

PRELIMINARY PLAT: §16.16 Requirements ☐
FINAL PLAT: §16.20 Requirements ☒

PRELIMINARY PLAT REQUIREMENTS:
- Preliminary Plat ☐
- Contours (2') & Infrastructure (pre/post) ☐

FINAL PLAT REQUIREMENTS:
- Platting Certificates per §354.11 State Code ☐
- Final Plat ☑

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:
- Authorization to Act as Applicant, if needed ☐
- Application Fee (REQUIRED) ☐

Subdivision Platting Fee Schedule

Number of Lots	Fee
1 lot to 10 lots	$400 plus $25/lot
11 to 25 lots	$700 plus $25/lot
26 or more lots	$1,000 plus $25/lot

Submit this form, and any questions, to DNS Planning Division at planning@davenportiowa.com .

APPLICANT INFORMATION

Applicant Name
QuikTrip Corporation

Address
2255 Bluestone

City | State | Zip
St. Charles, Missouri 63303

Phone
(636) 627-0003

Secondary Phone
(314) 795-4803

E-Mail Address
gkeen@quiktrip.com

Acceptance of Applicant

I, the undersigned, certify that the information on this application to the best of my knowledge, is true and correct. I further certify that I have a legal interest in the property in question, and/or that I am legally able to represent all other persons or entities with interest in this property, and acknowledge formal procedure and submittal requirements.

In addition to the application fee, I understand I am responsible for all development review costs, including but not limited to a traffic study.

Quiktrip Corporation
Print Applicant's Name

Keen, Gwen
Digitally signed by Keen, Gwen
DN: E=gkeen@quiktrip.com, CN="Keen, Gwen", OU=Corp, OU=User Accounts, DC=QT, DC=quiktrip, DC=com
Date: 2023.10.06 16:17:03-05'00'

Applicant's Signature _____ Date _____

DEVELOPMENT TEAM

Developer / Project Manager
Quiktrip Corporation / Gwen Keen

Address
2255 Bluestone Street

Phone
(636) 627-0003

Secondary Phone
(314) 795-4803

E-Mail Address
gkeen@quiktrip.com

Engineer
McClure

Address
335 SE Oralabor Rd, Ankeny, Iowa 50021

Phone
(515) 964-1229

Secondary Phone
(515) 669-0422

E-Mail Address
pshelquist@mcclurevision.com

Owner
QuikTrip Corporation

Address
4705 S 129th E. Ave, Tulsa, OK 74134

Phone
(636) 627-0003

Secondary Phone
(314) 795-4803

E-Mail Address
gkeen@quiktrip.com

Attorney

Address

Phone

Secondary Phone

E-Mail Address

Authorization to Act as Applicant

I/We, _____
[as property owner(s)]

authorize _____
[the above person(s)]

to act as applicant, representing me/us before the following board: Plan & Zoning Commission *

for the property located at _____.

_____
Signature(s)*

*Please note: original signature(s) are required signed in front of a Notary.

Notarization: _____ _____
Date

State of _____,

County of _____,

Sworn and subscribed before me _____
[identification type]

this _____ day of _____, _____.

_____
Notary Public

My Commission Expires:

---

* *Application Form by Board Type*

Plan and Zoning Commission
Zoning Map Amendment (Rezoning)
Planned Unit Development
Zoning Ordinance Text Amendment
Right-of-way or Easement Vacation

Zoning Board of Adjustment
Special Use
Hardship Variance
Zoning Appeal
Nonconforming Use Exception

Design Review Board
Design Approval
Demolition Request in the Downtown
Demolition Request in the Village of East Davenport

Historic Preservation Commission
Certificate of Appropriateness
Landmark Nomination
Demolition Request

P&Z Subdivision Calendar | 2023

PLAN & ZONING COMMISSION | CITY OF DAVENPORT IOWA

SUBDIVISION SUBMITTAL DEADLINE 12:00 PM - Thursday	PLAN & ZONING COMMISION MEETING 5:00 PM - Tuesday	REQUIRED CERTIFICATES DUE 12:00PM - Wednesday	COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE PUBLIC HEARING 5:30 PM - Wednesday	CITY COUNCIL MEETING 5:30 PM - Wednesday
11/10/22	12/06/22	12/28/22	01/04/23	01/11/23
11/23/22*	12/20/22	01/11/23	01/18/23	01/25/23
12/08/22	01/03/23	01/25/23	02/01/23	02/08/23
12/22/22	01/17/23	02/08/23	02/15/23	02/22/23
01/05/23	01/31/23	02/22/23	03/01/23	03/08/23
01/19/23	02/14/23	03/08/23	03/15/23	03/22/23
02/02/23	02/28/23	03/29/23	04/05/23	04/12/23
02/16/23	03/14/23	04/12/23	04/19/23	04/26/23
03/09/23	04/04/23	04/26/23	05/03/23	05/10/23
03/23/23	04/18/23	05/10/23	05/17/23	05/24/23
04/06/23	05/02/23	05/31/23	06/07/23	06/14/23
04/20/23	05/16/23	06/14/23	06/21/23	06/28/23
05/11/23	06/06/23	06/28/23	07/05/23	07/12/23
05/25/23	06/20/23	07/12/23	07/19/23	07/26/23
06/08/23	07/04/23*	07/26/23	08/02/23	08/09/23
06/22/23	07/18/23	08/09/23	08/16/23	08/23/23
07/06/23	08/01/23	08/30/23	09/06/23	09/13/23
07/20/23	08/15/23	09/13/23	09/20/23	09/27/23
08/10/23	09/05/23	09/27/23	10/04/23	10/11/23
08/24/23	09/19/23	10/11/23	10/18/23	10/25/23
09/07/23	10/03/23	10/25/23	11/01/23	11/08/23
09/21/23	10/17/23	11/08/23	11/15/23	11/22/23*
10/05/23	10/31/23	11/29/23	12/06/23	12/13/23
10/19/23	11/14/23	12/13/23	12/20/23*	12/27/23*
11/09/23	12/05/23	12/27/23	01/03/24	01/10/24
11/23/23*	12/19/23	01/10/24	01/17/24	01/24/24
12/07/23	01/02/24*	01/31/24	02/07/24	02/14/24
12/21/23*	01/16/24	02/14/24	02/21/24	02/28/24
01/11/24	02/06/24	02/28/24	03/06/24	03/13/24
01/25/24	02/20/24	03/13/24	03/20/24	03/27/24

*Submission and meeting dates may be changed or cancelled due to holiday

1. Subdivisions are submitted to the City's Electronic (Eplan) Review Portal at: www.davenportiowa.com/eplan
2. The Applicant will receive comments back prior to the Plan & Zoning Commission meeting
3. Plats must be resubmitted in Eplan to ensure all conditions have been met prior to going on Committee of the Whole agenda
4. Certificates, as listed in Section 16.20.020, are required prior to being placed on the Committee of the Whole agenda
5. Conditions must be met and utility signatures are required on the plat prior to the City signatures
6. No infrastructure improvements are permitted prior to the City Council approval of the final plat
7. Please see Scott County, Iowa Subdivision Platting Documents Required for recording:

https://www.scottcountyiowa.gov/recorder/plats-surveys

City of Davenport

Department: City Clerk
Contact Info: Brian Krup | 563-326-6163

Action / Date
3/13/2024

Subject:
Resolution approving street, lane, and public ground closure requests on the listed dates and times for outdoor events.

Cornbelt Running Club; Genesis Sports Medicine Brady Street Sprints; 6:00 p.m. - 9:00 p.m. Thursday, July 25, 2024; **Closure:** Brady Street from 5th Street to Palmer Drive. [Ward 3]

Cornbelt Running Club; Arconic Jr. Bix; Downtown; 1:00 p.m. - 9:00 p.m. Friday, July 26, 2024; **Closures:** East 4th Street from Pershing Avenue to River Drive; East 3rd Street from Iowa Street to River Drive; Iowa and LeClaire Streets from 3rd Street to 4th Street. [Ward 3]

Recommendation:
Adopt the Resolution.

Background:
Per the City's Special Events Policy, City Council will approve street, lane, and public ground closure request based on the recommendation of the Special Events Committee.

ATTACHMENTS:

	Type	Description
🗋	Resolution Letter	Resolution
🗋	Backup Material	Brady Street Sprints Map
🗋	Backup Material	Brady Street Sprints Info
🗋	Backup Material	Arconic Jr. Bix Maps
🗋	Backup Material	Arconic Jr. Bix Info

REVIEWERS:

Department	Reviewer	Action	Date
City Clerk	Admin, Default	Approved	3/1/2024 - 3:22 PM

Resolution No. _____

Resolution offered by Alderman Jobgen.

RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa.

RESOLUTION approving street, lane, and public ground closure requests on the listed dates and times for outdoor events.

Cornbelt Running Club; Genesis Sports Medicine Brady Street Sprints; 6:00 p.m. - 9:00 p.m. Thursday, July 25, 2024; ***Closure:*** *Brady Street from 5th Street to Palmer Drive. [Ward 3]*

Cornbelt Running Club; Arconic Jr. Bix; Downtown; 1:00 p.m. - 9:00 p.m. Friday, July 26, 2024; ***Closures:*** *East 4th Street from Pershing Avenue to River Drive; East 3rd Street from Iowa Street to River Drive; Iowa and LeClaire Streets from 3rd Street to 4th Street. [Ward 3]*

WHEREAS, the City, through its Special Events Policy, has accepted the above applications for events on the listed date and time that are requesting street, lane, or public ground closures; and

WHEREAS, upon review of the applications, it has been determined that streets, lanes, or public grounds will need to be closed.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa that the above street, lane, or public ground closure requests are hereby approved and staff is directed to proceed with the closures.

Passed and approved this 13th day of March, 2024.

Approved:

_____
Mike Matson
Mayor

Attest:

_____
Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk


Palmer Dr
BUS
61
E 10th
N Perry St
KWQC
E 9th
Closure
W 8th St
TMB
Resour
W 7th St
E 7th St
City View
N Perry St
N Main St
E 6th St
Plasma
E 5th St

2024 Quad-City Times Bix 7

"Genesis Sports Medicine Brady Street Sprints"

The Brady Street Sprints, a quarter mile sprint up Brady Street hill will take place on Thursday, July 25th, 2024. There will be 4 divisions, men's and woman's divisions, consisting of 5 to 6 participants in each division.

Also, there will be a High School relay teams division for both boys and girls. All area high schools will be invited. This will be a 4 X 100 relay for both boys and girls.

There will also be a corporate division where all Bix sponsors will compete against each other in the relays.

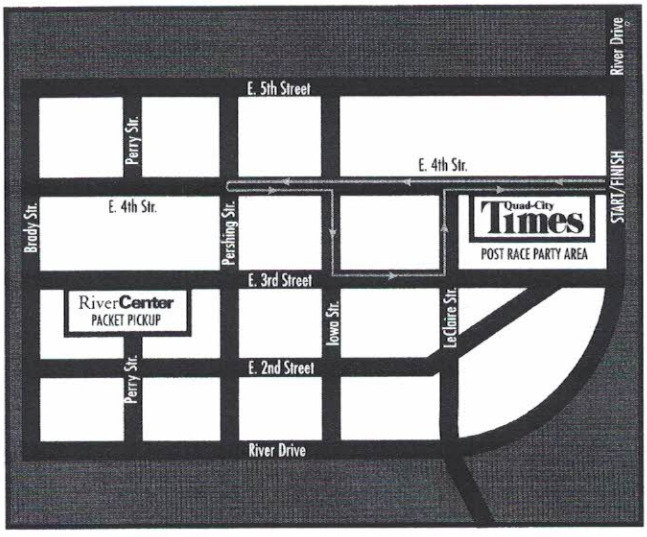
This event will be televised "live" for one hour and then rebroadcast on the Bix 7 television network, hosted by KWQC TV. We request no parking posted 24 hours in advance, as parked vehicles along the race course inhibit the telecast and participant safety, as all lanes of traffic are needed.

The Brady Street Sprints will run from 7:00pm to 8:30pm on July 25th, 2024.

Also, joining the Brady Street Sprints may be our own Bix 7 favorites, Bill Rodgers, Joan Benoit Samuelson, and Meb Keflezighi.

We are requesting Brady Street closure to traffic from 6 – 9 pm, as well as proper police support to maintain a safe environment. TNP will be posted Wednesday, July 24 by 5 pm.

7/10 MILE

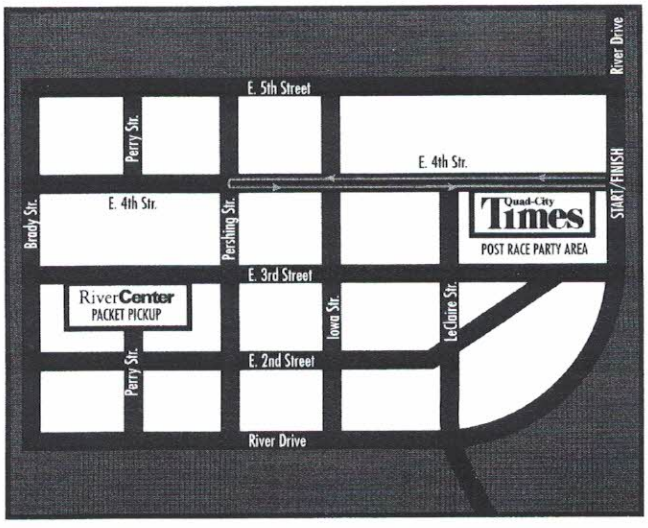


CHILDREN AGES 8-12 - 7/10 MILE COURSE

8, 9, 10, 11 & 12 year olds - **6:00 PM**

Age groups will start approximately 10 minutes apart. Please be ready by 6 PM.

1/2 MILE

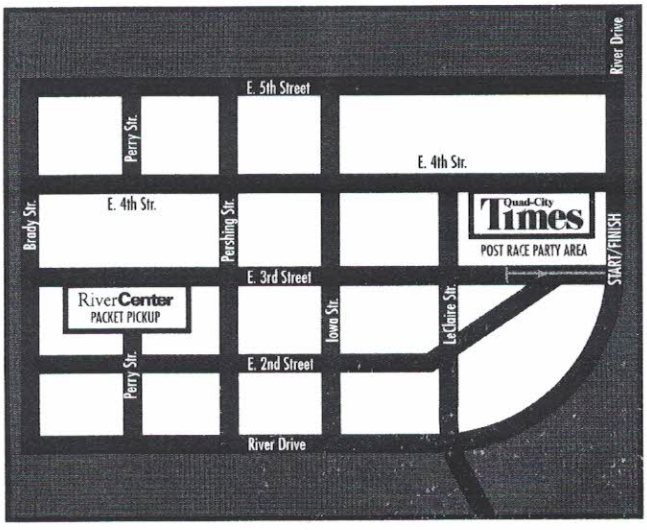


CHILDREN AGES 6-7 - 1/2 MILE COURSE

6 & 7 year olds - **6:00 PM**

Age groups will start approximately 10 minutes apart. Please be ready by 6 PM.

70 YARDS



CHILDREN 5 & UNDER - 70 YARDS

Diaper Dash (at the Finish Line) - **6:00 PM**

2, 3, 4 & 5 YEAR OLD age groups will start approximately 10 minutes apart. There will be multiple heats for each age division. Please be ready by 6 PM.

2024 "Arconic Jr. Bix 7"

Children's fun run for kids 12 & under:

The Cornbelt Running Club is requesting to have 4th Street closed to traffic from River Dr. to Pershing St. The hours of the closing would be from 1:00 pm until 9:00 pm. The date is Friday, July 26, 2024. Also, we request to have 3rd St. from Iowa St. to River Dr. closed for the same period.

We would also need to have no parking on 4th St. from River Dr. to Pershing St. and on 3rd St., Iowa St to River Dr. on that day (7/26/24).

The event is a children's fun run. The ages would be from 12 yrs. and under. The distances would range from 7/10 of a mile to 70 yards.

Each age would have a separate race, so there will be several races going on.

We are requesting the proper police support to maintain a safe environment.

City of Davenport

Department: City Clerk
Contact Info: Brian Krup | 563-326-6163

Action / Date
3/13/2024

Subject:
Motion approving a noise variance request on the listed dates and times for outdoor events.

City of Davenport | Party in the Park | 5:30 p.m. - 7:30 p.m. Thursday, June 13, 2024 (Whalen Park | 2935 West 72nd Street); Thursday, June 27, 2024 (Lindsay Park | 2200 East 11th Street); Thursday, July 18, 2024 (Sunderburch Park | 4675 Telegraph Road); and Thursday, August 8, 2024 (Cork Hill Park | 1100 Farnam Street); Outdoor music/band, over 50 dBA. [Wards 1, 3, 5, & 8]

Recommendation:
Pass the Motion.

Background:
This request for a noise variance has been received pursuant to the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa, Chapter 8.19 Noise Abatement, Section 8.19.090 Special Variances.

REVIEWERS:

Department	Reviewer	Action	Date
City Clerk	Admin, Default	Approved	3/1/2024 - 3:15 PM

City of Davenport

Department: Finance **Action / Date**
Contact Info: Jamie Swanson | 563-326-7795 **3/13/2024**

Subject:
Motion approving beer and liquor license applications.

A. New license, new owner, temporary permit, temporary outdoor area, location transfer, etc (as noted):

Ward 3

The Lemonade Stand Restaurant (QC's Lemonade Stand, LLC) - 131 West 2nd Street 1A - New License - License Type: Class C Liquor (On-Premises)

B. Annual license renewals (with outdoor area renewals as noted):

Ward 1

Gunchies (Conrad Holdings, LLC) - 2905 Telegraph Road - Outdoor Area - License Type: Class C Liquor (On-Premises)

Ward 3

Boozies Bar and Grill (BZE Holdings, Inc) - 114 1/2 West 3rd Street - License Type: Class C Liquor (On-Premises)

Cru 221 (Cru 221, LLC) - 221 Brady Street - License Type: Class C Liquor (On-Premises)

Endless Brews (Endless Brews, LLC) - 310 North Main Street - License Type: Special Class C Beer/Wine (On-Premises)

Golden Mart (Golden Mart, Inc) - 1026 West River Drive - License Type: Class E Liquor (Carry-Out)

Taste Of Ethiopia (Taste of Ethiopia, LLC) - 102 South Harrison Street #300 - Outdoor Area - License Type: Special Class C Beer/Wine (On-Premises)

Tiphanie's (Oh So Sweet, LLC) - 210 East 2nd Street - Outdoor Area - License Type: Class C Liquor (On-Premises)

Recommendation:
Pass the Motion.

Background:
These applications have been reviewed by the Police, Fire, and Zoning Departments.

REVIEWERS:

Department	Reviewer	Action	Date

Finance	Admin, Default	Approved	3/1/2024 - 3:12 PM

City of Davenport

Department: Public Works - Admin
Contact Info: Laura Berkley | 563-888-3553

Action / Date
3/13/2024

Subject:
Third Consideration: Ordinance amending Chapter 15.44 entitled "Flood Damage Prevention" of the Davenport Municipal Code to adopt the new Flood Insurance Study and flood maps, and to align the Ordinance with Iowa Department of Natural Resources and FEMA standards and regulations. [All Wards]

Recommendation:
Adopt the Ordinance.

Background:
On July 16, 2021, the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) notified the City of Davenport of proposed modifications to the Flood Insurance Study and Flood Insurance Rate Maps for the City of Davenport. FEMA has determine that the proposed modifications are now considered final and will be effective as of April 11, 2024.

As a condition of continued eligibility of the National Flood Insurance Program, the City must amend the regulations in Chapter 15.44 entitled Flood Damage Prevention to meet the standards of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, as amended. The Iowa Department of Natural Resources has reviewed Chapter 15.44 and provided amendments that would ensure Davenport remains in compliance with both FEMA and State of Iowa regulations.

The amendments include:

- Adopting the new Flood Insurance Study and Flood Insurance Rate Maps
- Addition and amendments to definitions in Section 15.44.070
- Clarification on the standards for flood hazard reduction in all flood zones
- Deletion of Section 15.44.100 related to shallow flooding AO Zones - there are no AO Zones within the City of Davenport

The regulations are required to be adopted and effective prior to April 11, 2024.

A Public Hearing prior to City Council action on amendments in Chapter 15.44 is required. A notice was published in the Quad City Times on January 20, 2024.

ATTACHMENTS:

	Type	Description
🗋	Ordinance	Ordinance
🗋	Backup Material	Ordinance with Amendments Strike-through Version

REVIEWERS:

Department	Reviewer	Action	Date
City Clerk	Moses, Trish	Approved	2/1/2024 - 8:08 AM

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 15.44 ENTITLED "FLOOD DAMAGE PREVENTION" OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF DAVENPORT, IOWA TO ADOPT THE NEW FLOOD INSURANCE STUDY AND FLOOD MAPS, AND TO ALIGN THE ORDINANCE WITH IOWA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND FEMA STANDARDS AND REGULATIONS.

BE IT ENACTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DAVENPORT, IOWA:

Section 1. That section 15.44.060 **Basis for establishing the areas of special flood hazard** of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be deleted in its entirety and replaced to read as follows:

> The areas of special flood hazard identified by the Federal Insurance Administration through a scientific and engineering report entitled " The Flood Insurance Study for Scott County, Iowa No. 19163CV000CA DATED April 11, 2024," with accompanying Flood Insurance Rate Maps and any revision thereto are adopted by reference and declared to be a part of this chapter. The Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) for Scott County and Incorporated Areas: City of Davenport: Panels 19163C0335H, 0340H, 0345H, 0355H, 0360H, 0365H, 0367H, 0370H, 0376H, 0378H, 0460H, 0476H; dated April 11, 2024 and 0456G, 0458G; dated March 23, 2021, which were prepared as part of the Flood Insurance Study for is (are) hereby adopted by reference and declared to be the Official Floodplain Map. The flood profiles and all explanatory material contained in the Flood Insurance Study are also declared to be a part of this chapter.

Section 2. That section 15.44.070 **Definitions** of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be and the same is hereby amended to incorporate the following terms and definitions to read as follows:

> ENCLOSED AREA BELOW LOWEST FLOOR – Shall mean the floor of the lowest enclosed area in a building when all the following criteria are met:
>
> A. The enclosed area is designed to flood to equalize hydrostatic pressure during flood events with walls or openings that satisfy the provisions of SECTION 15.44.080 (R)(1) of this Ordinance, and
> B. The enclosed area is unfinished (not carpeted, drywalled, etc.) and used solely for low-damage potential uses such as building access, parking or storage, and
> C. Machinery and service facilities (e.g., hot water heater, furnace, electrical service) contained in the enclosed area are located at least one (1) foot above the base flood elevation, and
> D. The enclosed area is not a "basement" as defined in this section.

FACTORY-BUILT HOME - Shall mean any structure, designed for residential use which is wholly or in substantial part, made, fabricated, formed, or assembled in manufacturing facilities for installation or assembly and installation, on a building site. For the purpose of this Ordinance factory-built homes include mobile homes, manufactured homes, and modular homes; and also include "recreational vehicles" which are placed on a site for greater than 180 consecutive days and not fully licensed for and ready for highway use.

Section 3. That section 15.44.070 **Definitions** of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa, be and the same is hereby amended to revise the following terms and definitions to read as follows:

FACTORY-BUILT HOME PARK OR SUBDIVISION - Shall mean a parcel or contiguous parcels of land divided into two or more factory-built home lots for sale or lease.

FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (FIRM) - Shall mean the official map prepared as part of (but published separately from) the Flood Insurance Study which delineates both the flood hazard areas and the risk premium zones applicable to the community.

FLOOD INSURANCE STUDY (FIS) - Shall mean a report published by FEMA for a community issued along with the community's Flood Insurance Rate Map(s). The study contains such background data as the base flood discharge and water surface elevations that were used to prepare the FIRM.

FLOODWAY FRINGE - Shall mean those portions of the Special Flood Hazard Area outside the floodway.

LOWEST FLOOR - Shall mean the floor of the lowest enclosed area in a building including a basement except when the criteria listed in the definition of Enclosed Area below Lowest Floor are met.

NEW CONSTRUCTION - (new buildings, factory-built home parks) - Shall mean those structures or development for which the start of construction commenced on or after the effective date of the first floodplain management regulations adopted by the community.

REPETITIVE LOSS – Shall mean a building covered by an NFIP flood insurance policy that has incurred flood-related damages on two occasions during a 10-year period ending on the date of the event for which a second claim is made, in which the cost of repairing the flood damage, on average, equaled or exceeded 25% of the market value of the building at the time of each such flood event.

SUBSTANTIAL DAMAGE - Shall mean damage of any origin sustained by a structure whereby the cost of restoring the structure to its before damage condition would equal or exceed fifty (50) percent of the market value of the structure before the damage occurred. Volunteer labor and donated materials shall be included in the estimated cost of repair.

Substantial damage also means flood-related damages sustained by a structure on two separate occasions during a 10-year period for which the cost of repairs at the time of such flood event, on the average, equals or exceeds 25 percent of the market value of

the structure before the damage occurred. Volunteer labor and donated materials shall be included in the estimated cost of repair.

SUBSTANTIAL IMPROVEMENT – Shall mean any improvement to a structure which satisfies either of the following criteria:

A. Any repair, reconstruction, or improvement of a structure, the cost of which equals or exceeds fifty (50) percent of the market value of the structure either (i) before the "start of construction" of the improvement, or (ii) if the structure has been "substantially damaged" and is being restored, before the damage occurred.

The term does not, however, include any project for improvement of a structure to correct existing violations of state or local health, sanitary, or safety code specifications which have been identified by the local code enforcement official and which are the minimum necessary to assure safe living conditions. The term also does not include any alteration of an "historic structure", provided the alteration will not preclude the structure's designation as an "historic structure".

B. Any addition which increases the original floor area of a building by 25 percent or more. All additions constructed after the effective date of the first floodplain management regulations adopted by the community shall be added to any proposed addition in determining whether the total increase in original floor space would exceed 25 percent.

Section 4. That subsection 15.44.080(M) **General Standards for flood hazard reduction** of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be deleted in its entirety and replaced to read as follows:

M. Detached garages, sheds, and similar structures that are incidental to a residential use are exempt from the base flood elevation requirements where the following criteria are satisfied:

1. The structure shall be designed to have low flood damage potential. Its size shall not exceed 600 sq. ft. in size. Those portions of the structure located less than 1 foot above the base flood elevation must be constructed of flood-resistant materials.
2. The structure shall be used solely for low flood damage potential purposes such as vehicle parking and limited storage. The structure shall not be used for human habitation.
3. The structure shall be constructed and placed on the building site so as to offer minimum resistance to the flow of floodwaters.
4. The structure shall be firmly anchored to prevent flotation, collapse, and lateral movement which may result in damage to other structures.
5. The structure's service facilities such as electrical and heating equipment shall be elevated or floodproofed to at least one foot above the base flood elevation.
6. The structure's walls shall include openings that satisfy the provisions of (SECTION 15.44.080 (R)(1) of this Ordinance.
7. Exemption from the base flood elevation requirements for such a structure may result in increased premium rates for flood insurance coverage of the structure and its contents.

Section 5. That subsection 15.44.080(R)(5) **All New and Substantially Improved Structures** of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be deleted in its entirety.

Section 6. That section 15.44.100 **Standards for areas of shallow flooding (AO zones)** of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be deleted in its entirety.

Section 7. That subsection 15.44.110(D) **Standards for subdivision proposals including factory-built home parks and subdivisions in all Special Flood Hazard Areas** of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be deleted in its entirety and replaced to read as follows:

> Base flood elevation data shall be provided for all subdivision proposals (regardless of size) and other proposed development which is intended for the construction of any structure.

Section 8. That subsection 15.44.140(F) **Permit Procedures** of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be deleted in its entirety and replaced to read as follows:

> Elevation of the base flood in relation to NAVD;

SEVERABILITY CLAUSE. If any of the provisions of this ordinance are for any reason illegal or void, then the lawful provisions of this ordinance, which are separable from said unlawful provisions shall be and remain in full force and effect, the same as if the ordinance contained no illegal or void provisions.

REPEALER. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This ordinance shall be in full force and effective after its final passage and publication as by law provided.

First Consideration _____

Second Consideration _____

Approved _____

Published in the *Quad-City Times* on _____

Attest:

_____ _____

Mike Matson
Mayor

Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk

Chapter 15.44
FLOOD DAMAGE PREVENTION
Amendments with Strike-Through

15.44.010. Statutory authorization. [Ord. 2011-04 § 1 (part); Ord. 87-206; Ord. 78-128 (part); prior code § 14.001-1]

The Legislature of the state has in Section 364.1 of the 2009 Iowa Code delegated the responsibility to local government units to adopt regulations designed to protect and preserve the rights, privileges and property of the City and its residents and to preserve, improve and promote the peace, health, safety, comfort and general welfare of the citizenry.

15.44.020. Findings of fact. [2-24-2021 by Ord. No. 2021-77; Ord. 2011-4 § 1 (part); Ord. 87-206; Ord. 78-128 (part); prior code § 14.001-2]

A. The flood hazard areas of Davenport are subject to periodic inundation which results in the potential for loss of life, loss of property, health and safety hazards, disruption of commerce and governmental services, extraordinary public expenditures for flood protection and relief, and impairment of the tax base, all of which adversely affect the public health, safety and general welfare.

B. These flood losses are caused by the occupancy of flood hazard areas by uses vulnerable to flood damages which create hazardous conditions as a result of being adequately elevated or otherwise protected from flooding and the cumulative effect of obstructions in floodplains causing increases in flood hazard areas by uses vulnerable to floods or hazardous to other lands which are inadequately elevated, floodproofed, or otherwise protected from flood damages.

C. This chapter relies upon engineering methodology for analyzing flood hazards which is consistent with the standards established by the Iowa Department of Natural Resources.

15.44.030. Statement of purpose. [Ord. 2011-04 § 1 (part); Ord. 87-206; Ord. 78-128 (part); prior code § 14.001-3]

It is the purpose of this chapter to promote the public health, safety and general welfare and to minimize public and private losses due to flood conditions in specific areas by provisions designed to:

A. Restrict or prohibit uses which are dangerous to health, safety and property due to water or erosion or result in an increase in flood heights or velocities;

B. Require that uses vulnerable to floods, including facilities which serve such uses, be protected against flood damage at the time of initial construction;

C. Control the alteration of natural floodplains, stream channels, and natural protective barriers, which are involved in the accommodation of floodwaters;

D. Control filling, grading, dredging and other development which may increase

erosion of flood damage;

E. Prevent or regulate the construction of flood barriers which will unnaturally divert floodwaters or which may increase flood hazards to other lands;

F. Maintain eligibility in the National Flood Insurance Program thereby assuring the eligibility of property owners, business owners, and tenants in the community to purchase flood insurance and to aid in the City's participation in the Community Rating System (CRS).

15.44.040. Objectives. [Ord. 2011-4 § 1 (part); Ord. 87-206; Ord. 78-128 (part); prior code § 14.001-4]

The objectives of this chapter are to:

A. Protect human life and health;

B. Minimize expenditure of public money for costly flood control projects;

C. Minimize the need for rescue and relief efforts associated with flooding and generally undertaken at the expense of the general public;

D. Minimize prolonged business interruptions;

E. Minimize damage to public facilities and utilities such as water and gas mains, electric, telephone and sewer lines, streets and bridges located in floodplains;

F. Help maintain a stable tax base by providing for the sound use and development of flood-prone areas in such a manner as to minimize future flood blight areas; and

G. Insure that potential home buyers are notified that property is in a flood area.

15.44.050. Lands to which this chapter applies. [Ord. 2011-4 § 1 (part); Ord. 87-206; Ord. 78-128 (part); prior code § 14.001-6]

This chapter shall apply to all areas of special flood hazards within the jurisdiction of the City. The provisions of this chapter shall apply to all lands within the jurisdiction of the City of Davenport that are subject to special flood hazards as shown on the Flood Insurance Rate Maps or as may be subject to special flood hazard as determined through accepted hydraulic and hydrologic analysis. The Flood Insurance Rate Map panels adopted by reference in Section 15.44.060 may include floodplain areas outside the corporate limits of Davenport at the time of adoption of this chapter, the newly annexed floodplain lands shall be subject to the provisions of this chapter immediately upon the date of the annexation into Davenport.

15.44.060. Basis for establishing the areas of special flood hazard. [2-24-2021 by Ord. No. 2021-77; Ord. 2011-4 § 1 (part); Ord. 87-206; Ord. 78-128 (part); prior code § 14.001-7]

~~The areas of special flood hazard identified by the Federal Insurance Administration through a scientific and engineering report entitled " The Flood Insurance Study for~~

~~Scott County, Iowa No. 19163CV000CA DATED March 23, 2021," with accompanying Flood Insurance Rate Maps and any revision thereto are adopted by reference and declared to be a part of this chapter. The Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) for Scott County and Incorporated Areas: City of Davenport: Panels 19163C00335G, 0340G, 0345G, 0355G, 0360G, 0365G, 0367G, 0370G, 0376G, 0378G, 0433G, 0434G, 0453G, 0454G, 0456G, 0458G, 0460G, and 0476G; dated March 23, 2021, which were prepared as part of the Flood Insurance Study for is (are) hereby adopted by reference and declared to be the Official Floodplain Map. The flood profiles and all explanatory material contained with the Flood Insurance Study are also declared to be a part of this chapter.~~

The areas of special flood hazard identified by the Federal Insurance Administration through a scientific and engineering report entitled " The Flood Insurance Study for Scott County, Iowa No. 19163CV000CA DATED April 11, 2024," with accompanying Flood Insurance Rate Maps and any revision thereto are adopted by reference and declared to be a part of this chapter. The Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) for Scott County and Incorporated Areas: City of Davenport: Panels 19163C0335H, 0340H, 0345H, 0355H, 0360H, 0365H, 0367H, 0370H, 0376H, 0378H, 0460H, 0476H; dated April 11, 2024 and 0456G, 0458G; dated March 23, 2021, which were prepared as part of the Flood Insurance Study for is (are) hereby adopted by reference and declared to be the Official Floodplain Map. The flood profiles and all explanatory material contained in the Flood Insurance Study are also declared to be a part of this chapter.

15.44.070. Definitions. [2-24-2021 by Ord. No. 2021-77; 12-4-2019 by Ord. No. 2019-530; Ord. 2011-4 § 1 (part); Ord. 95-55 § 1; Ord. 90-146 §§ 16; Ord. 87-206; Ord. 78-128 (part); prior code § 14.001-5]

A. Unless specifically defined below, words or phrases used in this chapter shall be interpreted so as to give them the meaning they have in common usage and to give this chapter its most reasonable application:

ACCESSORY STRUCTURE — Shall mean a nonhabitable structure which is on the same parcel of property as the principal structure to be insured and the use of which is incidental to the use of the principal structure.

APPEAL — Shall mean a request for a review of the code enforcement coordinator interpretation of any provision of this chapter or a request for a variance.

APPROPRIATE USE — Shall mean only those uses permissible in the regulatory floodway that will be considered for permit issuance.

APPURTENANT STRUCTURE — Shall mean a structure which is on the same parcel of the property as the principal structure to be insured and the use of which is incidental to the use of the principal structure.

AREA OF SHALLOW FLOODING — Shall mean a designated AO zone on a community's Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) with base flood depths from one to three feet where a clearly defined channel does not exist, where the path of flooding is unpredictable and indeterminate, and where velocity flow may be evident.

BASE FLOOD — Shall mean the flood having a 1% probability of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. The base flood is also known as the 100-year frequency flood event.

BASE FLOOD ELEVATION (BFE) — Shall mean the highest water surface elevation that can be expected during the base flood in relation to mean sea level. The base flood

elevation (BFE) is also known as the 100-year frequency flood elevation and as a 1% probability of being equaled or exceeded in any given year.

BASEMENT — Shall mean any enclosed area of a structure which has its flood or lowest level below ground level (subgrade) on all sides. See also "lowest floor."

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPS) — Shall mean practices or measures typically developed as part a stormwater management program that reduce nonpoint source pollution that enter the waterways.

BUILDING — Shall mean a structure that is principally above ground and is enclosed by walls and a roof. The term includes a gas or liquid storage tank, a manufactured home, mobile home or a prefabricated building. This term also includes recreational vehicles and travel trailers to be installed on a site for more than 180 days.

CHANNEL — Shall mean any river, stream, creek, brook, branch, natural or artificial depression, ponded area, flowage, slough, ditch, conduit, culvert, gully, ravine, wash, or natural or man-made drainage way, which has a definite bed and banks or shoreline, into which surface or groundwater flows, either perennially or intermittently.

CHANNEL MODIFICATION — Shall mean the alteration of a channel by changing the physical dimensions or materials of its bed or banks and includes damming, rip-rapping or other armoring, widening, deepening, straightening, relocating, lining or significant removal of bottom or woody vegetation. Modification does not include the clearing of dead or dying vegetation, debris or trash from the channel.

COMPENSATORY STORAGE — Shall mean an artificially excavated, hydraulically equivalent volume of storage within the SFHA used to balance the loss of natural flood storage capacity when artificial fill or structures are placed within the flood plain. The uncompensated loss of natural flood plain storage can increase off-site floodwater elevations and flows.

CRITICAL FACILITY — Shall mean any facility which is critical to the health and welfare of the population and, if flooded, would create an added dimension to the disaster. Damage to a critical facility can impact delivery of vital services, can cause greater damage to other sectors of the community, or can put special populations at risk. Critical facilities include but may not be limited to emergency services, schools, retirement or senior care facilities, major roads and bridges, utility sites and hazardous materials storage sites.

CRITICAL FEATURE — Shall mean an integral and readily identifiable part of a flood protection system, without which the flood protection provided by the entire system would be compromised.

DAM — Shall mean any obstruction, wall embankment or barrier, together with their abutments and appurtenant works, if any, constructed for the purpose of storing or diverting water or creating a pool. Underground water storage tanks are not included. Dams may include weirs, restrictive culverts or impoundment structures.

DESIGN STORM — Shall mean a selected storm event, described in terms of probability of occurrence for which flood mitigation protection elevations are determined.

DEVELOPMENT — Shall mean any man-made change to improved or unimproved real estate, including, but not limited to:

A. Construction, reconstruction, repair, addition to or replacement of a building or structure.

B. Installing a manufactured home on a site, preparing a site for a manufactured home, or

installing a travel trailer on a site for more than 180 days.

C. Drilling, mining, installing utilities, construction of roads, bridges, or similar projects.

D. Demolition of a structure or redevelopment of a site.

E. Clearing of land as an adjunct of construction.

F. Construction or erection of levees, walls, fences, dams, or culverts; channel modification; filling, dredging, grading, excavating, paving or other non- agricultural alterations of the ground surface; storage of equipment or materials; deposit of solid or liquid waste.

G. Any other activity of man that might change the direction, height, or velocity of flood or surface water, including extensive vegetation removal. Development does not include maintenance of existing buildings and facilities such as reroofing or resurfacing of roads when there is no increase in elevation, or gardening, plowing, cultivation, and similar agricultural practices that do not involve filling, grading, or construction of levees.

ELEVATION CERTIFICATE — Shall mean a form used by FEMA to certify building elevations, confirm compliance with the Village floodplain management ordinance, determine proper insurance premium rates, and to support a request for a Letter of Map Amendment (LOMA) or a Letter of Map Revisions based on fill (LOMR-F).

ENCLOSED AREA BELOW LOWEST FLOOR – Shall mean the floor of the lowest enclosed area in a building when all the following criteria are met:

A. The enclosed area is designed to flood to equalize hydrostatic pressure during flood events with walls or openings that satisfy the provisions of SECTION 15.44.080 (R)(1) of this Ordinance, and;

B. The enclosed area is unfinished (not carpeted, drywalled, etc.) and used solely for low-damage potential uses such as building access, parking or storage, and;

C. Machinery and service facilities (e.g., hot water heater, furnace, electrical service) contained in the enclosed area are located at least one (1) foot above the base flood elevation, and;

D. The enclosed area is not a “basement” as defined in this section.

EROSION — Shall mean the general process whereby soils are moved by flowing water or wave action.

EXISTING CONSTRUCTION — Shall mean any structure for which the start of construction commenced before the effective date of the first floodplain management regulations adopted by the community.

EXISTING FACTORY-BUILT HOME PARK OR SUBDIVISION — Shall mean a factory-built home park or subdivision for which the construction of facilities for servicing the lots on which the factory-built homes are to be affixed (including at a minimum, the installation of utilities, the construction of streets, and either final site grading or the pouring of concrete pads) is completed before the effective date of the first floodplain management regulations adopted by the community.

EXPANSION OF EXISTING FACTORY-BUILT HOME PARK OR SUBDIVISION — Shall mean the preparation of additional sites by the construction of facilities for servicing the lots on which the factory-built homes are to be affixed (including at a minimum, the installation of utilities, the construction of streets, and either final site

grading or the pouring of concrete pads.

500-YEAR FLOOD — Shall mean a flood, the magnitude of which has a 0.2% chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year or which, on average, will be equaled or exceeded at least once every 500 years.

FACTORY-BUILT HOME - Shall mean any structure, designed for residential use which is wholly or in substantial part, made, fabricated, formed, or assembled in manufacturing facilities for installation or assembly and installation, on a building site. For the purpose of this Ordinance factory-built homes include mobile homes, manufactured homes, and modular homes; and also include "recreational vehicles" which are placed on a site for greater than 180 consecutive days and not fully licensed for and ready for highway use.

FACTORY-BUILT HOME PARK OR SUBDIVISION - Shall mean a parcel or contiguous parcels of land divided into two or more factory-built home lots for sale or lease.

~~FACTORY-BUILT HOME PARK — Shall mean a parcel or contiguous parcels of land divided into two or more factory-built home lots for sale or lease.~~

FEMA — Shall mean the Federal Emergency Management Agency and its regulations at 44 CFR 59-79, specifically the regulations within CFR 44 Section 60.3d which are adopted by this reference. FEMA is the independent Federal agency that, in addition to carrying out other activities, administers the NFIP.

FLOOD OR FLOODING — Shall mean a general and temporary condition of partial or complete inundation of normally dry land areas from the overflow of inland rivers or streams or tidal waters and the unusual and rapid accumulation or runoff of surface waters from any source.

FLOOD FREQUENCY — Shall mean a period of years, based on a statistical analysis, during which a flood of a stated magnitude may be expected to be equaled or exceeded.

FLOOD FRINGE — Shall mean that portion of the flood plain outside of the regulatory floodway.

FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (FIRM) - Shall mean the official map prepared as part of (but published separately from) the Flood Insurance Study which delineates both the flood hazard areas and the risk premium zones applicable to the community.

~~FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (FIRM) — Shall mean a map prepared by FEMA that depicts the special flood hazard area (SFHA) within a community. This map includes insurance rate zones and flood plains and may or may not depict floodway.~~

FLOOD INSURANCE STUDY (FIS) - Shall mean a report published by FEMA for a community issued along with the community's Flood Insurance Rate Map(s). The study contains such background data as the base flood discharge and water surface elevations that were used to prepare the FIRM.

~~FLOOD INSURANCE STUDY — Shall mean the official report provided by the Federal Insurance Administration. The report contains flood profiles and the water surface elevation of the base flood.~~

FLOOD PLAIN — Shall mean any land area susceptible to being inundated by water as a result of a flood. The land is typically adjacent to a body of water with ground surface elevations at or below the base flood or the 100-year frequency flood elevation. Flood

plains may also include detached special flood hazard areas, ponding areas, etc. The flood plain is also known as the special flood hazard area (SFHA).

FLOOD PLAIN DEVELOPMENT PERMIT — Shall mean a permit required for any development occurring below the base flood elevation.

FLOOD PLAIN MANAGEMENT — Shall mean an overall program of corrective and preventive measures (mitigation) for reducing flood damages and promoting the wise use of flood plains, including but not limited to emergency preparedness plans, flood control works, floodproofing and flood plain management regulations.

FLOOD PROTECTION ELEVATION (FPE) — Shall mean the elevation of the base flood or 100-year frequency flood plus one foot of freeboard at any given location in the SFHA. Outside of the floodplain limits, the 100-year design water surface elevation of any adjacent stormwater facility or the 100-year storm elevation on non-NFIP mapped floodplain plus two feet of freeboard.

FLOODPROOFING — Shall mean any combination of structural or nonstructural changes, or adjustments to structures, including utility and sanitary facilities, which will reduce or eliminate flood damage to such structures.

FLOODPROOFING CERTIFICATE — Shall mean a form used to certify that a building has been designed and constructed to be structurally dry floodproofed to the flood protection elevation.

FLOODWAY — Shall mean the channel of a river or other watercourse and the adjacent land areas that must be reserved in order to discharge the base flood (design storm) so that confinement of flood flows within the floodway area will not cumulatively increase the water surface elevation of the base flood by more than one foot.

FLOODWAY FRINGE - Shall mean those portions of the Special Flood Hazard Area outside the floodway.

~~FLOODWAY FRINGE — Shall mean those portions of the flood plain, other than the floodway, which can be filled, leveed, or otherwise obstructed without causing higher flood levels or flow velocities.~~

FREEBOARD — Shall mean an increment of elevation added to the base flood elevation to provide a factor of safety for uncertainties in calculations (development outside the communities control), unknown localized conditions, wave actions and unpredictable effects such as those caused by ice or debris jams.

FUNCTIONALLY DEPENDENT USE — Shall mean a use which cannot perform its intended purpose unless it is located or carried out in close proximity to water. The term shall include only docking facilities, port facilities that are necessary for the loading and unloading of cargo or passengers, and ship building and ship repair facilities, but does not include long term storage or related manufacturing facilities.

HIGHEST ADJACENT GRADE — Shall mean the highest natural elevation of the ground surface prior to construction next to the proposed walls of the structure.

HISTORIC STRUCTURE — Shall mean any structure that is:

a. Listed individually in the National Register of Historic Places or preliminarily determined by the Secretary of the Interior as meeting the requirements for individual listing on the National Register;

b. Certified or preliminarily determined by the Secretary of the Interior as contributing to the historical significance of a registered historic district or a district preliminarily determined by the Secretary to qualify as a registered historic district;

c. Individually listed on the State Inventory of Historic Places which inventory is part of a historic preservation program approved by the Secretary of the Interior; or

d. Individually listed on the local inventory of historic places in communities with historic preservation programs that have been certified either (1) by an approved state program as determined by the Secretary of the Interior or (2) directly by the Secretary of the Interior in states without approved programs.

HYDRAULICALLY EQUIVALENT COMPENSATORY STORAGE — Shall mean compensatory storage either adjacent to the floodplain fill or not located adjacent to the development but can be shown by hydrologic and hydraulic analysis to be equivalent to compensatory storage located adjacent to the development.

HYDROLOGIC AND HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS — Shall mean an engineering analysis which determines expected flood flows and flood elevations based on land characteristics and rainfall events.

HYDROLOGICALLY DISTURBED — Shall mean an area where the land surface has been cleared, grubbed, compacted, or otherwise modified to change runoff volumes, rates or direction.

IMPERVIOUS SURFACE — Shall mean any hard-surfaced, man-made area that does not readily absorb or retain water including, but not limited to, building roofs, parking and driveway areas, graveled areas, sidewalks, and paved recreation surfaces.

INTERMITTENT STREAM — Shall mean a stream whose bed intersects the groundwater table for only a portion of the year on the average or any stream which flows continuously for at least one month out of the year but not the entire year.

LEVEE — Shall mean a man-made structure, usually an earthen embankment, designed and constructed in accordance with sound engineering practices to contain, control, or divert the flow of water so as to provide protection from temporary flooding. For a levee to provide relief from flood insurance requirements it will need to be a certified level meeting the minimum requirements of 44 CFR 65.

LEVEE SYSTEM — Shall mean a flood protection system which consists of a levee, or levees, and associated structures, such as closure and drainage devices, which are constructed and operated in accordance with sound engineering practices.

LOWEST FLOOR - Shall mean the floor of the lowest enclosed area in a building including a basement except when the criteria listed in the definition of Enclosed Area below Lowest Floor are met.

~~LOWEST FLOOR — Shall mean the lowest floor of the lowest enclosed area, including basement. An exception results when all of the following criteria are met:~~

~~a. The enclosed area is designed to flood, to equalize hydrostatic pressure during floods with walls or openings that satisfy the provisions of Section 15.44.110CB (please refer to FEMA Technical Bulletin No. 1 entitled "Openings in Foundation Walls and Walls of Enclosures"); and~~

~~b. The enclosed area is unfinished (not carpeted, drywalled, etc.) and used solely for low~~

~~damage potential uses such as building access, parking or storage; and~~

~~c. Machinery and service facilities contained within the enclosed area are protected from flood water to a height of at least one foot above the base flood elevation; and~~

~~d. The enclosed area is not defined as a "basement" in this section; and~~

~~e. Provided the enclosure is not built so as to render the structure in violation of the applicable non-elevation design requirements of this chapter.~~

~~In cases where the lowest enclosed area satisfies criteria stated in paragraphs a through d above, the lowest floor is the floor on the next highest enclosed area that does not satisfy the criteria above.~~

MANUFACTURED HOME — As defined by Chapter 414.28 of the Iowa Code shall mean a factory built structure, which is manufactured or constructed under the authority of 42 U.S.C. § 5403 and is to be used as a place for human habitation, but which is not constructed or equipped with a permanent hitch or other device allowing it to be moved other than for the purpose of moving to a permanent site, and which does not have permanently attached to its body or frame any wheels or axles. For the sake of this chapter the definition of manufactured home includes factory-built home. "Factory-build home" shall mean a structure, transportable in one or more sections, which is built on a permanent chassis and designed to be used with or without a permanent foundation when connected to the required utilities. For flood plain management purposes the term "factory-built home" shall also include park trailers, travel trailers, and other similar vehicles placed on a site for greater than 180 consecutive days. For insurance purposes the term "factory-built home" does not include park trailers, travel trailers, and other similar devices.

MANUFACTURED HOME PARK OR SUBDIVISION — A tract designed to accommodate manufactured home sites.

MAXIMUM DAMAGE POTENTIAL DEVELOPMENT — Shall mean hospitals and like institutions; buildings or building complexes containing documents, data, or instruments of great public value; buildings or building complexes containing materials dangerous to the public or fuel storage facilities; power installations needed in emergency or other buildings or building complexes similar in nature or use.

MEAN SEA LEVEL — Shall mean, for the purposes of the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP), the National American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88) or other datum, to which base flood elevations shown on the community's Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) and Flood Insurance Study (FIS) are referenced.

MINOR PROJECTS — Shall mean small development activities (except for filling, grading, and excavating) valued at less than $500.

MITIGATION — Shall mean those measures necessary to minimize the negative effects which flood plain development activities might have on the public health, safety and welfare. Examples of mitigation include compensatory storage, soil erosion and sedimentation control, and channel restoration. Mitigation may also include those activities taken to reduce a structure's susceptibility to flooding.

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM (NFIP) — Shall mean the Federal program whose requirements are codified in the Title 44 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

NATURAL — When used in reference to channels means those channels formed by the

existing surface topography of the earth prior to changes made by man. A natural stream tends to follow a meandering path; its flood plain is not constrained by levees; the area near the bank has not been cleared, mowed or cultivated; the stream flows over soil and geologic materials typical of the area with no substantial alteration of the course or cross-section of the stream caused by filling or excavating. A modified channel may regain some natural characteristics over time as the channel meanders and vegetation is re-established. Similarly, a modified channel may be restored to more natural conditions by man through regarding and re vegetation.

NAVD 88 — Shall mean National American Vertical Datum of 1988, which supersedes the National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929 (NGVD).

NET WATERSHED BENEFIT — Shall mean a finding that, when compared to the existing condition, the developed project will do one of the following: substantially reduce (more than 10%) downstream peak discharges; reduce downstream flood stages (more than 0.1 foot); or reduce downstream damages to structures occurring in the pre-development condition. The demonstration of one of these conditions must be through detailed hydrologic and hydraulic analysis of the watershed(s) on a regional scale.

NEW CONSTRUCTION - (new buildings, factory-built home parks) - Shall mean those structures or development for which the start of construction commenced on or after the effective date of the first floodplain management regulations adopted by the community (March 1, 1978).

~~NEW CONSTRUCTION — Shall mean structures for which the "start of construction" commenced on or after the effective date of the FIRM, 3-1-78, and includes any subsequent improvements to such structures.~~

NEW FACTORY-BUILT HOME PARK OR SUBDIVISION — Shall mean a factory-built home park or subdivision for which the construction of facilities for servicing the lots on which the factory-built homes are to be affixed (including at a minimum, the installation of utilities, the construction of streets, and either final site grading or the pouring of concrete pads) is completed on or after the effective date of the first floodplain management regulations adopted by the community.

NGVD — Shall mean National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929. Reference surface set by the National Geodetic Survey deduced from a continental adjustment of all existing adjustments in 1929.

NO ADVERSE IMPACT (NAI) — Shall mean a managing principle that includes both structural and nonstructural measure of floodplain management established by the Association of State Floodplain Manager (ASFPM) that provide a higher level of protection for a community and its citizens and to prevent increased flooding now and in the future.

NON-CONVERSION AGREEMENT — Shall mean an agreement binding on the current and future homeowners that the enclosure located below the base flood elevation will not be converted into living space.

NON-RIVERINE — Shall mean areas not associated with a stream or river such as isolated depressional storage areas, ponds and lakes.

NPDES II — Shall mean that program mandated by Congress under the Clean Water Act, the NPDES Stormwater Program is a comprehensive two-phased national program for addressing the nonagricultural sources of stormwater discharges which adversely affect the quality of our nation's waters. The program uses the National Pollutant Discharge

Elimination System (NPDES) permitting mechanism to require the implementation of controls designed to prevent harmful pollutants from being washed by stormwater runoff into local water bodies.

ORDINARY HIGH WATER MARK (OHWM) — Shall mean the point on the bank or shore up to which the presence and action of surface water is so continuous so as to leave a distinctive mark such as by erosion, destruction or prevention of terrestrial vegetation, predominance of aquatic vegetation or other easily recognized characteristics.

PERENNIAL STEAMS — Shall mean riverine watercourses whose thalweg generally intersects the groundwater table elevation and flows throughout the year.

PROGRAM DEFICIENCY — Shall mean a defect in a community's flood plain management regulations or administrative procedures that impairs effective implementation of those flood plain management regulations or of the standards in Section 60.3 and 60.6 of the National Flood Insurance Program.

PUBLIC BODIES OF WATER — Shall mean all open public streams and lakes capable of being navigated by watercraft, in whole or in part, for commercial uses and purposes, and all lakes, rivers, and streams which in their natural condition were capable of being improved and made navigable, or that are connected with or discharge their waters into navigable lakes or rivers within, or upon the borders of the state of Iowa, together with all bayous, sloughs, backwaters, and submerged lands that are open to the main channel or body of water directly accessible thereto.

PUBLIC FLOOD CONTROL PROJECT — Shall mean a flood control project which will be operated and maintained by a public agency to reduce flood damages to existing buildings and structures which includes a hydrologic and hydraulic study of the existing and proposed conditions of the watershed. Nothing in this definition shall preclude the design, engineering, construction or financing, in whole or in part, of a flood control project by persons or parties who are not public agencies.

PUBLICLY NAVIGABLE WATERS — Shall mean all streams and lakes capable of being navigated by watercraft.

REASONABLY SAFE FROM FLOODING — Shall mean methods and standards of foundation protection, such as the placement, compaction and protection of fill when used to elevate a building, that base flood waters will not inundate or damage a structure(s) to be removed from the SFHA and that any subsurface waters related to the base flood will not damage existing or proposed buildings. Please refer to FEMA Technical Bulletin No. 10-1 "Ensuring That Structures Built on Fill In or Near Special Flood Hazard Areas Are Reasonably Safe From Flooding."

RECREATIONAL VEHICLE — Shall mean a vehicle which is: (a) built on a single chassis; (b) 400 feet or less when measured at the largest horizontal projection; (c) designed to be self-propelled or permanently towable by a light duty truck; and (d) designed primarily not for use as a permanent dwelling but as temporary living quarters for recreational, camping, traveling or seasonal use.

REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR — Shall mean a land surveyor registered in the state of Iowa as per Chapter 542b of the State Code of Iowa entitled "Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors."

REGISTERED OR LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — Shall mean an engineer registered in the state of Iowa as per Chapter 542b of the State Code of Iowa entitled "Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors."

REGULATORY FLOOD PLAIN — Shall mean the flood plain as depicted on maps recognized by FEMA as defining the limits of the SFHA.

REGULATORY FLOODWAY OR DESIGNATED FLOODWAY — Shall mean those portions of the floodplain depicted on the Flood Insurance Rate Map which is needed to store and convey the existing and anticipated future 100-year frequency flood discharge with no increase in stage due to the loss of flood conveyance or storage, and no increase in velocities.

REMEDY A VIOLATION — Shall mean to bring the structure or other development into compliance with state or local flood plain management regulations, or, if this is not possible, to reduce the impacts of its noncompliance. Ways that impacts may be reduced include protecting the structure or other affected development from flood damages, implementing the enforcement provisions of the section or otherwise deterring future similar violations, or reducing federal financial exposure with regard to the structure or other development.

REPETITIVE LOSS – Shall mean a building covered by an NFIP flood insurance policy that has incurred flood-related damages on two occasions during a 10-year period ending on the date of the event for which a second claim is made, in which the cost of repairing the flood damage, on average, equaled or exceeded 25% of the market value of the building at the time of each such flood event.

~~REPETITIVE LOSS — Shall mean flood-related damages sustained by a structure on two separate occasions during a ten-year period for which the cost of repairs at the time of each such flood event, on the average, equals or exceeds 25% of the market value of the structure before the damage occurred.~~

RETENTION/DETENTION FACILITY — Shall mean a facility for the purpose of retaining or detaining stormwater. A retention facility stores stormwater runoff without a gravity release for infiltration purposes. A detention facility provides for storage of stormwater runoff and controlled release of this runoff during and after a flood or storm.

ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES — Shall mean repairs necessary to keep a structure in a safe and habitable condition that do not trigger a building permit, provided they are not associated with a general improvement to the structure or repair of a damaged structure. Such repairs include:

a. Normal maintenance of structures such as re-roofing, replacing roofing tiles and replacing siding.

b. Exterior and interior painting, papering, tiling, carpeting, cabinets, counter tops, and similar finish work.

c. Basement sealing.

d. Repairing or replacing damaged or broken window panes.

e. Repairing plumbing systems, electrical systems, heating or air conditioning systems, and repairing wells or septic systems.

RUNOFF — Shall mean the water derived from melting snow or rain falling on the land surface, flowing over the surface of the ground or collected in channels or conduits.

SEDIMENTATION — Shall mean the process that deposits soil, debris, and other materials either on ground surfaces or in bodies of water or water courses.

SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA — Shall mean the land within a community subject to the base flood. This land is identified on the community's Flood Insurance Rate Map as Zone A, A1-30, AE, AH, AO, AR and/or A99.

START OF CONSTRUCTION — Shall include substantial improvement, and shall mean the date the building permit was issued, provided the actual start of construction, repair, reconstruction, rehabilitation, addition, placement, or other improvement was within 180 days of the permit date. The actual start of construction means either the first placement of permanent construction of a structure on a site, such as the pouring of slabs or footings, the installation of piles, the construction of columns, or any work beyond the stage of excavation; or the placement of a factory-built home on a permanent foundation. Permanent construction does not include land preparation, such as clearing, grading, and filling; nor does it include the installation of streets and/or walkways; nor does it include excavation for a basement, footings, piers or foundations or the erection of temporary forms; nor does it include the installation on the property of accessory buildings, such as garages or sheds not occupied as dwelling units or not as part of the main structure. For a substantial improvement, the actual start of construction means the first alteration of any wall, ceiling, floor, or other structural part of a building, whether or not that alteration affects the external dimensions of the building.

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT — Shall mean a set of actions taken to control stormwater (surface) runoff with the objectives of providing controlled surface drainage, flood control and pollutant reduction.

STREAM OR RIPARIAN BUFFER — Shall mean a best management practice (BMP) that either as a stand-alone practice or in conjunction with other practices seeks to minimize the adverse effects on the quality of water within the adjacent stream by providing or preserving a predominantly vegetation area that acts as a barrier between a particular land use (house, lawn, commercial, etc.) and the water for the purpose eliminating or mitigating adverse run-off effects.

STRUCTURE — Shall mean man-made change to the land constructed on or below grade, including construction, reconstruction or placement of a building or any addition to a building, roads, signs, billboards, etc.; installing a manufactured home on a site; preparing a site for manufactured home or installing a travel trailer on a site for more than 180 days.

SUBSTANTIAL DAMAGE - Shall mean damage of any origin sustained by a structure whereby the cost of restoring the structure to its before damage condition would equal or exceed fifty (50) percent of the market value of the structure before the damage occurred. Volunteer labor and donated materials shall be included in the estimated cost of repair. Substantial damage also means flood-related damages sustained by a structure on two separate occasions during a 10-year period for which the cost of repairs at the time of such flood event, on the average, equals or exceeds 25 percent of the market value of the structure before the damage occurred. Volunteer labor and donated materials shall be included in the estimated cost of repair.

~~SUBSTANTIAL DAMAGE — Shall mean damage of any origin sustained by a structure whereby the cumulative percentage of damage during a ten-year period, the cost of which equals or exceeds 50% of the market value of the structure before the damage occurred regardless of the actual repair work performed.~~

SUBSTANTIAL IMPROVEMENT – Shall mean any improvement to a structure which satisfies either of the following criteria:

a. Any repair, reconstruction, or improvement of a structure, the cost of which equals or exceeds fifty (50) percent of the market value of the structure either (i) before the "start of construction" of the improvement, or (ii) if the structure has been "substantially damaged" and is being restored, before the damage occurred. The term does not, however, include any project for improvement of a structure to correct existing violations of state or local health, sanitary, or safety code specifications which have been identified by the local code enforcement official and which are the minimum necessary to assure safe living conditions. The term also does not include any alteration of an "historic structure", provided the alteration will not preclude the structure's designation as an "historic structure".

b. Any addition which increases the original floor area of a building by 25 percent or more. All additions constructed after the effective date of the first floodplain management regulations adopted by the community (March 1, 1978) shall be added to any proposed addition in determining whether the total increase in original floor space would exceed 25 percent.

~~SUBSTANTIAL IMPROVEMENT — Shall mean any repair, reconstruction, rehabilitation, addition or other improvement of a structure since the City entered the regular program of the NFIP (3-1-1978), the cost of which equals or exceeds 50% of the market of the structure either (a) before the "start of construction" of the improvement, or (b) if the structure has been damaged and is being restored, before the damage occurred regardless of the actual repair work performed. Also any addition which cumulatively increases the original floor area of a structure by 25% or more since the City entered the regular program of the NFIP (3-1-1978). All additions constructed after the effective date of the FIRM for Davenport (3-1-1978) shall be added to any proposed addition in determining whether the total increase in original floor area would exceed 25%. For the purposes of this definition, "substantial improvement" is considered to occur when the first alteration of any wall, ceiling, floor, or other structural part of the building commences, whether or not that alteration affects the external dimensions of the structure. This term includes structures which have incurred "substantial damage," regardless of the actual repair work performed. The term does not, however, include either (a) any project for improvement of a structure to comply with existing state and local health, sanitary, or safety code specifications which have been identified by the local code enforcement official and which are the minimum necessary to assure safe living conditions, or (b) any alteration of a "historic structure," provided that the alteration will not preclude the structure's continued designation as a "historic structure."~~

VARIANCE — Shall mean a grant of relief to a person from the requirements of this chapter which permits construction in a manner otherwise prohibited by this chapter where specific enforcement would result in unnecessary hardship.

VIOLATION — Shall mean the failure of a structure or other development to be fully compliant with the community's flood plain management regulations. A structure or other development without the elevation certificate, other certifications, or other evidence of compliance required in the National Flood Insurance Program is presumed to be in violation until such time as that documentation is provided.

WATER SURFACE ELEVATION — Shall mean the height, in relation to the National American Vertical Datum of 1988 or other datum, where specified, of floods of various magnitudes and frequencies in the flood plains of riverine or other areas.

15.44.080. General standards for flood hazard reduction. [Amended 11-22-2022 by Ord. No.

2022-554; 2-24-2021 by Ord. No. 2021-77; Ord. 95-55 § 2; Ord. 92-453 § 1 (part); Ord. 87-206; Ord. 78-128 (part); prior code § 14.001-18 (part)]

A. All development must be consistent with the need to minimize flood damage and meet the following applicable performance standards. Where base flood elevations have not been provided in the Flood Insurance Study, the Iowa Department of Natural Resources shall be contacted to determine:

   1. Whether the land involved is either wholly or partly within the floodway or floodway fringe; and

   2. The Base Flood Elevation.

B. Until a regulatory floodway is designated, no development may increase the Base Flood Elevation more than one foot. The application will be responsible for providing the Department of Natural Resources with sufficient technical information to make such determination.

C. Review by the Iowa Department of Natural Resources is not required for the proposed construction of new or replacement bridges or culverts where:

   1. The bridge or culvert is located on a stream that drains less than two square miles; and

   2. The bridge or culvert is not associated with a channel modification that constitutes a channel change as specified in 567-71.2(2), Iowa Administrative Code.

D. All new construction and substantial improvement including factory-built housing shall be:

   1. Designed and adequately anchored to prevent flotation, collapse or lateral movement of the structure;

   2. Constructed with materials and utility equipment resistant to flood damage;

   3. Constructed by methods and practices that minimize flood damage;

   4. Done in a manner that does not cause any net loss of flood plain and any diminishment of flood carrying capacity. This shall be accomplished by matching each cubic yard or fill dirt added to the site with a corresponding yard of fill dirt removed from another area of the property. However, the requirement stated in the preceding sentence shall have no application to the Mississippi River flood plain.

E. All new and replacement water supply systems and/or sanitary sewage systems shall be designed to minimize or eliminate infiltration of floodwaters into the systems and discharges from the systems into floodwaters.

F. On-site waste disposal and water supply systems shall be located to avoid impairment to them or contamination from them during flooding.

G. Water supply and/or waste water treatment facilities shall be provided with flood protection equal to or greater than one foot above the 100-year flood elevation.

H. Utilities such as gas or electrical systems shall be located and constructed to minimize or eliminate flood damage to the system and the risk associated with such flood damaged or impaired systems.

I. The storage or processing of materials that are in time of flooding buoyant, flammable,

explosive, or could be injurious to human, animal or plant life is prohibited.

J. Storage of other material or equipment may be allowed if not subject to major damage by floods and firmly anchored to prevent flotation or if readily removable from the area within the time available after flood warning.

K. Structural flood control works such as levees, flood walls, etc., shall provide at a minimum, protection from a 100-year flood with a minimum of three feet of design freeboard and shall provide for adequate interior drainage. Approval of such structural work shall also be obtained from the Iowa Department of Natural Resources.

L. No use and or development shall affect the capacity of conveyance of the channel or floodway of any tributary to the mainstream, drainage ditch or other drainage facility or system. In addition, such alterations must be approved by the Iowa Department of Natural Resources.

M. Detached garages, sheds, and similar structures that are incidental to a residential use are exempt from the base flood elevation requirements where the following criteria are satisfied:

1. The structure shall be designed to have low flood damage potential. Its size shall not exceed 600 sq. ft. in size. Those portions of the structure located less than 1 foot above the base flood elevation must be constructed of flood-resistant materials.
2. The structure shall be used solely for low flood damage potential purposes such as vehicle parking and limited storage. The structure shall not be used for human habitation.
3. The structure shall be constructed and placed on the building site so as to offer minimum resistance to the flow of floodwaters.
4. The structure shall be firmly anchored to prevent flotation, collapse, and lateral movement which may result in damage to other structures.
5. The structure's service facilities such as electrical and heating equipment shall be elevated or floodproofed to at least one foot above the base flood elevation.
6. The structure's walls shall include openings that satisfy the provisions of (SECTION 15.44.080 (R)(1) of this Ordinance.
7. Exemption from the base flood elevation requirements for such a structure may result in increased premium rates for flood insurance coverage of the structure and its contents.

~~Detached garages, sheds, fences, flag poles and similar structures are exempted from the requirements of this chapter when all of the following conditions are met:~~

~~1. The structure is not used for habitation;~~

~~2. The structure has been designed to have a low flood damage potential;~~

~~3. The structure is constructed and placed on the building site so as to offer minimum resistance to the flow of floodwaters;~~

~~4. The structure is firmly anchored to prevent flotation which may result in damage to other structures and/or downstream; and~~

~~5. The structure's service facilities such as electrical and heating are elevated or floodproofed a minimum of one foot above the base flood elevation.~~

~~6. The structure shall be designed to how low flood damage potential. Its size shall not exceed 600 square feet in size. Those portions of the structure located less than one foot~~

~~above the Base Flood Elevation must be constructed of flood-resistant materials.~~

N. Any permanent exposed slopes or fills and any cut faces of earth excavation which are to be vegetated shall be no steeper than three feet horizontal to one-foot vertical.

O. Any and all development or man-made changes to improved or unimproved real estate shall utilize the principle of no net loss of flood plain with all fill being offset by corresponding grade reductions or cuts. However, the requirement stated in the preceding sentence shall have no application to the Mississippi River flood plain.

P. Require that recreational vehicles placed on sites within Zones A1 - A30, AH and AE on a community's FIRM either: (i) be on the site for fewer than 180 consecutive days; (ii) be fully licensed and ready for highway use; (iii) meet the requirements of Section 15.44.120. A recreational vehicle is ready for highway use if it is on wheels or jacking system, is attached to the site only by quick disconnect type utilities and security devices, and has no permanently attached additions.

Q. Maximum Damage Potential Development. All new or substantially improved maximum damage potential development shall have the lowest floor (including basement) elevated to a minimum of one foot above the elevation of the 500-year flood, or together with attendant utility and sanitary systems, be floodproofed to such a level. When floodproofing is utilized, a professional engineer registered in the State of Iowa shall certify that the floodproofing methods used are adequate to withstand the flood depths, pressures, velocities, impact and uplift forces and other factors associated with the 0.2% annual chance flood; and that the structure, below the 0.2% annual chance flood elevation is watertight with walls substantially impermeable to the passage of water. A record of the certification indicating the specific elevation (in relation to North American Vertical Datum) to which any structures are floodproofed shall be maintained by the Administrator. Where 0.2% chance flood elevation data has not been provided in the Flood Insurance Study, the Iowa Department of Natural Resources shall be contacted to compute such data. The applicant will be responsible for providing the Iowa Department of Natural Resources with sufficient technical information to make such determinations.

R. All New and Substantially Improved Structures. **[Added 11-22-2022 by Ord. No. 2022-554]**

1. Fully enclosed areas below the "lowest floor" (not including basements) that are subject to flooding shall be designed to automatically equalize hydrostatic flood forces on exterior walls by allowing for the entry and exit of floodwaters. Designs for meeting this requirement must be certified by a registered professional engineer or architect or meet and/or exceed the following criteria:

    a. A minimum of two openings having a total net opening of not less than one square inch for every square foot of enclosed area subject to flooding.

    b. The bottom of all openings shall be no higher than one foot above grade.

    c. Openings may be equipped with screens, louvers, valves, or other coverings or devices provided that they permit the automatic entry and exit of floodwaters. Such areas shall be used solely for parking of vehicles, building access, and low damage potential storage.

2. New and substantially improved structures must be designed (or modified) and adequately anchored to prevent flotation, collapse, or lateral movement of the structure resulting from hydrodynamic and hydrostatic loads, including the effects of buoyancy.

3. New and substantially improved structures shall be constructed with electric meter, electrical service panel box, hot water heater, heating, air conditioning, ventilation equipment (including ductwork), and similar machinery and equipment elevated or floodproofed to a minimum of one foot above Base Flood Elevation.

4. New and substantially improved structures shall be constructed with plumbing, gas lines, water/gas meters and other similar service utilities either elevated or floodproofed to a minimum of one foot above Base Flood Elevation or designed to be watertight and withstand inundation to such a level.

~~5. All nw and substantially improved structures.~~

S. Residential Construction. **[Added 11-22-2022 by Ord. No. 2022-554]**

All new or substantial improvement of any residential structure shall have the lowest floor, including basement, elevated a minimum of one foot above the base flood elevation. Construction shall be upon compacted fill which shall, at all points, be no lower than one foot above the base flood elevation at least 18 feet beyond the limits of any structure erected thereon. All fill shall be offset by corresponding grade reductions or cuts in order that there be no net loss of flood plain. However, the requirement stated in the preceding sentence shall have no application to the Mississippi River flood plain. Alternate methods of elevating may be allowed subject to favorable consideration by both the City plan and zoning commission and the Iowa Department of Natural Resources. The alternative method selected shall be adequate to support the structure as well as withstand the various forces and hazards associated with flooding, increased flood heights and/or erosion, and shall meet the requirements of this chapter.

All new residential structures located in areas that would become isolated due to flooding of surrounding ground shall be provided a means of access that will be passible by wheeled vehicles during the Base Flood. However, this criterion shall not apply where the Administrator determines there is sufficient flood warning time. Consideration shall be given to the criteria listed in 567-75.2(3), Iowa Administrative Code.

T. Nonresidential Construction. **[Amended 11-22-2022 by Ord. No. 2022-554]**

1. All new construction or substantial improvement of any commercial, industrial or other nonresidential structure shall either have the lowest floor, including basement, elevated to a minimum of one foot above the base flood elevation or, together with attendant utility and sanitary facilities, be floodproofed to that level so that the structure is watertight with walls substantially impermeable to the passage of water and with structural components having the capability of resisting hydrostatic and hydrodynamic loads and effects of buoyancy.

    a. A registered professional engineer or architect shall develop and/or review structural design specifications, and plans for the construction, and shall certify that the designs and methods of construction are in accordance with accepted standards of practice for meeting the applicable standards.

    b. Such certification shall be provided to and maintained by the official as set forth in Section 15.44.180.

2. If the structure is elevated through the use of fill, all fill shall be offset by corresponding grade reductions or cuts in order that there be no net loss of flood plain as measured in net cubic yards; however, the requirement stated in the preceding sentence shall have

no application to the Mississippi River flood plain.

3. All new construction or substantial improvement that contains fully enclosed areas below the lowest floor that are usable solely for parking of vehicles, building access or storage in an area other than a basement and which are subject to flooding shall be designed to automatically equalize hydrostatic flood forces on exterior walls by allowing for the entry and exit of floodwaters. Designs for meeting this requirement must be certified by a registered professional engineer or architect or meet and/or exceed the following criteria:

    a. A minimum of two openings having a total net opening of not less than one square inch for every square foot of enclosed area subject to flooding.

    b. The bottom of all openings shall be no higher than one foot above grade.

    c. Openings may be equipped with screens, louvers, valves, or other coverings or devices provided that they permit the automatic entry and exit of floodwaters.

4. New and substantially improved structures must be designed (or modified) and adequately anchored to prevent flotation, collapse, or lateral movement of the structure resulting from hydrodynamic and hydrostatic loads, including the effects of buoyancy.

5. New and substantially improved structures shall be constructed with electric meter, electrical service panel box, hot water heater, heating, air conditioning, ventilation equipment (including ductwork), and similar machinery and equipment elevated or floodproofed to a minimum of one foot above Base Flood Elevation.

6. New and substantially improved structures shall be constructed with plumbing, gas lines, water/gas meters and other similar service utilities either elevated or floodproofed to a minimum of one foot above Base Flood Elevation or designed to be watertight and withstand inundation to such a level.

U. Factory-Built Housing. **[Amended 11-22-2022 by Ord. No. 2022-554]**

1. No factory-built housing shall be placed in a floodway and shall meet the requirements of this chapter.

2. All factory-built homes shall be anchored to resist flotation, collapse, or lateral movement by providing over-the-top and frame ties to ground anchors. Specific requirements shall be that:

    a. Over-the-top ties be provided at each of the four corners of the factory-built home, with two additional ties per side;

    b. All components of the anchoring system be capable of carrying a force of 4,800 pounds; and

    c. Any additions to the factory-built home be similarly anchored.

3. All factory built housing to be placed or substantially improved including those placed in a factory-built home park or subdivision in existence prior to the effective date of the chapter shall be elevated on a permanent foundation such that the lowest floor of the factory built home is a minimum one foot above the base elevation. If this grade is achieved through the use of fill, all fill shall be offset by corresponding grade reductions or cuts in order that there be no net loss of flood plain as measured in net cubic yards. However, this requirement stated in the preceding sentence shall have no application to

the Mississippi River flood plain.

15.44.090. Flood hazard reduction — Floodways. [2-24-2021 by Ord. No. 2021-77; Ord. 92-453 § 1 (part); Old. 87-206; Ord. 78-128 (part); prior code § 14001-18(d)]

In addition to the General Floodplain Standards, development within the floodway must meet the following applicable standards. The floodway is the portion of the floodplain which must be protected from development encroachment to allow the free flow of flood waters. Where floodway data has been provided in the Flood Insurance Study, such data shall be used to define the floodway. Where no floodway data has been provided, the Iowa Department of Natural Resources shall be contacted to provide a floodway delineation. The applicant will be responsible for providing the Iowa Department of Natural Resources with sufficient technical information to make such determination.

A. Prohibit encroachments, including fill, new construction, substantial improvements and other developments unless certification by a professional registered engineer or architect is provided demonstrating that encroachments shall not result in any increase in flood levels during occurrence of the base flood discharge.

B. All development within the floodway shall:

   1. Be consistent with the need to minimize flood damage.

   2. Use construction methods and practices that will minimize flood damage.

   3. Use construction materials and utility equipment that are resistant to flood damage.

C. No development shall affect the capacity or conveyance of the channel or floodway of any tributary to the main stream, drainage ditch or any other drainage facility system.

D. If subsection A of this section is satisfied, all new construction and substantial improvements shall comply with all applicable flood hazard reduction provisions of Section 15.44.080 and shall be constructed or aligned to present the minimum possible resistance to flood flows.

E. Structures, if permitted, shall have a low flood damage potential and shall not be for human habitation.

F. Storage of materials or equipment that are buoyant, flammable, explosive or injurious to human, animal or plant life is prohibited. Storage of other material may be allowed in readily removable from the floodway within the time available after flood warning.

G. Watercourse alterations or relocations (channel changes and modifications) must be designed to maintain the flood carrying capacity within the altered or related portion. In addition, such alterations or relocations must be approved by the Iowa Department of Natural Resources.

H. Any fill allowed within the floodway must be shown to have some beneficial purpose and shall be limited to the minimum amount necessary. All fill shall be offset by corresponding grade reductions or cuts in order that there be no net loss of flood plain as measured in net cubic yards. However, the requirement stated in the preceding sentence shall have no application to the Mississippi River flood plain.

I. Pipeline river or stream/creek crossings shall be buried in the stream bed and banks or otherwise sufficiently protected to prevent rupture due to channel degradation and

meandering or due to the action of flood waters.

J. Any permanent exposed slopes of fills and any cut faces of earth which are to be vegetated shall not be steeper than three feet horizontal to one-foot vertical.

~~**15.44.100. Standards for areas of shallow flooding (AO zones). [Ord. 87-206; Ord. 78-128 (part); prior code § 14.001-19]**~~

~~Located within the areas of special flood hazard established in Section 15.44.070 are areas designated as shallow flooding. These areas have special flood hazards associated with base flood depths of one to three feet where a clearly defined channel does not exist and where the path of flooding is unpredictable and indeterminate; therefore, the following provisions apply:~~

~~A. All new construction and substantial improvements of residential structures have the lowest floor, including basement, elevated above the crown of the nearest street to at least one foot above the depth number specified on the community's FIRM.~~

~~B. All new construction and substantial improvements of nonresidential structures shall:~~

~~1. Have the lowest floor, including basement, elevated above the crown of the nearest street to at least one foot above the depth number specified on the FIRM; or~~

~~2. Together with attendant utility and sanitary facilities be completely floodproofed to or above that level so that any space below that level is watertight with walls substantially impermeable the passage of water and with structural components having the capability of resisting hydrostatic and hydrodynamic loads and effects of buoyancy.~~

15.44.110. Standards for subdivision proposals including factory-built home parks and subdivisions in all Special Flood Hazard Areas. [2-24-2021 by Ord. No. 2021-77; Ord. 87-206; Ord. 78-128 (part); prior code § 14.001.20]

A. All subdivision proposals shall be consistent with the need to minimize flood damage.

B. All subdivision proposals shall have public utilities and facilities such as sewer, gas, electrical and water systems located and constructed to minimize flood damage.

C. All subdivision proposals shall have adequate drainage provided to reduce exposure to flood hazards.

D. Base flood elevation data shall be provided for all subdivision proposals (regardless of size) and other proposed development which is intended for the construction of any structure. ~~Base flood elevation data shall be provided for all subdivision proposals and other proposed development which is intended for the construction of any structure.~~

E. Subdivision proposals intended for residential development shall provide all lots with a means of vehicular access that will remain dry during occurrence of the 100-year flood.

15.44.120. Nonconforming uses. [2-24-2021 by Ord. No. 2021-77; Ord. 90-146 § 8; Ord. 87-206; Ord. 78-128 (part); prior code 14.001-21]

A. A structure or the use of a structure or premises which was lawful before the passage or amendment of the chapter but which is not in conformity with the provisions of this chapter may be continued subject to the following conditions:

1. No such use or substantial improvement of that use shall be expanded, changed,

enlarged, or altered in a way which increases its non-conformity.

2. If such use is discontinued for 12 consecutive months, any future use of the building premises shall conform to this chapter. The department of construction and engineering shall notify the Administrator in writing of instances of nonconforming uses where utility services have been discontinued for a period of 12 months.

3. Uses or adjuncts thereof which are or become nuisances shall not be entitled to continue as nonconforming uses.

B. If any nonconforming use or structure is destroyed by any means, including flood, it shall not be reconstructed if the cost is more than 50% of the market value of the structure before the damage occurred except that if it is re-constructed in conformity with the provisions of this chapter. This limitation does not include the cost of any alteration to comply with existing state or local health, sanitary, building, or safety code specifications or regulations which have been identified by the Administrator and which are the minimum necessary to assure safe living conditions, or the cost of any alteration of a "historic structure", provided that the alteration will not preclude the structure's continued designation as a "historic structure".

15.44.130. Development permit. [Ord. 87-206; Ord. 78-128 (part); prior code § 14.001-8]

A development permit shall be required in conformance with the provisions of this chapter.

15.44.140. Permit procedures. [2-24-2021 by Ord. No. 2021-77; Ord. 87-206; Ord. 78-128 (part); prior code § 14.04-15]

A Floodplain Development Permit issued by the Administrator shall be secured prior to any floodplain development (any man-made change to improved and unimproved real estate, including but not limited to buildings or other structures, mining, filling, grading, paving, storage of materials and equipment, excavation or drilling operations), including the placement of factory-built homes. Application for a development permit shall be made to the Administrator designated official on forms furnished by the Administrator and may include, but not be limited to, the following: plans in duplicate drawn to scale showing the nature, location, dimensions, and elevations of the area in question; existing or proposed structures, fill storage of materials, drainage facilities, and the location of the foregoing. Specifically, the following information is required but not limited to:

A. Elevation in relation to mean sea level (NAVD88), of the lowest floor (including basement) of all structures and/or the elevation (NAVD88) to which any nonresidential structure has been floodproofed;

B. Provide a certificate from a registered professional engineer or architect that the non-residential floodproofed structure shall meet the flood-proofing criteria in Section 15.44.110;

C. Description of the extent to which any watercourse will be altered or relocated as a result of proposed development;

D. Description of the work to be done and all necessary site and/or construction plans;

E. The legal description of the property and the street address if assigned;

F. Elevation of the base flood in relation to NAVD; ~~Elevation of the 100-year flood in relation to NGVD;~~

G. For a structure being improved or rebuilt the square footage of the improvement and the original structure and/or the estimated cost of the improvement and market value prior to the improvement or damage; and

H. An indication of the occupancy or use of the structure.

I. The designated official shall within a reasonable time, make determination as to whether the proposed flood plain development meets the applicable standards as set forth in this chapter and shall approve or disapprove the application. Upon disapproval, the applicant shall be informed in writing of the specific reasons for the disapproval.

J. Actual construction and/or development at variance with the approved and/or authorized plans shall be deemed a violation of the permit and the regulations of this chapter.

15.44.150. Variance procedures. [2-24-2021 by Ord. No. 2021-77; Ord. 90-146 § 9; Ord. 87-206; Ord. 78-128 (part); prior code § 14.001 — 16]

A. The City Plan and Zoning Commission as established by the City shall hear and decide appeals and requests for variances from the requirements of this chapter.

B. The City Plan and Zoning Commission shall hear and decide appeals when it is alleged there is an error in any requirement, decision, or determination made by the Administrator in the enforcement or administration of this chapter.

C. Any person aggrieved by the decision of the City Plan and Zoning Commission or any taxpayer may appeal such decision to the district court of Scott County as provided by law.

D. Variances may be issued for the repair or rehabilitation of historic structures upon a determination that the proposed repair or rehabilitation will not preclude the structure's continued designation as a historic structure and the variance is the minimum necessary to preserve the historic character and design of the structure.

E. In passing upon such applications, the City Plan and Zoning Commission shall consider all technical evaluations, all relevant factors, standards specified in other sections of this chapter, and:

1. The danger that materials may be swept onto other lands or downstream to the injury of others;

2. The danger to life and property due to flooding, increased flood heights or erosion damage;

3. The susceptibility of the proposed facility and its contents to flood damage and the effect of such damage on the individual owner;

4. The proposed water supply and sanitation systems and the ability of the systems to prevent contamination, disease and unsanitary conditions;

5. The importance of the services provided by the proposed facility to the community;

6. The necessity to the facility of a flood plain and or waterfront location;

7. The availability of alternative locations, not subject to flooding or erosion damage, for the proposed use;

8. The compatibility of the proposed use with existing development and development anticipated in the foreseeable future;

9. The relationship of the proposed use to the comprehensive plan and floodplain management program for the community and that area;

10. The safety of access to the property in times of flood for ordinary and emergency vehicles;

11. The expected heights, velocity, duration, rate of rise and sediment transport of the floodwaters and the effects of wave action, if applicable, expected at the site; and

12. The costs of providing governmental services during and after flood conditions including maintenance and repair of public utilities and facilities such as sewer, gas, electrical, and water systems, and streets and bridges;

13. Generally, variances may be issued for new construction and substantial improvements to be erected on a lot of one-half acre or less in size contiguous to and surrounded by lots with existing structures constructed below the base flood level, providing Subsections E1 through E12 have been fully considered. As the lot size increases beyond the one-half acre, the technical justification required for issuing the variance increases.

F. Upon consideration of the factors listed above and the purposes of this chapter, the City plan and zoning commission may attach such conditions to the granting of variances as it deems necessary to further the purposes of this chapter. Such conditioning may include but not be limited to:

    1. Modification of the water supply and/or waste disposal systems;

    2. Limitation of the periods of use and operation;

    3. Imposition of operational controls, sureties and/or deed restrictions;

    4. Requirements for channel modification, dikes, levees and/or other protective measures provided such are approved by the Iowa Department of Natural Resources and are deemed the only practical alternative to achieve the stated purposes of this chapter.

G. Variances shall not be issued within any designated floodway, if any increase in flood levels during the base flood discharge would result.

H. Conditions for Variances.

    1. Variances shall only be issued upon a determination that the variance is the minimum necessary, considering the flood hazard, to afford relief.

    2. Variances shall only be issued upon:

        a. Showing of good and sufficient cause;

        b. Determination that failure to grant the variance would result in exceptional hardship to the applicant; and

        c. Determination that the granting of a variance will not result in increased flood heights, additional threats to public safety, extraordinary public expense, create nuisances, cause fraud on or victimization of the public or conflict with existing local laws or ordinances.

3. Any applicant to whom a variance is granted shall be given a written notice that the

cost of flood insurance will be commensurate with the increased risk resulting from the reduced lowest floor elevation and that such construction increases the risk to life and property.

4. The Administrator shall maintain the records of all appeal actions and report any variances to the Federal Insurance Administration upon request.

5. All variances granted shall have the concurrence or approval of the Department of Natural Resources.

15.44.160. Administration. [2-24-2021 by Ord. No. 2021-77; Ord. 87-206; Ord. 78-128 (part); prior code § 14.001-13]

The Development & Neighborhood Services Director shall administer and implement the provisions of this chapter and will herein be referred to as the Administrator.

15.44.170. Duties and responsibilities of the Administrator. [2-24-2021 by Ord. No. 2021-77; Ord. 87-206; Ord. 78-128 (part); prior code § 14.001-14]

Duties of the Administrator shall include, but not be limited to:

A. Review of all permit applications to determine whether proposed building sites will be reasonably safe from flooding;

B. Review of all permit applications for proposed development to assure that all necessary permits have been obtained from those federal, state or local governmental agencies from which prior approval is required;

C. Notify adjacent communities and/or counties and the Iowa Department of Natural Resources prior to any alteration or relocation of a watercourse, and shall submit evidence of such notification to the Federal Emergency Management Agency;

D. Assure that maintenance is provided within the altered or relocated portion of the watercourse so that the flood-carrying capacity is not diminished;

E. Verify and record the actual elevation (in relation to mean sea level - NAVD 88) of the lowest floor including basement of all new or substantially improved structures;

F. Verify and record the actual elevation (in relation to mean sea level - NAVD 88) to which the new or substantially improved structures have been floodproofed;

G. When floodproofing is utilized for a particular structure, the Administrator shall obtain certification from a registered professional engineer or architect;

H. Where interpretation is needed as to the exact location of the boundaries of the areas of special flood hazards (for example, where there appears to be a conflict between a mapped boundary and actual field conditions), the Administrator shall make the necessary interpretation. The person contesting the location of the boundary shall be given a reasonable opportunity to appeal the interpretation as provided in Sections 15.44.180 through 15.44.210;

I. When base flood elevation data has not been provided in accordance with Section 15.44.070, then the Administrator shall obtain, review, and reasonably utilize any base flood elevation data available from a federal, state or other source, in order to administer the provisions of Sections 15.44.080 through 15.44.210.

J. All records pertaining to the provisions of this chapter shall be maintained in the office of the Administrator and shall be open for public inspection.

15.44.180. Compliance. [Ord. 87-206; Ord. 78-128 (part); prior code § 14.001-9]

No structure or land shall hereafter be located, extended, converted, or structurally altered without full compliance with the terms of this chapter and other applicable regulations.

15.44.190. Violation — Penalty. [Ord. 87-206; Ord. 78-128 (part); prior code 14.001-22][1]

A. Violation of the provisions of this chapter or failure to comply with any of its requirements (including violations of conditions and safeguards established in connection with grants of variances or special exceptions) shall constitute a misdemeanor. Any person who violates this chapter or fails to comply with any of its requirements shall upon conviction thereof be fined not more than $100, or imprisoned for not more than 30 days, and in addition shall pay all costs and expenses involved in the case. Each day such violation continues shall be considered a separate offense.

B. Nothing herein contained shall prevent the City or other appropriate authority from taking such other lawful action as is necessary to prevent or remedy any violation.

15.44.200. Interpretation. [Ord. 87-206; Ord. 78-128(part); prior code § 14.001-11]

In the interpretation and application of this chapter, all provisions shall be:

A. Considered as minimum requirements;

B. Liberally construed in favor of the governing body; and

C. Deemed neither to limit nor repeal any other powers granted under state statutes.

15.44.210. Abrogation and greater restrictions. [Ord. 87-206; Ord. 78-128 (part);

Editor's Note: There were two sections with the same number, i.e., § 14.001-22. prior code § 14.001-10]

This chapter is not intended to repeal, abrogate, or impair any existing easements, covenants, or deed restrictions. However, where this chapter and no ordinance conflict or overlap, whichever imposes the more stringent restrictions shall prevail.

15.44.220. Warning and disclaimer of liability. [Ord. 87-206; Ord. 78-128 (part); prior code § 14.001-12]

The degree of flood protection required by this chapter is considered reasonable for regulatory purposes and is based on scientific and engineering considerations. Larger floods can and will occur on rare occasions. Flood heights may be increased by man- made or natural causes. This chapter does not imply that land outside the areas of special flood hazards or uses permitted within such areas will be free from flooding or flood damages. This chapter shall not create liability on the part of the City or by any officer or employee thereof for any flood damages that result from reliance on this chapter or any administrative decision lawfully made thereunder.

15.44.230. Amendments. [Ord. 87-206; Ord. 78-128 (part); prior code § 14.001-22][2]

The regulations, restrictions and boundaries set forth in this chapter may from time to time be amended, supplemented, changed or appealed to reflect any and all changes in the National Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973; provided, however that no such action may be taken until after public hearing in relation thereto, at which interested parties and citizens shall have an opportunity to be heard. At least 15 days' notice of the time and place of such hearing shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the City. The regulations of this chapter are in compliance with the National Flood insurance Program Regulations as published in the Federal Register Volume 41, Number 207, dated October 26. 1976.

---

1. **Editor's Note: There were two sections with the same number, i.e., § 14.001-22.**

City of Davenport

Department: Public Works - Admin
Contact Info: Brian Schadt | 563-326-7923

Action / Date
3/13/2024

Subject:
Resolution adopting the most recent published editions of the Iowa Statewide Urban Design Standards for Public Improvements, the Iowa Statewide Urban Standard Specifications for Public Improvements, and the City of Davenport Supplemental Specifications manuals. [All Wards]

Recommendation:
Adopt the Resolution.

Background:
The City adopted the Iowa Statewide Urban Design Standards for Public Improvements and the Iowa Statewide Urban Standard Specifications for Public Improvements (SUDAS) in 2018. This Resolution approves the adoption of the current versions (2024) of the SUDAS Design Manual, Standard Specifications as the requirements for designing and constructing public improvements within the City of Davenport. Public improvements include any work within current or proposed City rights-of-way, City-owned property, and any infrastructure owned and/or maintained by the City of Davenport.

The SUDAS materials are reviewed annually and updated or revised as appropriate. The Technical Committees for SUDAS include engineers, DOT and University personnel, contractors, material suppliers, and other subject matter experts from across the entire State of Iowa.

The adoption of these standards will provide better uniformity of design and construction practices, update requirements based on Iowa laws, and provide a method for the implementation of the latest techniques and materials used in public improvements in the State of Iowa. The standards are adopted by other major municipalities both locally and state-wide.

The Davenport Supplemental Specifications includes addenda to the Statewide Design and Standards that are regionally specific for construction or tied to policy or jurisdictional requirements.

ATTACHMENTS:

	Type	Description
🗋	Resolution Letter	Resolution
🗋	Backup Material	Summary of Changes to Davenport's Supplemental Specifications & Figures
🗋	Backup Material	General Supplement to 2023 SUDAS Design Manual
🗋	Backup Material	Supplemental Specifications to 2024 Iowa SUDAS

REVIEWERS:

Department	Reviewer	Action	Date
Public Works - Admin	Moses, Trish	Approved	2/29/2024 - 7:25 AM

Resolution No. _____

Resolution offered by Alderman R. Dunn.

RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa.

RESOLUTION adopting the most recent published editions of the Iowa Statewide Urban Design Standards for Public Improvements, the Iowa Statewide Urban Standard Specifications for Public Improvements, and the City of Davenport Supplemental Specifications manuals

WHEREAS, it is recommended by City of Davenport Public Works that the City adopt the Iowa Statewide Urban Design Standards for Public Improvements, the Iowa Statewide Urban Standard Specifications for Public Improvements, and the City of Davenport Supplemental Specifications manuals; and

WHEREAS, these design standards and construction specifications will be used to design and construct public improvements within the City; and

WHEREAS, public improvements include any work within current or proposed City right-of-way, City-owned property, and any infrastructure owned and/or maintained by the City of Davenport, Iowa; and

WHEREAS, Public Works will periodically review these standards and specifications and modify as needed under the direction of the City Engineer and Public Works Director.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa that the most recent published editions of the Iowa Statewide Urban Design Standards for Public Improvements, the Iowa Statewide Urban Standard Specifications for Public Improvements, and the City of Davenport Supplemental Specifications manuals are hereby adopted.

Passed and approved this 13th day of March, 2024.

Approved:

_____

Mike Matson
Mayor

Attest:

_____

Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk

THE CITY OF DAVENPORT
IOWA | USA

Summary of Changes to Davenport's Supplemental Specifications & Figures Effective January 2024

Specifications

Division	Section	Summary of Change
2010	2.04 B	Added use of Scott County Macadam for subgrade stabilization
2010	2.04 B	Allowed use of recycled PCC for use as subgrade stabilization material.
3010	2.01 A	Require use of granular materials for final backfill of utility trench under, or within 5 feet, of edge of pavement.
5010	2.07 B	Exclude PVC and Polyethylene from list of acceptable water service materials.
5020	1.08 F	Added boxouts of valve boxes in HMA pavement as included in Valve Box Adjustment, Minor
6010	Notes	Added note applicable to open throat (curb only) inlets regarding need for E joint along curb line in retrofit situations.
6030	1.07	Change to require manhole testing only at the direction of the Engineer.
7010	2.01, D	Deleted requirement for Class 3 Durability.
7010	2.02 A	C-SUD or CV-SUD only if Slipform paver is used. SUD mixes to require minimum 15% flyash. C-3WR or C-4WR only for Handwork in roadways.
7020	1.07	Clarified that sealing is incidental to/included in the cost of the final HMA surface course placed
7020	2.02	Excludes the use of asphalt shingles in RAP
7021	1.07	Clarified that sealing is incidental to/included in the cost of the final HMA surface course placed
7030	3.04, C	Deleted requirement to stamp driveways and sidewalks with information identifying contractor.
7035.B		Added tables for some materials, no change to material.
7035.C		Added tables for some materials, no change to material.
7040	1.07	Clarified that sealing is incidental to/included in the cost of the final HMA surface course placed
8010	2.04 A, C	Added preferred Cabinet and Controller equipment
8010	2.05 C	Clarified signal pole requirements
9010	1.07	Clarification.
9010	1.08	Added bid items related to establishment & maintenance periods for prairie and wetland seeding.
9010	3.02, C	Added options related to seedbed preparation for prairie & wetland seeding
9010	3.10, C	Added provisions for warranties related to prairie & wetland seeding.
9020	3.03	Allow installation of sod during summer months.
9070	Notes	Add clarifying notes regarding Figure 9072.221
11,020	1.07	New Section. Added maximum amount of mobilization acceptable to City.
11,030	1.08	New Section. Added removal and replacement of permanent mailboxes as an included item.

Figures

Division	Figure	Summary of Change
7030	DAV7030.101	Reverted drop curb heights back to original SUDAS values to address inadvertent change.
7030	DAV7030.101R	ADDED detail for driveways connecting to Rural Roadway sections.
7030	DAV7030.205	Changed ramp thickness from 6" to 8" to match supplemental specification. Removed KT and BT joints as options at back of curb.
7040	DAV7040.103	Added required 6" subbase.
7040	DAV7040.106	Added requirement for patching "New" PCC Pavement.
8040	DAV8040.102	Added detail for Special Signs (Snow Rt, 2 Hr Pkng, Fair Pkng)

Design Manual		
Chapter	**Section**	**Summary of Change**
1	1D	Clarified intent of required City Signature on Plan Set
1	1D	Add items to be added to final plans, as applicable.
5	5F	Now required pavement thickness design for several roadway classifications
5	5L	Clarified radii to be used for Alleys
5	5M	Add reference for complete streets and speed hump detail.
5	5N	Added criteria to be used for determining traffic impact information to be included when considering new development.
7	7E	Identify under which conditions sod is to be included with project.
13	Miscellaneous	Identify when sign placards and posts are to be replaced as part of a project.
Figures		
Chapter	**Figure**	**Summary of Change**
5	5M-D-101	Added preferred speed hump detail.

City of Davenport, IA
General Supplement to

2023 SUDAS
Design Manual

Updated January 2, 2024 – As/if approved by Davenport City Council

Please note that this General Supplement does NOT contain all references necessary for the design of capital infrastructure within the City of Davenport. Designers shall also refer to City Ordinances, manuals, processes and permitting requirements.

This General Supplement to the SUDAS Design Manual amends or supplements the Statewide Urban Design and Standards (SUDAS). All provisions which are not so amended or supplemented remain in full force and effect.

1. Chapter 1: General Provisions

1C – Submittal Procedures

All information collected by the designer and/or surveyor for City improvement projects shall become property of the City of Davenport and are subject to open records requests.

1D – Detailed Plans for Construction of Public Improvements

1D-1-A. Public Improvement Plan Sheet Requirements

4. Title Sheet:

g. Signature line for jurisdictional authority shall be signed by either the City Engineer, or the Assistant City Engineer. This signature acknowledges only that the project design is consistent with the intended scope of the project and that the project has completed the review approval process.

1D – 1 – J. Additional Requirements

Final plans shall also shall include, and the improvements constructed, including:

i. Regulatory street signs and street name blades, including tabulation
ii. Pavement markings as determined by the City Engineer
iii. ADA Ramps and landings
iv. All sidewalk across out lots
v. Street light locations
vi. Traffic signals, as determined by the City Engineer

2. Chapter 2: Stormwater

No Supplements

3. Chapter 3: Sanitary Sewers

No Supplements

4. Chapter 4: Water Mains

No Supplements

5. Chapter 5: Roadway Design

5A – General

Refer to City Ordinance 16.24.040 for jurisdiction specific information related to pavement and associated right of way width requirements.

For new construction, 6” standard curb is required. For reconstruction, 6” standard curb is preferred.

5C – Geometric Design Criteria

Section 5C-2 Geometric Design Elements

N. Parking Lane – DELETE N. 1. And ADD “Parking Lanes on Arterial Streets shall be considered in accordance with Table 5C-1.01 (Preferred Roadway Elements) and Table 5C-1.02 (Acceptable Roadway Elements). Parking Lanes along Arterial roadways will be considered on a project-by-project basis, and may require a design exception be submitted for approval.”

5G – PCC Pavement Joints

Section 5G-2 Types of Joints

Longitudinal third point jointing is not acceptable to the City of Davenport.

5F – Pavement Thickness Design

Section 5F-1 Pavement Thickness Design

Pavement thickness will be determined for each Collector and Arterial pavement design assuming a California Bearing Ratio (CBR) of 3, a design period of 50-years and all other design variables as recommended in SUDAS 5F-1, Section B. Should the resulting pavement section be less than the thicknesses below, confirm final section thicknesses with City staff:

	Portland Cement Concrete (PCC)		Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA)	
	Pavement Thickness	Subbase Thickness	Pavement Thickness	Subbase Thickness
Major Arterial (Design)	10”	6”	13.5”	10”
Minor Arterial (Design)	9”	6”	13.5”	6”
Major Collector (Design)	10”	6”	13.5”	10”
Minor Collector (Design)	8”	6”	13.5”	6”
Local Road [Residential] (Required)	7”	6”	8.5”	8”
Local Road [Commercial / Industrial] (Required)	9”	6”	13.5”	6”
Alley (Required)	7”	6”	8.5”	8”
Trail (Required)	6”	6”	7.5”	6”

5L – Access Management

Apply Right Turn Radius criteria found in Table 5L-4.01 to alley entrances.

5M – Complete Streets

D. Traffic Calming – Added preferred Speed Hump detail drawing 5M-D-101.

5N – Traffic Impact Studies

A warrant analysis is required for all new developments generating less than 100 trips per day during the peak hour and 500 trips per day in total. A Traffic impact Study is required for all new developments generating more than either 100 trips per day peak hour or 500 trips per day total.

6. Chapter 6: Geotechnical

No Supplements

7. Chapter 7: Erosion and Sediment Control

7E – Design Information for Erosion and Sediment Control Measures

Section 7E-24 Permanent Seeding

Permanent seeding is acceptable for projects constructed primarily outside of the ROW (i.e. Parks, Trails, etc.). For projects constructed primarily within the ROW, sod shall be specified and the appropriate bid item(s) included in the construction plan set. Sodded areas within the ROW shall include grading limits and other relatively minor disturbed areas associated with the project. Include 10% contingency to area to be sodded, as well as topsoil area required, and describe basis of quantity in bid item/ERI note.

When Sod is specified, also include Watering, EA, 4 (one for each week of the acceptance period) and a note indicating that the Contractor is required to “notify the Construction Project Manager 24-hours in advance of the watering so that the watering can be verified for payment. Contractor risks non-payment for unverified watering.”

8. Chapter 8: Parking Lots

No Supplements

9. Chapter 9: Utilities

No Supplements

10. Chapter 10: Street Tree Criteria

10A – General Information

Section 10A-1 General Information

Consult with City Arborist prior to final selection of species.

11. Chapter 11: Street Lighting

11A – General Information

Section 11A-1 – General Information

Review design and construction related requirements in City of Davenport Supplemental Specification 7035.

12. Chapter 12: Sidewalks and Bicycle Facilities

12A – Sidewalks

Section 12A-1 - General Sidewalk Requirements

Review design and construction related requirements in City of Davenport Supplemental Specification 7035.

13. Chapter 13: Traffic Control

13 – Miscellaneous

A. Sign Replacement Guidelines – Replace all regulatory signs (i.e. Governed by MUTCD – Stop, Yield, Speed, Snow, Parking, etc) and Street Name Blades. Replace all posts that are not perforated square tube.

14. Chapter 14: Trenchless Construction

No Supplements

City of Davenport, Iowa Supplemental Specifications to 2024 Iowa SUDAS

Updated January 2, 2024 – As/if approved by Davenport City Council

City of Davenport, IA | Supplemental Specifications to Iowa SUDAS

As adopted by City Council resolution 2023-88, the City of Davenport has adopted the most recently published editions of SUDAS and City Supplemental Specifications as the standards for design and construction of public improvements within the City's Public Right-of-Way as defined in Chapter 12.20 of Davenport City Code. Public improvements include any work within current or proposed City right-of-way, City-owned property, and any infrastructure owned and/or maintained by the City of Davenport.

Table to Contents

DIVISION 1 – GENERAL CONDITIONS AND COVENANTS 12

Section 1020 – Proposal Requirements and Conditions 12

1.02 Contents of the Proposal Forms 12

1.05 Interpretation of the Contract Documents 12

1.06 Addendum 12

1.09 Preparation of the Proposal 12

1.11 Irregular and Nonresponsive Proposals 12

1.12 Submission of the Proposal, Identity of Bidder and Bid Security 13

1.13 Withdrawal or Revision of the Proposal Prior to Opening of Proposals 13

1.14 Opening of Proposals 13

Section 1040 – Scope of Work 14

1.06 Increase or Decrease of Work 14

1.07 Change Orders 14

1.09 Changed Site Conditions 14

Section 1050 – Control of Work 15

1.07 Examination of Materials and Work 15

Section 1070 – Legal Relations and Responsibility to the Public 16

PART 2 – RESPONSIBILITIES TO THE PUBLIC 16

2.06 Traffic Control 16

2.07 Protection of Aboveground and Underground Facilities 16

PART 3 – BONDS AND INSURANCE 17

3.02 Insurance Requirements 17

Section 1080 – Prosecution and Progress 18

1.01 Subletting or Assignment of Contract 18

Section 1090 – Measurement and Payment 19

1.08 Acceptance and Final Payment 19

DIVISION 2 – EARTHWORK 20
Section 2010 – Earthwork, Subgrade and Subbase 20
PART 1 – GENERAL 20
1.08 Measurement and Payment 20
PART 2 – PRODUCTS 20
2.01 Topsoil 20
2.03 Suitable Embankment Materials 20
2.04 Foundation Materials 21
PART 3 – EXECUTION 21
3.02 Topsoil 21
3.04 Embankment Construction 21
3.06 Subgrade Preparation 22
3.09 Field Quality Control 22
DIVISION 3 – TRENCH AND TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION 23
Section 3010 – Trench Excavation and Backfill 23
PART 2 – PRODUCTS 23
2.01 Materials Excavated from a Trench 23
PART 3 – EXCAVATION 23
3.01 Trench Excavation 23
3.05 Pipe Bedding and Backfill 23
DIVISION 4 – SEWERS and DRAINS 24
Section 4010 – Sanitary Sewers 24
PART 1 – GENERAL 24
1.07 Special Requirements 24
PART 2 – PRODUCTS 24
2.01 Sanitary Sewer Service Stubs 24
2.03 Sanitary Sewer Force Mains 24
PART 3 – EXECUTION 24
3.06 Sanitary Sewer Service Stubs: 24
3.08 Sanitary Sewer Abandonment 24
3.10 Sanitary Sewer Cleanout 25
SECTION 4020 – Storm Sewers 26
PART 2 – PRODUCTS 26
2.01 Storm Sewers 26

PART 3 – EXECUTION....26
3.02 Pipe Installation....26
SECTION 4040 – SUBDRAINS AND FOOTING DRAIN COLLECTORS....27
PART 1 – GENERAL....27
1.07 Special Requirements....27
3.01 Subdrains....27
SECTION 4050 – PIPE REHABILITATION....28
PART 1 – GENERAL....28
1.07 Special Requirements....28
SECTION 4060 – CLEANING, INSPECTION AND TESTING OF SEWERS....29
PART 1 – GENERAL....29
1.07 Special Requirements....29
DIVISION 5 – WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES....30
Section 5010 – Pipe and Fittings....30
PART 1 – GENERAL....30
1.07 Special Requirements....30
PART 2 – PRODUCTS....30
2.07 Water Service Pipe and Appurtenances....30
Section 5020 – Valves, Fire Hydrants and Appurtenances....31
PART 1 – GENERAL....31
1.07 Special Requirements....31
1.08 Measurement and Payment....31
Section 5030 – Testing and Disinfection....32
PART 1 – GENERAL....32
1.07 Special Requirements....32
DIVISION 6 – STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS....33
Section 6010 – Structures for Sanitary and Storm Sewers....33
PART 1 – GENERAL....33
1.07 Special Requirements....33
1.08 Measurement and Payment....33
PART 2 – PRODUCTS....34
2.05 Precast Riser Joints....34
2.09 Manhole or Intake Adjustment Rings (Grade Rings)....34
2.10 Castings (Ring, Cover, Grate, and Extensions)....34

2.13 Steps 34
PART 3 – EXECUTION 34
3.01 General Requirements for Installation of Manholes and Intakes 34
3.02 Additional Requirements for Cast-in-Place Concrete Structures 35
3.04 Adjustment of Existing Manhole or Intake 35
FIGURES: 36
Section 6030 – Cleaning, Inspection and Testing of Structures 37
PART 1 – GENERAL 37
1.07 Special Requirements 37
DIVISION 7 – STREETS AND RELATED WORK 38
Section 7010 – Portland Cement Concrete Pavement 38
PART 1 – GENERAL 38
1.08 Measurement and Payment 38
PART 2 – PRODUCTS 38
2.02 Concrete Mixes 38
PART 3 – EXECUTION 38
3.02 Pavement Construction 38
FIGURES 38
Section 7011 – Portland Cement Concrete Overlays 40
PART 1 – GENERAL 40
1.08 Measurement and Payment 40
PART 2 – PRODUCTS 40
2.01 Materials 40
Section 7020 – Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement 41
PART 1 - GENERAL 41
1.07 Special Requirements 41
1.08 Measurement and Payment 41
PART 2 – PRODUCTS 41
2.02 Recycled Asphalt Materials 41
PART 3 – EXECUTION 41
3.01 HMA Pavement 41
FIGURES 41
Section 7021 – Hot Mix Asphalt Overlays 42
PART 1 - GENERAL 42

1.07 Special Requirements....42
....43
Section 7030 – Sidewalks, Shared Use Paths and Driveways....43
PART 1 – GENERAL....43
1.07 Special Requirements....43
PART 2 – PRODUCTS....43
2.01 Portland Cement Concrete....43
2.07 Detectable Warnings....43
PART 3 – EXECUTION....43
3.02 SUBGRADE PREPARATION....43
3.04 PCC Sidewalks, Shared Use Paths and Driveways....43
3.07 Slope and Smoothness Testing....44
3.10 Cleaning....44
FIGURES....44
Section 7035.A – Streetscape Improvements: Concrete Unit Pavers....45
PART 1 – GENERAL....45
1.01 Summary....45
1.02 Description of Work....45
1.03 References....45
1.04 Submittals....46
1.05 Quality Assurance....46
1.06 Delivery, Storage and Handling....47
1.07 Project/Site Conditions....48
1.08 Special Requirements....48
1.09 Measurement and Payment....48
PART 2 – PRODUCTS....49
2.01 PCC Base....49
2.02 Concrete Unit Pavers....49
2.03 Natural Joint Sand....49
2.04 Polymeric Joint Sand....50
2.05 Sand Setting Bed....50
2.06 Geotextile....51
2.07 EDGE RESTRAINTS....52
PART 3 – EXECUTION....52

3.01 Examination....52
3.02 Preparation....52
3.03 Installation....53
3.04 Field Quality Control....55
3.05 Repairing, Cleaning, and Sealing....55
3.06 Protection....56
FIGURES....56
Add Section....57
Section 7035.B – Streetscape Improvements: Site Furnishings....57
Part 1 – General....57
1.01 Related Documents....57
1.02 Summary....57
1.03 Submittals....57
1.04 Deliver, Storage and Handling....57
1.05 Warranty....58
1.06 Special Requirements....58
PART 2 – PRODUCTS....58
2.01 Benches....58
2.02 Litter Receptacles....59
2.03 Bicycle Racks....60
2.04 Decorate Planters....61
PART 3 – EXECUTION....62
3.01 Examination....62
3.02 Installation....62
3.03 Adjusting....62
3.04 Cleaning....62
3.05 Protection....63
FIGURES....63
Section 7035.C – Streetscape Improvements: Plants, Planting & Transplanting....64
Part 1 – General....64
1.01 Related Documents....64
1.02 Summary....64
1.03 Certificates of Occupancy....64
PART 2 – PRODUCTS....64

2.01 Street Trees....64
2.02 Ground Vegetation....65
2.03 Backfill Material....66
2.04 Mulch....67
2.05 Weed Preventer....67
2.06 Soil Separator....67
PART 3 – EXECUTION....67
3.01 Tree Pit Excavation....67
3.02 Groundcover Installation....67
FIGURES....68
Section 7035.D – Streetscape Improvements: Electrical System and Ornamental Lighting....69
Part 1 – General....69
1.01 Summary....69
1.02 Description of Work....69
1.03 Permits....69
1.04 Submittals....69
1.05 Substitutions....69
1.06 Delivery, Storage and Handling....70
1.07 Scheduling Conflicts....70
1.08 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS....70
1.09 Measurement and Payment....70
PART 2 – PRODUCTS....70
2.01 Conduit....70
2.03 Hand Hole....71
2.04 Electrical Wiring....72
2.05 Control Station....72
2.06 Lamps and LEDS....72
2.07 Ornamental Light Fixtures....72
2.08 Poles....75
2.09 Foundations....76
PART 3 - EXECUTION....76
3.01 Removals....76
3.02 Foundations....77
3.03 Underground Raceway....77

3.04 Service Boxes....77
3.05 Operation....77
3.06 Grounding....78
FIGURES....78
7040 – Pavement Rehabilitation....79
PART 1 – GENERAL....79
1.07 Special Requirements....79
1.08 Measurement and Payment....79
PART 3 – EXECUTION....79
3.01 General....79
3.02 Full Depth Patching....80
3.05 Milling....80
Figures....80
Section 7100 – Brick Streets....81
PART 1 – GENERAL....81
1.01 Section Includes....81
1.02 Description of Work....81
1.03 Submittals....81
1.04 Substitutions....81
1.05 Delivery, Storage and Handling....81
1.06 Scheduling and Conflicts....81
1.07 Special Requirements....81
1.08 Measurement and Payment....81
PART 2 – PRODUCTS....82
2.01 Brick....82
2.02 Sand....82
2.03 Aggregate....82
PART 3 – EXECUTION....82
3.01 General....82
3.02 Pavement Removal....83
3.03 Restoring Subgrade or Subbase....83
3.04 Placing Brick Patches....83
3.05 Quality Control....84
3.06 Curb and Gutter Removal....84

.....85
DIVISION 8 – TRAFFIC CONTROL 85
Section 8010 – Traffic Signals 85
PART 1 – GENERAL 85
1.08 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT 85
PART 2 – PRODUCTS 88
2.04 Cabinet and Controller 88
2.05 Poles, Heads, and Signs 88
Section 8020 – Pavement Markings 90
PART 1 – GENERAL 90
1.01 Section Includes 90
1.03 Submittals 90
1.08 Measurement and Payment 90
PART 2 – PRODUCTS 91
2.01 Materials 91
PART 3 – EXECUTION 92
3.01 Equipment 92
3.02 Construction 93
3.03 Sampling and Testing 96
Section 8030 – Temporary Traffic Control 97
PART 1 – GENERAL 97
1.07 Special Requirements 97
PART 3 – EXECUTION 97
3.01 Maintenance 97
Section 8040 – Traffic Signs and Posts 98
PART 2 – PRODUCTS 98
2.02 Signs 98
2.04 Fastening Accessories 98
Figures 99
DIVISION 9 – SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING 100
Section 9010 – Seeding 100
PART 1 – GENERAL 100
1.07 Special Requirement 100
1.08 Measurement and Payment 100

PART 3 – EXECUTION 100
3.02 Conventional Seeding 100
3.10 ACCEPTANCE AND WARRANTY 101
ADD D. Native Warranty & Maintenance Period: 104
Section 9020 – Sodding 105
PART 1 – GENERAL 105
1.08 Measurement and Payment 105
PART 3 – EXECUTION 105
3.03 Sod Installation 105
Section 9070 – Landscaping Retaining Wall 106
PART 2 – PRODUCTS 106
2.01 Materials 106
FIGURES 106
Section 9080 – Concrete Steps, Handrail and Safety Rail 107
PART 1 – GENERAL 107
1.07 Special Requirements 107
DIVISION 10 – Demolition 108
Section 10,010 – Demolition of Building Structures 108
DIVISION 11 – Miscellaneous 109
Section 11,010 – Construction Survey 109
PART 1 – GENERAL 109
1.08 Measurement and Payment 109
Section 11,020 – Mobilization 110
PART 1 – GENERAL 110
1.07 Special Requirements 110
Section 11,030 – Temporary Services During Construction 111
PART 1 – GENERAL 111
1.08 Measurement and Payment 111

DIVISION 1 – GENERAL CONDITIONS AND COVENANTS

Section 1020 – Proposal Requirements and Conditions

1.02 Contents of the Proposal Forms

A. DELETE and REPLACE with the following:

Each prospective bidder will be furnished with a link to the Jurisdiction's bidding website containing the contract documents including the location and description of the proposed work, the approximate quantities of work to be performed for which bid prices are requested and the completion provisions. The contract documents will contain any special provisions that shall apply to the work to be performed.

1.05 Interpretation of the Contract Documents

DELETE and REPLACE with the following:

If any prospective bidder is in doubt as to the true meaning of any parts of the contract documents, the bidder may request an interpretation from the Engineer, through the Purchasing Division. Any interpretation of the contract documents will be made only by an addendum delivered through the Jurisdiction's bidding website to each prospective bidder who received, or in the future requests, contract documents from the Jurisdiction.

1.06 Addendum

DELETE and REPLACE with the following:

Each bidder will receive a notice of addendum for any changes in the contract documents made prior to the time established for the receipt of bids. The notice will be delivered in the manner chosen by the Jurisdiction to the email address provided by the bidder with an acknowledgement of receipt required. Acknowledgement of the receipt of the addendum will be as provided on the Jurisdiction's bidding website.

1.09 Preparation of the Proposal

A. DELETE and REPLACE with the following:

Proposal: Follow Davenport Purchasing Policy and Procedure as provided.

B. DELETE.

C. DELETE.

D. DELETE.

1.11 Irregular and Nonresponsive Proposals

A. DELETE and REPLACE with the following:

Proposals will be considered irregular and may be rejected for any of the following reasons:

1. If submitted in any way other than through the Jurisdiction's bidding website;
2. If the bidder submits an obviously unbalanced bid. An unbalanced bid shall be defined as a bid containing lump sum prices or unit bid prices that do not reflect reasonable actual costs plus a reasonable proportionate share of the bidder's

anticipated profit, overhead costs, and other indirect costs to complete that item;

3. If the proposal does not contain a unit price for each pay item listed, except in the case of authorized alternate pay items; or
4. If the bidder submits more than one proposal for the same work under the same of different names.

B. Proposals will be considered nonresponsive and shall be rejected for any of the following reasons:
   4. DELETE.

1.12 Submission of the Proposal, Identity of Bidder and Bid Security

A. DELETE and REPLACE with the following:

Follow Davenport Purchasing Policy and Procedure as provided and the instructions on the Jurisdiction's bidding website for submittal of the proposal.

1.13 Withdrawal or Revision of the Proposal Prior to Opening of Proposals

DELETE and REPLACE with the following:

Follow Davenport Purchasing Policy and Procedure as provided for withdrawal or revision of the proposal prior to opening of the proposals.

1.14 Opening of Proposals

DELETE and REPLACE with the following:

Follow Davenport Purchasing Policy and Procedure as provided for opening of proposals.

Section 1040 – Scope of Work

1.06 Increase or Decrease of Work

D. Contractor is responsible for notifying the Engineer of increased work that will accumulate additional cost. If cost is not agreed upon in advance of the work being completed, no additional payment will be made. Extra work that is to be paid for on a force account basis shall comply with Iowa DOT Specifications Section 1109.03, B.

1.07 Change Orders

ADD the following:

C. The Contractor shall not proceed with additional work until the Contractor and the Jurisdiction have executed a change order. All documentation needed for finalizing the change order, including final quantities, will be given to the Jurisdiction no later than 30 days after the change order work has been completed. Failure to do so will result in the Contractor's forfeiture of payment.

1.09 Changed Site Conditions

B. Compensation:

ADD the following:

3. No work that will require additional compensation will be completed prior to executing a change order covering that work.

Section 1050 – Control of Work

1.07 Examination of Materials and Work

ADD the following:

C. If any portion of the work is covered prior to the Engineer or its agents having an opportunity to inspect it, the Contractor, if required, shall remove or uncover portions of the work for observation. The cost of uncovering and restoring the Work in this case will be at the Contractor's expense.

Section 1070 – Legal Relations and Responsibility to the Public

PART 2 – RESPONSIBILITIES TO THE PUBLIC

2.06 Traffic Control

A. ADD the following:

3. The Contractor shall be responsible to notify affected jurisdiction(s), property owners, businesses, and residents of any road closure or lane reduction as detailed in the contract documents.
4. If Jurisdiction deems that more traffic control devices are necessary, the Contractor shall provide at no additional cost.
5. Remove barricades and signage that is no longer needed within 24 hours.

ADD the following:

C. Restricting Parking:

1. The Contractor is responsible for furnishing, installing, maintaining and removing any necessary temporary “No Parking” signage. The following are minimum requirements for the signage and the Engineer may add additional:
    a. Minimum 12 X 18 sign, red on white, with specific start/stop dates/times.
    b. Signs to have the tow symbol visible.
    c. Signs attached to either a 48" grabber with reflective stripes or bolted to the top panel of a type 1 barricade (weighted for wind) so that the sign sticks up above the top panel.
    d. Grabber cone, or similar, are to be placed approximately 20 feet apart along the curb line from end to end.
    e. Place signs no less than 24 hours ahead of the no parking start time.
    f. After complete setup, take time/date stamped video or pictures of the entire setup for verification/documentation.
    g. Check the setup at least once every 24 hours.
2. If towing is needed, the Contractor will contact the Jurisdiction.

2.07 Protection of Aboveground and Underground Facilities

ADD the following:

E. In an attempt to locate underground facilities through potholing, it is the Contractor’s responsibility to properly backfill the area.

1. If potholing within pavement, backfill the core hole with gradation No. 11 aggregate to the bottom of the existing pavement and fill the remaining void to the top of pavement with a concrete mix or HMA mix, matching surrounding pavement and approved by the Engineer. Size of replacement patch by approval of the Engineer.
2. If potholing outside pavement, backfill with native soil and compact according to Section 3010 – Trench Excavation and Backfill. Seed and maintain until permanent growth is fully established.

3. If potholing within sidewalks or pedestrian ramps, remove the affected panels and replace with class C concrete or class M, if approved by the Engineer.

PART 3 – BONDS AND INSURANCE

3.02 Insurance Requirements

C. Except for workers compensation insurance, the Contractor shall purchase and maintain such insurance as will protect the Contractor and the Jurisdiction as set forth below, which may arise out of or result from the Contractor's operations under the contract, whether such operations be by the Contractor, its subcontractors or consultants, suppliers, third parties, or the agents, officers, or employees of any of them. In addition, the Contractor shall purchase and maintain workers compensation insurance to cover its employees.

1. DELETE and REPLACE with the following:
   Refer to contract documents for insurance requirements.
2. DELETE and REPLACE with the following:
   Refer to contract documents for insurance requirements.
3. DELETE and REPLACE with the following:
   Refer to contract documents for insurance requirements.
5. DELETE and REPLACE with the following:
   Refer to contract documents for insurance requirements.

Section 1080 – Prosecution and Progress

1.01 Subletting or Assignment of Contract

C. Subcontracts:

ADD the following:

3. If the Contractor removes a subcontractor for any reason, the Jurisdiction is not responsible for additional costs or schedule changes resulting from replacing the subcontractor.

Section 1090 – Measurement and Payment

1.08 Acceptance and Final Payment

ADD the following:

E. Submit a set of As-built plans, which will include any changes from the construction plans.

F. Acceptance of subdivisions or applicable private development shall be per Davenport City Code.

DIVISION 2 – EARTHWORK

Section 2010 – Earthwork, Subgrade and Subbase

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.08 Measurement and Payment

D. Topsoil:

1. On-site Topsoil

a. Measurement:

DELETE and REPLACE with the following:

Measurement will be in cubic yards of topsoil stripped, salvaged and spread, and will be computed on the basis of a uniform finished thickness of 4” within the Right of Way. , Thickness outside of the Right of Way shall be as required by the Davenport Stormwater Manual, or as specified in the plan drawings.

E. Class 10, Class 12 or Class 13 Excavation:

3. Includes, but not limited to:

e. DELETE and REPLACE with the following:

The Jurisdiction is responsible for compaction testing, unless otherwise specified in the contract documents. The Contractor will be responsible for payments associated with all retesting from failure of initial tests.

J. Subbase:

3. Includes:

ADD the following statement:

When Excavation is needed for the placement of subbase, the cost of excavation shall be incidental to the bid price for subbase.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 Topsoil

DELETE and REPLACE with the following:

Comply with the Davenport Stormwater Manual for on-site, compost-amended and off-site top soil product specifications. Visual approval by the Engineer is required.
If testing is necessary, the Contractor will be responsible for payment. Follow Davenport Stormwater Manual.

2.03 Suitable Embankment Materials

Add the following:

F. Or approved by the Engineer.

2.04 Foundation Materials

B. Granular Stabilization Materials:

ADD the following:

1. ADD the following: Scott County Macadam is also allowable. Other gradations allowable with approval of the Engineer.
3. REMOVE the following: Any use of crushed concrete must be approved by the Engineer.
3. ADD the following: Use of recycled PCC for subgrade stabilization is acceptable. Recycled PCC shall not be allowed in place of subbase material.

D. Subbase:

ADD the following statement:

Any use of crushed concrete, recycled pavement or RAP must be approved by the Engineer.

1. Special Backfill
    a. DELETE and REPLACE with the following:

    Comply with Iowa DOT Specifications Section 4132. The quality requirements of Iowa DOT Materials I.M. 210 for recycled pavements are enforced.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.02 Topsoil

A. Onsite Topsoil:

1. Stripping and Salvaging
    b. DELETE and REPLACE with the following:

    Remove an adequate amount of topsoil from existing on-site topsoil to allow finish grading with a finished grade of salvaged or amended topsoil, with a uniform finished thickness of 4” within the Right of Way. Thickness outside of the Right of Way shall be as required by the Davenport Stormwater Manual, or as specified in the construction documents. The topsoil may be moved directly to an area where it is to be used, or may be stockpiled for future use.
2. Spreading and Finish Grading:
    a. DELETE and REPLACE with the following:

    Place topsoil at least 4” deep within the Right of Way (as specified or by Davenport Storm Water Manual outside of the ROW); smooth and finish grade according to the contract documents.

3.04 Embankment Construction

ADD the following:

Embankments not to be built on frozen earth.

3.06 Subgrade Preparation

B. Subgrade Stability:

1. DELETE and REPLACE with the following:

   Perform proof rolling with a truck loaded to the maximum single legal axle gross weight of 20,000 pounds or the maximum tandem axle gross weight of 34,000 pounds. Verify axle and truck weights by tickets from a certified scale.

2. DELETE and REPLACE with the following:

   Operate trucks at less than 10 mph. Make multiple passes for every lane. The subgrade will be considered to be unstable if, under the operation of the loaded truck, the surface shows yielding (soil wave in front of the loaded tires) or rutting of more than 1 inch, measured from the top to the bottom of the rut at the outside edges.

3.09 Field Quality Control

B. Moisture Content and Density

2. DELETE and REPLACE with the following:

   Compact cohesive soils to no less than 95% of maximum Standard Proctor Density: and cohesionless soils in accordance with Iowa DOT Specification 2115.03 B.4.

END OF DIVISION

DIVISION 3 – TRENCH AND TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION

Section 3010 – Trench Excavation and Backfill

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

ADD the following:

Sand and manufactured sand may only be used if approved by the Engineer.

2.01 Materials Excavated from a Trench

A. Standard Trench Excavation.

1. ADD the following: Suitable backfill material under, and within, five (5) feet of pavement shall be Class II material only, with < 50% passing the Number 4 screen and < 12% passing the Number 200 screen. If no bid item for replacement of unsuitable backfill materials has been included in the plan documents, this shall be considered incidental to the installation of the bid item for the pipe being installed.

PART 3 – EXCAVATION

3.01 Trench Excavation

B. DELETE and REPLACE with the following:
Remove topsoil and stockpile.

3.05 Pipe Bedding and Backfill

E. Final Trench Backfill

5. DELETE and REPLACE with the following:

In areas to remain unpaved, terminate backfill material and place topsoil to final grade at a depth in accordance with the Davenport Stormwater Manual.

END OF DIVISION

DIVISION 4 – SEWERS and DRAINS

Section 4010 – Sanitary Sewers

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.07 Special Requirements

DELETE and REPLACE with the following:

Sawcut, stamp or otherwise permanently mark, a 4 inch x 4 inch upside down “T” into the adjacent curb to mark the lateral location, and spray paint the sawcut area green.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 Sanitary Sewer Service Stubs

I. Double Walled Polypropylene Pipe 12 inch to 30 inch:

ADD the following:

4. By approval of the Engineer only.

J. Double Walled Polypropylene Pipe 30 inch to 36 inch:

ADD the following:

4. By approval of the Engineer only.

2.03 Sanitary Sewer Force Mains

F. Tracer Wire Station:

2. ADD the following:

Color specified is green.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.06 Sanitary Sewer Service Stubs:

C. ADD the following:

5. DELETE AND REPLACE with the following:

For undeveloped properties, place watertight stopper, cap or plug in end of sanitary sewer service. Mark the end of the service stub with a 2x4 painted green, extending 2 feet above the surface. Location of sanitary sewer service stubs will be verified using GPS and provided to Jurisdiction.

3.08 Sanitary Sewer Abandonment

ADD the following:

All sanitary services abandoned at the sewer main.

A. Plug:

ADD the following:

3. In addition, insert a twist plug when abandoning services. If a wye is unavailable, install a saddle wye, and then insert the plug into the saddle wye.

3.10 Sanitary Sewer Cleanout

ADD the following:

Unless approved by the Engineer, cleanouts are not allowed on sanitary sewer mains. Figure 4010.203 only applicable to sanitary sewer services.

SECTION 4020 – Storm Sewers

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 Storm Sewers

A. Reinforced Concrete Pipe (RCP):

3. DELETE and REPLACE with the following:
Use joints complying with ASTM C 443.

B. Reinforced Concrete Arch Pipe (RCAP):

3. DELETE and REPLACE with the following:
Use joints complying with ASTM C 443.

C. Reinforced Concrete Elliptical Pipe (RCEP):

3. DELETE and REPLACE with the following:
Use joints complying with ASTM C 443.

D. Reinforced Concrete Low Head Pressure Pipe:

3. DELETE and REPLACE with the following:
Use joints complying with ASTM C 361.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.02 Pipe Installation

A. General

3. DELETE and REPLACE with the following:
Place pipe with lifting holes at the top of the pipe and fill lift hole with non-shrink grout and manufactured plugs.

SECTION 4040 – SUBDRAINS AND FOOTING DRAIN COLLECTORS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.07 Special Requirements

DELETE and REPLACE with the following:

A. Sump pump/footing drain collection system shall be installed with all new subdivision and as required by the City Engineer. If requested, design calculations shall be submitted for review.

B. Install a post and provide GPS information to the Jurisdiction of the location of sump pump drains and footing drain service stubs. Sawcut, stamp or otherwise permanently mark, a 4 inch x 4 inch triangle “Δ” into the adjacent curb to mark the footing drain location, and spray paint the sawcut area green.

3.01 Subdrains

A. Subdrains shall be Type 1, Case C with the center of tile located at either 0’-6” or 3’-6” from back of curb. Type 1 cases A or B, or Type 2 cases D or E are acceptable with the approval of the Engineer.

SECTION 4050 – PIPE REHABILITATION

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.07 Special Requirements

B. DELETE and REPLACE with the following:

Unless otherwise specified, the Contractor will coordinate the use of fire hydrants with Iowa American Water Company (IAWC). Portable water meters with proper backflow prevention devices are required for use of water from all fire hydrants. IAWC will supply the RPZ backflow preventer and the meter to the Contractor. The Contractor must also notify both the City of Davenport's Fire Department and IAWC as to the location of meters. The use of fire hydrants is restricted to authorized personnel only. IAWC must be present and given twenty-four (24) hours' notice when meters are to be moved. Per IAWC, the Contractor may be responsible to install a protective locked box over the fire hydrant, RPZ valve and meter being used at all times during the course of the program. The Contractor shall be responsible for all coordination, deposits, permits and associated fees, rental charges and charges for the volume of water used.

SECTION 4060 – CLEANING, INSPECTION AND TESTING OF SEWERS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.07 Special Requirements

DELETE and REPLACE with the following:

Comply with National Association of Sewer Service Companies (NASSCO) requirements for all televising of storm and sanitary sewers and services.

END OF DIVISION

DIVISION 5 – WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES

Section 5010 – Pipe and Fittings

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.07 Special Requirements

DELETE and REPLACE with the following:

The *Iowa American Water Standard Specifications for Water Main Construction, Current Edition,* supersedes SUDAS Section 5010.

Sawcut, stamp or otherwise permanently mark, a 4-inch x 4-inch arrow mark, "↑", into the adjacent curb to mark service stub locations and spray paint the sawcut area blue.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.07 Water Service Pipe and Appurtenances

B. Materials

3. DELETE this item. PVC service pipe is unacceptable to the City of Davenport.
5. DELETE this item. Polyethylene service pipe is unacceptable to the City of Davenport.

Section 5020 – Valves, Fire Hydrants and Appurtenances

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.07 Special Requirements

DELETE and REPLACE with the following:

The *Iowa American Water Standard Specifications for Water Main Construction, Current Edition,* supersedes SUDAS Section 5020.

Sawcut, stamp or otherwise permanently mark, a 4 inch x 4 inch “X” into the adjacent curb to mark valve locations and spray paint the sawcut area blue.

1.08 Measurement and Payment

F. Valve Box Adjustment, Minor:

ADD the following: Required boxouts of valve boxes or similar pavement penetrations in HMA paving are included with this item.

Section 5030 – Testing and Disinfection

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.07 Special Requirements

DELETE and REPLACE with the following:

The *Iowa American Water Standard Specifications for Water Main Construction, Current Edition,* supersedes SUDAS Section 5030.

END OF DIVISION

DIVISION 6 – STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS

Section 6010 – Structures for Sanitary and Storm Sewers

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.07 Special Requirements

ADD the following:

C. Place a permanent saw cut in concrete curbs adjacent to all manholes located beyond the back of curb. Sawcut, stamp or otherwise permanently mark, a 4 inch x 4 inch square into the curb to mark the manhole location, and spray paint it green.

1.08 Measurement and Payment

A. Manhole

3. DELETE and REPLACE with the following:

Unit price includes, but is not limited to, excavation, furnishing bedding material, placing bedding and backfill material, compaction, base, structural concrete, reinforcing steel, precast units (if used), inverts, pipe connections, infiltration barriers (sanitary and storm manholes), castings, and adjusting rings.

E. Manhole or Intake Adjustment, Minor:

1. Manhole Adjustment, Minor

c. DELETE and REPLACE with the following:

Includes: Unit price includes, but is not limited to, removing existing casting and existing adjustment rings, furnishing and installing adjustment rings, furnishing and installing new castings and furnishing and installing new infiltration barrier (sanitary and storm manholes).

2. Intake Adjustment, Minor

c. DELETE and REPLACE with the following:

Includes: Unit price includes, but is not limited to, removing existing casting and existing adjustment rings, furnishing and installing adjustment rings, furnishing and reinstalling existing castings.

F. Manhole or Intake Adjustment, Minor:

1. Manhole Adjustment, Major

c. DELETE and REPLACE with the following:

Includes: Unit price includes, but is not limited to, removal of existing casting, adjustment rings, top sections and risers; excavation; concrete and reinforcing steel or precast sections; furnishing and installing new casting; furnishing and installing new infiltration barrier (sanitary and storm manholes); placing backfill material; and compaction.

2. Intake Adjustment, Major:

c. DELETE and REPLACE with the following:

Includes: Unit price includes, but is not limited to, removal of existing casting, adjustment rings, top sections and risers; excavation; concrete and reinforcing steel or precast sections; reinstalling existing casting; placing backfill material; and compaction.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.05 Precast Riser Joints

B. Joint Sealant:

2. Storm Sewers: DELETE and REPLACE with the following:

All joint sealants used on sanitary sewer manholes must be used on storm sewer manholes.

2.09 Manhole or Intake Adjustment Rings (Grade Rings)

A. ADD the following:

1. ADD the following:

a. Sealant: Butyl material meeting ASTM C 990.

i. Proper butyl sealant for metal to concrete surfaces used on final ring.

2.10 Castings (Ring, Cover, Grate, and Extensions)

C. Casting Types:

1. Manholes:

ADD the following:

Use of Figure 6010.601 Type B and Type D by approval of the Engineer.
Use of Figure 6010.602 Type F by approval of the Engineer.

2. Intakes:

b. DELETE and REPLACE with the following:

Storm sewer casting to include environmental symbols and/or messages such as “DUMP NO WASTE, DRAINS TO RIVER.” If not on casting, stamp into boxout if allowed by the Engineer.

2.13 Steps

A. DELETE and REPLACE with the following:

Install steps in all manholes and intakes unless otherwise specified.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 General Requirements for Installation of Manholes and Intakes

E. Pipes:

4. Sanitary Sewer Manholes on Existing Pipe:
ADD the following:

a. Provide pipe joint, non-shearing coupling or other approved flexible coupling within 2 feet of structure wall to allow for differential

settlement between the existing sewer and the new structure.

F. Joint Sealant:

1. Sanitary Sewer Manholes:

c. ADD: Both a & b MUST be used when constructing Sanitary Sewer Manholes

2. DELETE and REPLACE with the following:

Storm Sewer Manholes: All joint sealants used on sanitary manholes must be used for storm sewer manholes

3. ADD the following:

Storm Sewer Intakes:

a. Apply bituminous jointing material or install rubber rope gasket.

b. If indicated in the contract documents, apply engineering fabric wrap to joints.

I. Adjustment Rings:

1. DELETE and REPLACE with the following

Bed each concrete ring in butyl sealant material.

3. DELETE and REPLACE with the following:

b. Maximum: 8 inches for new intakes; 12 inches for new manholes; 16 inches for existing manholes.

J. Casting:

ADD the following:

4. Seal the back of the intake by placing ready mix concrete over the rear flange of the casting frame to prevent infiltration of water between the frame and the intake box. Care shall be taken not to restrict the movement of the curb box (if applicable) in doing so.

K. Infiltration Barrier:

DELETE

Install on sanitary sewer manholes.

ADD the following.

Install on sanitary and storm sewer manholes. Use only external chimney seal unless approved by the Engineer.

3.02 Additional Requirements for Cast-in-Place Concrete Structures

B. Reinforcing Steel:

1. ADD the following:

Use epoxy coated reinforcement.

3.04 Adjustment of Existing Manhole or Intake

B. Minor Adjustment (Adding or Removing Adjustment Rings):

2. Modify adjustment ring stack height by one of the following methods:

a. DELETE and REPLACE with the following:

Add adjustment rings as necessary to adjust existing manhole or intake to finished pavement grade or finished topsoil grade, to a maximum ring stack as stated in 6010. Bed each concrete ring with

butyl sealant material. Bed each polyethylene ring with manufacturer's approved product.

3. ADD the following:

   Any existing casting not specified to be reused will become property of the Jurisdiction.

5. ADD the following:

   If existing manhole does not have an infiltration barrier, install a new external infiltration barrier to the structure.

C. Major Adjustment (Adding, Removing or Modifying Riser or Cone Section):

4. ADD the following:

   Any existing casting not specified to be reused will become property of the Jurisdiction.

6. ADD the following:

   If existing manhole does not have an infiltration barrier, install a new external infiltration barrier to the structure.

FIGURES:

Use of Figures 6010.304-6010.305 allowed only by approval of the Engineer.
REPLACE Figure 6010.307 with Figure DAV6010.307.
Use of Figures 6010.404-6010.405 allowed only by approval of the Engineer.
REPLACE Figure 6010.514 with Figure DAV6010.514.

Notes:

Manholes less than 60" inside diameter not allowed unless approved by City Engineer

Manhole base thickness shall be 1" for every 24" of manhole height with a minimum thickness of 6".

With approval by the Engineer, 28.5" adjusting rings may be used with sanitary and storm structures.

If replacing open throat inlets (6010.507, 6010.508, 6010.509, 6010.510, 6010.541, 6010.542, 6010.545) and boxout does not match existing pavement joints, expansion (Type E Joint) is required along street edge of boxout. This Type E joint is included with the installation of the inlet.

Section 6030 – Cleaning, Inspection and Testing of Structures

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.07 Special Requirements

ADD the following:

A. Vacuum and or Exfiltration Testing (3.04 A-C) required only at the direction of the Engineer.

END OF DIVISION

DIVISION 7 – STREETS AND RELATED WORK

Section 7010 – Portland Cement Concrete Pavement

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.08 Measurement and Payment

M. Fixture Adjustment:

Comply with corresponding utility requirements for adjusting other appurtenances.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.02 Concrete Mixes

A. Mix Design:

ADD the Following:

3. For all new roads, higher durability mixes (C-SUD or CV-SUD) shall be used when placed with a slipform paver, unless otherwise specified. When not placed with a slipform paver, C-W3R shall be used unless otherwise specified. C-SUD or CV-SUD mixes shall have a minimum fly ash addition rate of 15%.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.02 Pavement Construction

C. Surface Fixture Adjustment:

1. ADD the following:

   Comply with corresponding utility requirements for adjusting other appurtenances.

G. Integral Curbs:

6. ADD the following:

   d. Back plaster any areas without proper consolidation.

K. Construction of Joints:

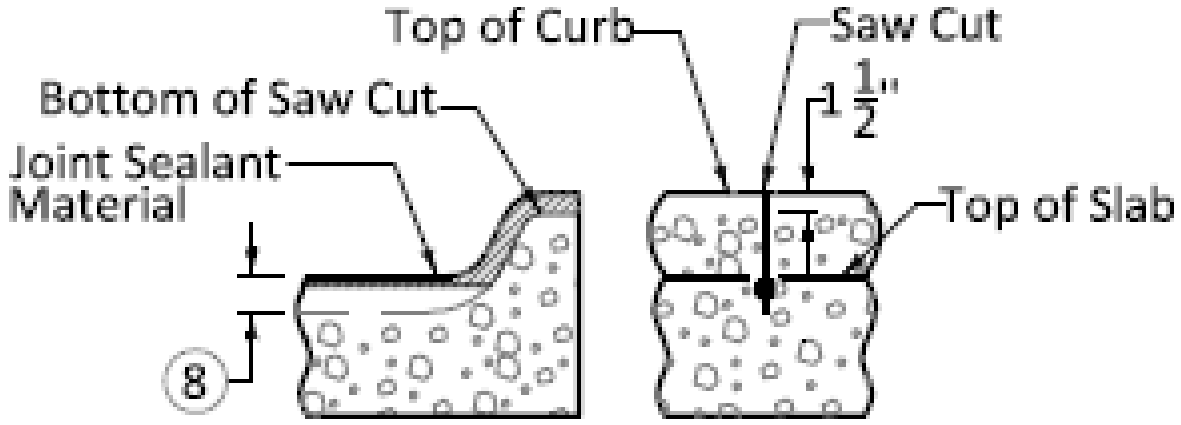
2. General:

   ADD the following:

   k. Saw cut through the curb.

FIGURES

Note on Figure 7010.101-sheet 2 of 8 on ‘C’ Joint, continue joint sealant material to top of curb as shown.



'C' JOINT IN CURB
(Match 'CT', 'CD', or 'C' joint in pavement.)

REPLACE Figure 7010.102 with Figure DAV7010.102.

Section 7011 – Portland Cement Concrete Overlays

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.08 Measurement and Payment

G. Fixture Adjustment:
Comply with corresponding utility requirements for adjusting other appurtenances.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 Materials

D. Coarse Aggregate for Concrete:
1. DELETE and REPLACE with the following:
Crushed stone particles with Class 3 durability complying with Iowa DOT Section 4115 and Materials I.M. 409, Source Approvals for Aggregates.

Section 7020 – Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.07 Special Requirements

1. Any joint formed between newly placed HMA against PCC shall be sealed. This includes, but is not limited to, joints at the face of curb, face of curb flag, boxouts or patches. Joint sealing shall be in accordance with 7040, 1.08, D (Crack and Joint Sealing, Hot Pour) although sawing and/or routing are not required. This sealing is incidental to the final HMA course placed.

1.08 Measurement and Payment

J. Fixture Adjustment:
ADD the following:
Comply with corresponding utility requirements for adjusting other appurtenances.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.02 Recycled Asphalt Materials

B. DELETE this item. The use of recycled asphalt shingles is NOT approved by the Jurisdiction.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 HMA Pavement

A. Preparation of Pavement Foundation:
ADD the following:
Saw cut PCC curb, flag and all other headers to provide a clean vertical face.
Apply a tack coat before each HMA lift and on the vertical face of all headers.

F. Fixtures in the Pavement Surface:

3. ADD the following:

For smaller fixtures, boxout with a 2 foot by 2 foot concrete panel, similar to Figure 7010.103, with 20 inch, epoxy-coated #4 bars.

FIGURES

REPLACE Figure 7020.201 with Figure DAV7020.201.

Section 7021 – Hot Mix Asphalt Overlays

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.07 Special Requirements

1. Any joint formed between newly placed HMA against PCC shall be sealed. This includes, but is not limited to, joints at the face of curb, face of curb flag, boxouts or patches. Joint sealing shall be in accordance with 7040, 1.08, D (Crack and Joint Sealing, Hot Pour) although sawing and/or routing are not required. This sealing is incidental to the final HMA course placed.

Section 7030 – Sidewalks, Shared Use Paths and Driveways

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.07 Special Requirements

ADD the following:

Comply with Davenport streetscape requirements in applicable areas.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 Portland Cement Concrete

A. DELETE and REPLACE with the following:

Use only Class C concrete with materials complying with Section 7010. Use coarse aggregate of Class 2 durability or better.

2.07 Detectable Warnings

DELETE and REPLACE with the following:

Use manufactured, wet-set, detectable warning panels with a non-slip surface and raised truncated domes. Surface Mount or Retro-Fit panels will not be allowed unless specified. Comply with the Proposed Accessibility Guidelines for Pedestrian Facilities in the Public Right-of-Way (also known as PROWAG) for contrast and dimension requirements. Acceptable color is Safety Red – Federal Standard #31350, or approved equal.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.02 SUBGRADE PREPARATION

ADD the following:

C. Subbase: For all Sidewalks, Shared Use Paths and Driveways, place and compact a minimum 3” of subbase material which complies with Iowa DOT Gradation 11 unless otherwise specified in the contract documents or approved by City Engineer.

3.04 PCC Sidewalks, Shared Use Paths and Driveways

F. Jointing

2. Transverse Contraction Joints:

b. Sidewalks and Driveways

3) REMOVE and REPLACE with:
Form all transverse contraction joints to a depth of 1 ¼ inches with a pointed trowel or jointing tool unless approved by City Engineer.

4. Isolation Joints:

a. ADD the following:
Install an 'E' joint every 50' along length of sidewalk and/or at property lines.

3.07 Slope and Smoothness Testing

A. Slope for Sidewalks, Curb Ramps, Turning Spaces, and Shared Use Paths:

1. Change the following in IM363– "The Pedestrian Facility Slopes from the plan sheets shall then be submitted to the Contracting Authority prior to payment for the work." to "The Pedestrian Facility Slopes form and plan sheets shall then be submitted to the Contracting Authority prior to payment for the work performed on ramps, turning spaces and landings."

3.10 Cleaning

ADD the following:

D. Clean concrete and curing compound from detectable warning surfaces.

FIGURES

REPLACE Figure 7030.101 with Figure DAV7030.101.

ADD Figure 7030.101R

DELETE Figure 7030.102 – Concrete Driveway, Type B – Not allowed unless approved by City Engineer.

ADD MI-220 Iowa DOT Standard Road Plan

REPLACE Figure 7030.201 with Figure DAV7030.201.

DELETE Figure 7030.202 – Curb Details for Class A Sidewalk

REPLACE Figure 7030.205 with Figure DAV7030.205

Add Section

Section 7035.A – Streetscape Improvements: Concrete Unit Pavers

Note: Work under this section shall comply with Division 7, Section 7030 in addition to the following:

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 Summary

A. Section includes the following:
   1. PCC Pavement Base
   2. Concrete Pavers
   3. Joint Sand
   4. Setting Bed Sand

1.02 Description of Work

A. The work in this section shall consist of constructing a Portland cement concrete base, a sand setting bed, and installation of concrete unit pavers to create a system that shall accommodate pedestrian and vehicular traffic.
B. If repairs become necessary for pavements constructed under the specifications that follow, those repairs shall be in accordance with these same specifications.

1.03 References

A. ASTM International, latest edition:
   1. C 33, Standard Specification for Concrete Aggregates.
   2. C 67, Standard Test Methods for Sampling and Testing Brick and Structural Clay Tile, Section 8, Freezing and Thawing.
   3. C 136, Standard Test Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates.
   4. C 140, Standard Test Methods for Sampling and Testing Concrete Masonry Units and Related Units.
   5. C 144 Standard Specifications for Aggregate for Masonry Mortar.
   6. D 448, Standard Classification for Sizes of Aggregate for Road and Bridge Construction.
   7. C 936, Standard Specification for Solid Concrete Interlocking Paving Units.
   8. C 979, Standard Specification for Pigments for Integrally Colored Concrete.
   9. D 698 Test Methods for Moisture Density Relations of Soil and Soil Aggregate Mixtures Using a 5.5 lb (24.4 N) Rammer and 12 in. (305 mm) drop.

10. D 1557 Test Methods for Moisture Density Relations of Soil and Soil Aggregate Mixtures Using a 10 lb (44.5 N) Rammer and 18 in. (457 mm) drop.
11. C1645 Standard Test Method for Freeze-thaw and De-icing Salt Durability of Solid Concrete Interlocking Paving Units
12. D 1883, Test Method for California Bearing Ratio of Laboratory-Compacted Soils.
13. D 2940 Graded Aggregate Material for Bases or Subbases for Highways or Airports.
14. D 4254, Standard Test Methods for Minimum Index Density and Unit Weight of Soils and Calculation of Relative Density.

1.04 Submittals

Comply with Division 1 - General Provisions and Covenants, as well as the following:

A. Concrete Pavers

1. Samples for verification: Three representative full-size samples of each paver type, thickness, color and finish that indicate the range of color variation and texture expected upon project completion.
2. Accepted samples become the standard of acceptance for the product produced.
3. Test results from an independent testing laboratory for compliance of concrete pavers with ASTM C 936.
4. Manufacturer’s catalog product data, installation instructions, and material safety data sheets for the safe handling of the specified materials and products.

B. Joint and Setting Bed Sand

1. Provide three representative one pound samples in containers of Joint Sand materials for City Engineer’s approval.
2. Provide three representative one pound samples in containers of Setting Bed Sand materials for City Engineer’s approval.
3. Test results from an independent testing laboratory for sieve analysis per ASTM C 136 conforming to the grading requirements of ASTM C 144.

C. Polymeric Joint Sand

1. Test results from an independent testing laboratory for sieve analysis per ASTM C 136 conforming to the grading requirements of ASTM C 144.
2. Samples for Initial Selection: Provide three representative samples in containers of Setting Bed Sand material, cured and dried, for color selection.
3. Samples for Verification: Provide three one pound samples in containers of Polymeric Joint Sand.

1.05 Quality Assurance

A. Paving Installation Contractor:

1. The Contractor performing the installation work shall have documented experience in the installation of exterior brick pavers.
2. Utilize an installer having successfully completed concrete paver installation similar in design, material, and extent indicated on this project.
3. A minimum of 10,000 square feet of completed work is required**.**
4. Job references from a minimum of three projects similar in size and complexity. Provide Owner/Client/General Contractor names, postal address, phone, fax, and email address**.**

B. Utilize a Manufacturer having at least ten years of experience manufacturing concrete pavers on projects of similar nature or project size**.**

C. Source Limitations:
1. Obtain Concrete Pavers from one source location with the resources to provide products of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties.
2. Obtain Joint and Setting Bed Sands from one source with the resources to provide materials and products of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties.
3. Obtain Polymeric Joint Sand from one source with the resources to provide materials and products of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties.

D. Mockups:
1. Install a 4 ft x 4 ft paver area per each paving pattern.
2. Use this area to determine surcharge of the Setting Bed Sand layer, joint sizes, lines, laying pattern(s) and levelness. This area will serve as the standard by which the workmanship will be judged.
3. Subject to acceptance by owner, mock-up may be retained as part of finished work.
4. If mock-up is not retained, remove and dispose legally.

1.06 Delivery, Storage and Handling

A. In accordance with Conditions of the Contract and Division 1 Product Requirement Section.

B. Deliver Concrete Pavers in manufacturer’s original, unopened and undamaged container packaging with identification labels intact.
1. Coordinate delivery and paving schedule to minimize interference with normal use of streets and sidewalks adjacent to paver installation.
2. Deliver Concrete Pavers to the site in steel banded, plastic banded or plastic wrapped packaging capable of transfer by forklift or clamp lift.
3. Deliver Concrete Pavers to the site in steel banded, plastic banded or plastic wrapped packaging capable of transfer by forklift or clamp lift.

C. Store and protect materials free from mud, dirt and other foreign materials.

D. Prevent Joint and Setting Bed Sand from exposure to rainfall or removal by wind with secure, waterproof covering.

E. Store Polymeric Joint Sand on elevated platforms, under a cover and/or in a dry location.

1.07 Project/Site Conditions

A. Environmental Requirements
   1. Install Concrete Pavers only on unfrozen and dry Setting Bed Sand.
   2. Install Concrete Pavers only on unfrozen and dry Base or Subbase Aggregate materials.
   3. Install Base or Subbase Aggregates only over unfrozen subgrade.
   4. Install Setting Bed Sand or Concrete Pavers only when there is no heavy rain or snowfall.

B. Weather Limitations for Polymeric Jointing Sand:
   1. Install Polymeric Joint Sand only when ambient temperature is above 40°F (5°C), under dry conditions with no rain forecast for 24 hours and when surface of pavement is completely dry.

1.08 Special Requirements

This Section is applicable to redevelopment inside the Downtown Self-Supported Municipal Improvement District (SSMID) that is one-half block or greater, or as may be required by the applicable Urban Revitalization Tax Exemption (URTE) agreement, or as otherwise determined by the City Engineer. The downtown SSMID is roughly bounded by Brown St and Federal St from east to west, and the Mississippi River and 6th St from north to south. The specifications herein are meant to be applied in conjunction with The Downtown Davenport Streetscape Improvement Plan ("Plan") (https://www.davenportiowa.com/common/pages/DisplayFile.aspx?itemId=16863749), which has been adopted by the City of Davenport. See the Plan for further details and requirements for sidewalks constructed within the downtown area. Work outside the downtown SSMID may also refer to portions of this Section for guidance or as directed by the City Engineer.

1.09 Measurement and Payment

A. Brick Paver Sidewalk with Pavement Base:
   1. Measurement: Measurement will be in square yards for the area of brick/paver sidewalk placed on a pavement base. The area of pavement base will not be measured separately.
   2. Payment: Payment will be at the unit price per square yard for the area of brick/paver sidewalk unless specified otherwise in the Contract Documents.
   3. Includes: Unit price includes, but is not limited to, subgrade preparation, pavement base, setting bed, setting the bricks/pavers, installing weep holes and associated materials, and sand/cement joint filler.

B. Granular Surfacing under Pavement Base
   1. Measurement: Measurement will be in square yards, as specified in the contract documents, for the quantity thickness of granular surfacing placed.
   2. Payment: Payment will be at the unit price per square yard, as specified.

3. Includes: Unit price includes, but is not limited to, excavation and preparation of subgrade.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 PCC Base

A. Thickness: 4”
B. Compressive Strength: 4,000 PSI
C. The base shall be constructed as a monolith with the adjacent sidewalk.

2.02 Concrete Unit Pavers

A. Basis-of-Design Product:
    1. Manufacturer: Unilock, 301 E. Sullivan Rd., Aurora, IL 60505, T 630-892-9191
        a. Model: Holland Premier
        b. Colors (variegated pattern per detail): Charleston and Heritage Brown
        c. Material: Concrete
        d. Finish: Smooth (Premier) – this is a face mix finish
        e. Edge: Chamfer
        f. Size: Manufacture the sizes indicated with a maximum tolerance of plus or minus 1/16 inch, all directions
            i. 4” x 8” x 2-1/4” Note: Imperial dimensions are nominal equivalents to the metric dimensions.
    2. Or approved equal.
B. Provide pavers meeting the minimum material and physical properties set forth in ASTM C 936, Standard Specification for Interlocking Concrete Paving Units. Efflorescence is not a cause for rejection.
    1. Average compressive strength 8000 psi (55MPa) with no individual unit under 7,200 psi (50 MPa).
    2. Average adsorption of 5% with no unit greater than 7% when tested according to ASTM C 140.
    3. Resistance to 50 freeze-thaw cycles, when tested according to ASTM C1645, with no breakage greater than1.0% loss in dry weight of any individual unit. Conduct this test method not more than 12 months prior to delivery of units.
C. Accept only pigments in concrete pavers conforming to ASTM C 979.
Note: ACI Report No. 212.3R provides guidance on the use of pigments.
D. Maximum allowable breakage of product is 5%.

2.03 Natural Joint Sand

B. Provide natural Joint Sand as follows:
    1. Washed, clean, non-plastic, free from deleterious or foreign matter, symmetrically shaped, natural or manufactured from crushed rock.
    2. Do not use limestone screenings, stone dust, or sand for the Joint Sand material that does not conform to the grading requirements of ASTM C 33.

3. Utilize sands that are as hard as practically available where concrete pavers are subject to vehicular traffic.
4. Gradation as shown in Table 1 below:

TABLE 1 – JOINT SAND GRADIATION REQUIREMENTS

ASTM C 144		
Sieve Size	**Natural Sand Percent Passing**	**Manufactured Sand Percent Passing**
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	100	100
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	95 to 100	95 to 100
No. 16 (1.18 mm)	70 to 100	70 to 100
No. 30 (0.600 mm)	40 to 75	40 to 75
No. 50 (0.150 mm)	10 to 30	20 to 40
No. 100 (0.150 mm)	2 to 15	10 to 25
No. 200 (0.075 mm)	0 to 1	0 to 10

2.04 Polymeric Joint Sand

A. Provide Polymeric Joint Sand as manufactured by:
   1. Alliance – Gator Maxx 2, www.alliancegator.com
      a. Product Type: Dry mix, contains polymeric binding agent, activated with water.
      b. Color: As directed by the City Engineer.
   2. Techniseal RG+
      a. Product Type: Dry mix, contains polymeric binding agent, activated with water.
      b. Color: As directed by the City Engineer.
      c. Polysweep, www.sek.us.com
      d. Product Type: Dry mix, contains polymeric binding agent, activated with water.
      e. Color: As directed by the City Engineer.
   3. Or approved equal.

B. Provide Polymeric Joint Sand meeting the minimum material and physical properties as follows:
   1. Compression Strength: proven resistance to compression of 550 PSI after drying for 7 days under controlled conditions (73°F (23°) at 50% humidity).
      a. Test sand sample shape: cylinder (2” (5cm) dia. X 4” (10 cm) high).
   2. Gradation as shown in Table 1 above

2.05 Sand Setting Bed

A. Provide Setting Bed Sand as follows:
   1. Washed, clean, non-plastic, free from deleterious or foreign matter, symmetrically shaped, natural or manufactured from crushed rock.

2. Do not use limestone screenings, stone dust, or sand material that does not conform to conform to the grading requirements of ASTM C 33.
3. Do not use mason sand or sand conforming to ASTM C 144.
2. Utilize sands that are as hard as practically available where concrete pavers are subject to vehicular traffic.
3. Conform to the grading requirements of ASTM C 33 with modifications as shown in Table 2 below:

TABLE 2 – GRADIATION REQUIREMENTS FOR SETTING BED SAND

ASTM C 33	
Sieve Size	**Percent Passing**
3/8 in (9.5 mm)	100
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	95 to 100
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	85 to 100
No. 16 (1.18 mm)	50 to 85
No. 30 (0.600 mm)	25 to 60
No. 50 (0.300 mm)	10 to 30
No. 100 (0.150 mm)	2 to 10
No. 200 (0.075)	0 to 1

Note: Coarser sand than that specified in Table 1 above may be used for joint sand including C 33 material as shown in Table 2. Use material where the largest sieve size easily enters the smallest joints. For example, if the smallest paver joints are 2 mm wide, use sand 2 mm and smaller in particle size. If C 33 sand is used for joint sand, extra effort may be required in sweeping material and compacting the pavers in order to completely fill the joints.

2.06 Geotextile

A. Provide Geotextile material conforming to the following performance characteristics, measured per the test methods referenced:
   1. 4 oz., nonwoven needle punched geotextile composed of 100% polypropylene staple fibers that are inert to biological degradation and resists naturally encountered chemicals, alkalis, and acids.
   2. Grab Tensile Strength: ASTM D 4632: 115 lbs.
   3. Grab Tensile Elongation: ASTM D 4632: 50%
   4. Trapezoidal Tear: ASTM D4533: 50 lbs.
   5. Puncture: ASTM D4833: 65 lbs.
   6. Apparent Opening Size: ASTM D 4751: 0.212 mm, 70 U.S. Sieve
   7. Permittivity: ASTM D 4491: 2.0 sec -1
   8. Flow Rate: ASTM D 4491: 140 gal/min/s.f.

B. As supplied by:
    1. Carthage Mills – FX-40HS
    2. U.S. Fabrics – US 115NW
    3. Mirafi – 140N
    4. Or approved equal.

2.07 EDGE RESTRAINTS

A. Concrete Edge Restraint as indicated.
B. Plastic and Metal Edge Restraints:
    1. Pave Tech
        a. Material Type: Plastic
        b. Model No.: Pave Edge Rigid, Pave Edge Flexible, Pave Edge Industrial.
    2. Snap Edge
        a. Material Type: Plastic
        b. Model No.: One Piece Edging, 96 inches
    3. Permaloc
        a. Material Type: Aluminum
    4. Or approved equal

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 Examination

A. Examine areas indicated to receive paving for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance for the following before placing the Concrete Pavers.
    1. Verify that Geotextiles, if applicable, have been placed according to drawings and specifications.
    2. Verify the Concrete Underlayment has cured.
    3. Verify the Concrete Underlayment thickness, strengths, surface tolerances and elevations conform to specified requirements.
    4. Provide written density test results for soil subgrade, Concrete Underlayment P.S.I. testing to the Owner, General Contractor and paver installation subcontractor.
    5. Verify location, type, and elevations of edge restraints, concrete curbing, concrete collars around utility structures, and drainage inlets.
B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
    1. Beginning of Bedding Sand and Concrete Paver installation signifies acceptance of Base and edge restraints.

3.02 Preparation

A. Verify the Concrete Underlayment is clean and dry, certified by General Contractor as meeting material, installation and grade specifications.

B. Stockpile Setting Bed Sand and Joint Sand such that they are free from standing water, uniformly graded, free of any organic material or sediment, debris, and ready for placement.
C. Verify that base and Geotextile is ready to support sand, edge restraints, and, pavers and imposed loads.
D. Keep area where pavement is to be constructed free from sediment during entire job. Remove and replace all Geotextile, Joint Sand and Setting Bed Sand materials contaminated with sediment with clean materials.
E. Edge Restraint Preparation: (if not using a concrete edge restraint)
    1. Install edge restraints per the drawings.
    2. Mount directly to finished base. Do not install on bedding sand.
    3. Extend the minimum distance from the outside edge of the Concrete Underlayment to the spikes equal to the thickness of the slab.

3.03 Installation

A. PCC Base
    1. Construct the concrete base to comply with PCC sidewalk construction specifications to comply with Section 7030.
B. Setting Bed Sand
    1. Provide and spread Setting Bed Sand evenly over the Concrete Underlayment and screed to a nominal thickness of 3/4 in. (25 mm).
        a. Protect screeded Setting Bed Sand from being disturbed by either pedestrian or vehicular traffic.
        b. Screed only the area which can be covered by pavers in one day.
        c. Do not use Setting Bed Sand material to fill depressions greater in the base surface.
    2. Keep moisture content constant and density loose and constant until Concrete Pavers are set and compacted.
    3. Screed the Setting Bed Sand using either an approved mechanical spreader (e.g.: an asphalt paver) or by the use of screed rails and boards.
    4. Carefully maintain spread Setting Bed Sand in a loose condition, and protected against incidental compaction, both prior to and following screeding. Loosen any incidentally compacted sand or screeded sand left overnight before further paving units are placed.
    5. Fully protect screed Setting Bed Sand against incidental compaction, including compaction by rain. Remove any screeded Setting Bed Sand that is incidentally compacted prior to laying of the paving units. Do not permit either pedestrian or vehicular traffic on the screeded Setting Bed Sand.
    6. Inspect the Setting Bed Sand course prior to commencing the placement of the Concrete Pavers. Acceptance of the Setting Bed Sand occurs with the initiation of Concrete Paver placement.
C. Concrete Pavers

1. Replace Concrete Pavers with chips, cracks, voids, discolorations, and other defects that might be visible in finished work.
2. Mix Concrete Pavers from a minimum of three (3) bundles simultaneously drawing the paver vertically rather than horizontally, as they are placed, to produce uniform blend of colors and textures. (Color variation occurs with all concrete products. This phenomenon is influenced by a variety of factors, e.g. moisture content, curing conditions, different aggregates and, most commonly, from different production runs. By installing from a minimum of three (3) bundles simultaneously, variation in color is dispersed and blended throughout the project).
3. Exercise care in handling face mix concrete pavers to prevent surfaces from contacting backs or edges of other units.
4. Provide Concrete Pavers using laying pattern as indicated. Adjust laying pattern at pavement edges such that cutting of edge pavers is minimized. Cut all pavers exposed to vehicular tires no smaller than one-third of a whole paver.
5. Use string lines or chalk lines on Setting Bed Sand to hold all pattern lines true.
6. Set surface elevation of pavers 1/8 in. (3 mm) above adjacent drainage inlets, concrete collars or channels.
7. Place units hand tight against spacer bars. Adjust horizontal placement of laid pavers to align straight.
    a. When installation is performed with mechanical equipment, use only unit pavers with spacer bars on sides of each unit.
8. Provide space between paver units of 1/16 in. (1 mm) wide to achieve straight bond lines.
9. Prevent joint (bond) lines from shifting more than ±1/2 in. (±13 mm) over 50 ft. (15 m) from string lines.
10. Fill gaps between units or at edges of the paved area that exceed 3/8 inch (10 mm) with pieces cut to fit from full-size unit pavers.
11. Prevent all traffic on installed Concrete Pavers until Joint Sand has been vibrated into joints. Keep skid steer and forklift equipment off newly laid Concrete Pavers.
12. Vibrate Concrete Pavers into leveling course with a low-amplitude plate vibrator capable of a to 5000-lbf (22-kN) compaction force at 80 to 90 Hz. Perform at least three passes across paving with vibrator. Vibrate under the following conditions:
    a. After edge pavers are installed and there is a completed surface or before surface is exposed to rain.
    b. Compact installed Concrete Pavers to within 6 feet (2 meters) of the laying face before ending each day's work. Cover Concrete Pavers that have not been compacted and leveling course on which pavers

have not been placed, with non-staining plastic sheets to prevent Setting Bed Sand from becoming disturbed.

13. Protect face mix Concrete Paver surface from scuffing during compaction by utilizing a urethane pad.
14. Remove any cracked or structurally damaged Concrete Pavers and replace with new units prior to installing Joint Sand material.

D. Joint Sand
   1. Provide, spread and sweep dry Joint Sand into joints immediately after vibrating pavers into Setting Bed Sand course until full. Vibrate pavers and add Joint Sand material until joints are completely filled, then remove excess material. This will require at least 4 passes with a plate compactor.
   2. Leave all work to within 3 ft. (1 m) of the laying face fully compacted with sand filled joints at the completion of each day.
   3. Remove excess Joint Sand broom clean from surface when installation is complete.
   4. Polymeric Joint Sand
      a. Install Polymeric Joint Sand per manufacturers recommended instructions.

E. Weep Holes
   1. Install 2 inch diameter, 12 inch long, PVC pipe even with the top of the setting bed at the locations of one per 100 SF of paver surface area.
   2. Fill pipe with 3/4 inch clean rock and cover weep hole with engineering fabric.
   3. Install minimum of 12 inch deep and 12 inch wide reservoir of clean 3/4 inch rock around the pipe below the PCC sidewalk base or extend the rock reservoir to the pavement subdrain.

3.04 Field Quality Control

A. Verify final elevations for conformance to the drawings after sweeping the surface clean.
   1. Prevent final Concrete Paver finished grade elevations from deviating more than ±3/8 in. (±10 mm) under a 10 ft (3 m) straightedge or indicated slope, for finished surface of paving.

B. Lippage: No greater than 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) difference in height between Concrete Pavers and adjacent paved surfaces.

3.05 Repairing, Cleaning, and Sealing

A. Remove and replace unit pavers that are loose, chipped, broken, stained, or otherwise damaged or that do not match adjoining units. Provide new units to match adjoining units and install in same manner as original units, with same joint treatment and with no evidence of replacement.

B. Cleaning: Remove excess dirt, debris, stains, grit, etc. from exposed paver surfaces; wash and scrub clean.
   1. Clean Concrete Pavers in accordance with the manufacturer’s written recommendations.

C. Seal as indicated.
    1. Apply Sealer for Permeable Concrete Pavers in accordance with the sealer and paver manufacturer's written recommendations.

3.06 Protection

A. Protect completed work from damage due to subsequent construction activity on the site.
B. Protect newly laid bricks/pavers at all times using panels of plywood. Panels can be advanced as work progresses; however, keep the plywood protection in areas that will be subjected to movement of materials, workers, and equipment. Take precautions in order to avoid depressions and protect brick/paver alignment until cured and ready for pedestrian or vehicle traffic.

FIGURES

Refer to drawings.

Add Section

Section 7035.B – Streetscape Improvements: Site Furnishings

Part 1 – General

1.01 Related Documents

A. Drawings and General Provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 Summary

A. Section Includes:
   1. Benches
   2. Litter Receptacles
   3. Bicycle Racks
   4. Decorative Planters

1.03 Submittals

A. Product Data: Include physical characteristics such as shape, dimensions and finish for each product.
B. Shop Drawings: Provide installation details for each product.
C. Samples for Verification: For the following products, show the color of the powder coat finish.
   1. Benches
   2. Litter Receptacles
   3. Bicycle Racks
   4. Decorative Planters
D. Maintenance Data: For each product.
   1. Provide recommended methods for repairing damage and abrasions to the powder coat finish.

1.04 Deliver, Storage and Handling

A. Store products in original undamaged packaging in a dry location until ready for installation.
B. Handle powder coated products with care to prevent any damage to the finish.

1.05 Warranty

A. All manufactured products, are warrantied against defect in materials and/or workmanship and in accordance with our published specifications.
   1. Limited twenty-year warranty against structural failure of all steel bench frames or complete steel bench assemblies, table frames, litter receptacle frames, steel planters and all cast iron and aluminum bench supports.
   2. Limited three-year warranty on structural failure of all bike racks.
   3. Limited one-year warranty on any item not specifically discussed above.

1.06 Special Requirements

This Section is optional to redevelopment inside the Downtown Self-Supported Municipal Improvement District (SSMID) that is one-half block or greater, or as may be required by the applicable Urban Revitalization Tax Exemption (URTE) agreement, or as otherwise determined by the City Engineer. The downtown SSMID is roughly bounded by Brown St and Federal St from east to west, and the Mississippi River and 6th St from north to south. The specifications herein are meant to be applied in conjunction with The Downtown Davenport Streetscape Improvement Plan ("Plan") (https://www.davenportiowa.com/common/pages/DisplayFile.aspx?itemId=16863749), which has been adopted by the City of Davenport. See the Plan for further details and requirements for site furnishings. Benches installed throughout the City of Davenport, or other site furnishings outside the downtown SSMID may also refer to portions of this Section for guidance or as directed by the City Engineer.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 Benches

A. Provide benches as manufactured by:
   1. DuMor, Inc., 138 Industrial Circle, Mifflintown, PA 17059, Phone: 1-800-598-4018, Email: sales@dumor.com, Website: www.dumor.com
      a. Model:
         i. 58 Series or
         ii. 92 Series (as Backless option)
      b. Size:
         i. 8 foot (Overall: 98 1/4" long x 27 9/16" deep x 31 11/16" high)
         ii. 6 foot (Overall: 98 1/4" long x 27 9/16" deep x 31 11/16" high)
      c. Materials:
         i. Supports: ASTM A48 Class 30 cast iron
   2. Substitutions: No substitutions permitted.

B. Materials:
   1. Supports:

a. End Supports shall be ASTM A48 Class 30 cast iron.

2. Seat Assembly:
   a. Seat straps shall be manufactured from 1/4" x 1 1/2" ASTM A36 carbon steel flat bar.
   b. Support pipes shall be manufactured from 2" (2 3/8" OD) ASTM A513 schedule 40 steel tubing.
   c. Pipe brace shall be manufactured from 3/4" (1 1/16" OD) ASTM A500 schedule 40 steel tubing.
3. Intermediate Armrests:
   a. Intermediate armrests shall be manufactured from ASTM A48 Class 30 cast iron.
4. Anchoring:
   a. Stainless steel expansion anchors (1/2" x 3 3/4") provided.

C. Dimensions:
1. 6 foot bench
   a. Overall: 74 1/4" long x 27 9/16" deep x 31 11/16" high.
2. 8 foot bench:

D. Finish:
1. Powder Coating
   a. All parts are processed through an 8-stage iron phosphorous wash system.
   b. Parts are coated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer to an AVERAGE of 4-5 mils.
   c. Parts are then finished with a top coat of TGIC-polyester powder to an AVERAGE of 4-5 mils.
   d. Powder is cured at the powder manufacturer's specifications using combination of infrared and convection heat for approximately 20 minutes.
   e. Finished parts shall comply with the following American Standard Test Method (ASTM) for coating and coating method: ASTM-D-523, ASTM-D-3363, ASTM-D-1737, ASTM-D-3359, ASTM-D-2794, ASTM-B-117 and ASTM-D-3451.

E. Color: Matte black or as directed by the City Engineer.

F. Mounting:
1. Surface Mount

2.02 Litter Receptacles

A. Provide trash receptacles as manufactured by:
1. Landscape Forms, Inc., 7800 E. Michigan Ave. Kalamazoo, MI 49048, Contact: Stacy Ernst, Phone: 800-521-2546
2. Outdoor Recreation Products, 12323 S. 230th Circle, Gretna, NE 68028, Phone: 800-747-5437, E-mail: terrim@outdoorrec.net, Website: www.ourdoorrecreationproducts.com
3. Global Industrial, Harbor Park Dr., Port Washington, NY 11050, Phone: 800-607-8520, Website: www.globalindustrial.com
4. Or approved equal.

B. Basis-of-Design Product
   1. DuMor, Inc., 138 Industrial Circle, Mifflintown, PA 17059, Phone: 800-598-4018, Email: sales@dumor.com, Website: www.dumor.com
   2. Model: 87 Series
   3. Size: Receptacle Body 22 Gallon
   4. Cover:
      a. Hinged cover.
      b. Bonnet Top.
   2. Liner:
      a. Liner shall be HDPE with 22 gallon capacity.
   3. Anchoring:
      a. Stainless steel expansion anchors (1/2” x 3 3/4”) provided.
      b. Dimensions: Overall: 28” diameter x 32 7/8” high
   4. Finish: Powder Coating
      a. All parts are processed through an 8-stage iron phosphorous wash system.
      b. Parts are coated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer to an AVERAGE of 4-5 mils.
      c. Parts are then finished with a top coat of TGIC-polyester powder to an AVERAGE of 4-5 mils.
      d. Powder is cured at the powder manufacturer’s specifications using combination of infrared and convection heat for approximately 20 minutes.
      e. Finished parts shall comply with the following American Standard Test Method (ASTM) for coating and coating method: ASTM-D-523, ASTM-D-3363, ASTM-D-1737, ASTM-D-3359, ASTM-D-2794, ASTM-B-117 and ASTM-D-3451.
   5. Color**:** Black

2.03 Bicycle Racks

1. Landscape Forms, Inc., 7800 E. Michigan Ave., Kalamazoo, MI 49048, Contact: Stacy Ernst, Phone: 1-800-521-2546, Email: stacy@landscapeforms.com, Website: www.landscapeforms.com

Model	“Ring” Bicycle Rack				
Size	Depth: 1 ½”	Height: 27 ¼”	Width: 24 ¾”	Mounting: Embedded	Capacity: Two Bikes
Materials	a. Stainless steel, Type 304 ASTM A554: Outside diameter: 1.5”, wall thickness: 0.120”-0.112” b. Carbon steel, ASTM A513: Outside diameter: 1.5”, wall thickness: 0.120”				
Finish - Primer	Rust inhibitor				
Finish - Topcoat	Thermosetting TGIC polyester powder coat. UV, chip, and flake resistant.				
Color	Black				

2. Madrax, 1080 Uniek Drive, Waunakee, WI 53597, Phone: 1-800-448-7931, Email: sales@madrax.com, Website: www.madrax.com					
Model	Opal Bicycle Rack				
Size	Depth: 1 5/8”	Height: 27 ¼”	Width: 24 7/8”	Mounting: Embedded	Capacity: Two Bikes
Materials	Carbon steel, ASTM A513 Electric Resistance-Welded Carbon and Alloy Steel Mechanical tubing.				
Finish - Primer	Hot Dipped Galvanized				
Finish - Topcoat	TGIC powder coat applied to 3.5 to 4.5 mils.				
Color	Black				
3. Huntco Site Furnishings, P.O. Box 10385, Portland, OR 97296-0385, Phone: 1-800-547-5909, Email: sales@huntco.com, Website: www.huntco.com					
Model	Luna				
Size	Depth: 1 5/8”	Height: 30”	Width: 28”	Mounting: Embedded	Capacity: Two Bikes
Materials	Carbon steel, ASTM A513 Electric Resistance-Welded Carbon and Alloy Steel Mechanical tubing.				
Finish - Primer	Hot Dipped Galvanized				
Finish - Topcoat	TGIC powder coating				
Color	Black				

2.04 Decorate Planters

A. Provide decorative planters as manufactured by:

1. Archpot, 508 W. Bateman Circle, Corona, CA 92880, Contact: Steph Hall Phone: 714-895-3359, Email: steph@archpot.com, Website: www.archpot.com			
Model	Fresco Round Planter		
Size	Outside Diameter: 36”	Height: 30”	Base Diameter: 33.5”
Materials	Glass Fiber Reinforced Concrete		
Finish	Standard		
Color	Storm Grey. Alternative Finish Perma Spec Option (to match City of Davenport Branding Palette): Cobalt Blue, Deep Amber.		
2. PMC Petersen Manufacturing Co. Inc., 2471 Highway 30, Denison, IA 51442, Phone: 1-800-832-7383, Website: www.petersenmfg.com			
Model	Aurora Series Round		
Size	Outside Diameter: 36”	Height: 30”	Base Diameter: N/A
Materials	Glass Fiber Reinforced Concrete		
Finish	Light Sandblast		
Color	Dove Gray		

3. Kay Park Recreation, 1301 Pine St., Janesville, IA 50647, Phone: 1-866-407-5971, Email: sales@kaypark.com, Website: kaypark.com			
Model	Aspen Round		
Size	Outside Diameter: 36”	Height: 30”	Base Diameter: N/A
Materials	Glass Fiber Reinforced Concrete		
Finish	Light Sandblast		
Color	Dove Gray		

B. Substitutions: The specified products establish minimum requirements that substitutions must meet to be considered acceptable. To obtain acceptance of unspecified products, submit written requests at least 7 days before the Bid Date.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 Examination

A. Examine areas to receive furnishings.
B. Notify Engineer of conditions that would adversely affect installation or subsequent use.
C. Do not begin installation until unacceptable conditions are corrected.

3.02 Installation

A. Handle and install site furnishings according to manufacturer’s recommendations and installation instructions at locations as indicated on the Drawings**.**
B. Install level
C. Anchor securely in place.

3.03 Adjusting

A. Finish Damage: Repair minor damages to finish in accordance with manufacturer’s instructions and as approved by Engineer
B. Component Damage: Remove and replace damaged components that cannot be successfully repaired as determined by Engineer.

3.04 Cleaning

A. Clean furnishing promptly after installation in accordance with manufacturer’s instructions.
B. Do not use harsh cleaning materials or methods that could damage finish.

3.05 Protection

A. Protect installed furnishings to ensure that, except for normal weathering, furnishings will be without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

FIGURES

Refer to drawings.

Add Section

Section 7035.C – Streetscape Improvements: Plants, Planting & Transplanting

Part 1 – General

1.01 Related Documents

A. Work under this section shall comply with Division 9, Section 9030 in addition to the following:
B. In the event of a discrepancy between the plant schedule and plan drawing in the Contract Documents, the plan drawing shall govern.

1.02 Summary

A. Section Includes:
   1. Street Trees
   2. Ground Vegetation
   3. Backfill Material
   4. Planting Soil
   5. Peat and Compost
   6. Mulch
   7. Staking Material

1.03 Certificates of Occupancy

A. Landscaping shall be fully installed prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy.
B. If seasonal conditions preclude the complete installation, a temporary Certificate of Occupancy may be issued as follows:
   1. For temporary Certificates of Occupancy issued between October 1 and April 30, all remaining landscape required shall be installed by the following June 1.
   2. For temporary certificates of occupancy issued between May 1 and September 30, all remaining landscape shall be installed by the following October 30 of the same calendar year.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 Street Trees

A. General

1. Plant material shall be legibly labeled as to name and size and shall be true to name as specified. During establishment period, if a plant exhibits characteristics indicating they are not true to name, the plant material will be replaced at no cost to the City.

B. Quality
   1. Free of visible signs of disease, infestation, or physical defect at the time of planting.
   2. Appropriate for site conditions, including:
      a. Sun and wind exposure
      b. Air quality
      c. Salt exposure
      d. Expected soil moisture content
      e. Slope

C. Species
   1. A list of permitted tree types is available from the Department of Public Works Forestry Division.
   2. Exceptions subject to the approval of the City Engineer or Arborist.
   3. Planted trees shall be a diverse combination of permitted species, where possible.

D. Size: Meeting the following minimum criteria at installation.
   1. Caliper: 2.0” Minimum
      a. Measurement: Diameter at Breast Height (DBH) unless specified otherwise.
   2. Height: 8’ Minimum
      a. Measurement: Root flare to the tip of foliage unless specified otherwise.

2.02 Ground Vegetation

A. General
   1. Plant material shall be legibly labeled as to name and size and shall be true to name as specified.
   2. During establishment period, if a plant exhibits characteristics indicating they are not true to name, the plant material will be replaced at no cost to the City.
   3. All unpaved areas of Streetscape frontage including planter areas and tree pits shall be covered by one of the following:
      a. Shrubs
      b. Ornamental Grasses
      c. Ground Cover
      d. Annuals
      e. Perennials

B. Quality
   1. Free of visible signs of disease, infestation, or physical defect at the time of planting.

2. Appropriate for site conditions including:
    a. Sun and wind exposure
    b. Air quality
    c. Salt exposure
    d. Expected soil moisture content.
    e. Slope
3. Native or naturalized to the appropriate USDA plant region.

C. Species
1. Subject to approval by the City Engineer.

D. Size: Meeting the following minimum criteria at installation.
1. Deciduous Shrubs:
    a. 3 gallon container, or
    b. 15-18 inch ball and burlap.
2. Evergreen Shrubs
    a. 3 gallon container, or
    b. 15-18 inch ball and burlap.
3. Ornamental Grasses:
    a. gallon container.
4. Groundcover:
    a. 1 gallon container and
    b. 3 inches high by 12 inches wide.

E. Coverage:
1. 60% of planting bed at maturity.
2. Annual plantings to be maintained seasonally, replanting as necessary.

2.03 Backfill Material

A. Planting Soil.
1. Suitability
    a. Soil excavated from the planting pits shall generally be deemed as acceptable backfill unless designated by the City Engineer as unsuitable.
2. Backfill material shall be mixed with one (1) part peat to five (5) parts soil.
3. Compost may be substituted for peat requirement.
4. Quantity and Quality
    a. If soil quantity and/or quality is inadequate, the Contractor shall supply planting soil which shall be clean, fertile, friable with 4% to 25% organic matter.
    b. Imported topsoil shall require prior approval by the City Engineer.
    c. Mechanically ground or pulverized soil is not acceptable.

B. Peat

1. Consist of a clean, black, partially decomposed vegetable matter of natural occurrence
2. Shredded or granulated.

C. Compost:
1. "Earth Cycle Compost" as processed by the City of Davenport Compost Facility, 2707 Railroad Street, Davenport, IA 52802, (563) 328-7225.

2.04 Mulch

A. Type
1. Ground or shredded
a. Cypress
b. Cedar
c. Hardwood
2. Approved by the City Engineer

B. Installation
1. Installed by the end of each work day for all plant material installed during that day.

2.05 Weed Preventer

A. Pre-Emergent Weed Control
1. Dacthal (or approved equal
2. Apply prior to mulch installation

2.06 Soil Separator

A. Type
1. Synthetic, non-woven, water permeable geotextile.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 Tree Pit Excavation

A. Layout plant material locations as shown on the plan(s).
1. Relocate incorrectly placed plants at no expense to the Owner.

B. Excavate tree pit to provide at least six (6) inches of planting soil backfill around and beneath the root system,

C. Where conditions prevent digging a tree pit as required, obtain approval from the City Engineer to modify location and/or dimensions.

D. Planting soil for backfilling shall be kept separate from excavated subsoil material.

3.02 Groundcover Installation

A. Immediately prior to installation, cultivate groundcover areas to a depth of six (6) inches and grade, smooth, and uniform.

B. Plant groundcover to within one (1) foot of tree trunks or shrubs planted in the area.
   1. Root crown at or slightly above the bed finish grade.
C. After groundcover planting and prior to mulching, spread weed preventer over planting bed soil surface per manufacturer's instructions.
D. Install mulch to a depth of three (3) inches over the entire groundcover bed.

FIGURES
Refer to drawings.

Add Section

Section 7035.D – Streetscape Improvements: Electrical System and Ornamental Lighting

Note: Work under this section shall comply with Division 7, Section 7030 in addition to the following:

Part 1 – General

1.01 Summary

A. Section includes the following:
   1. Conduit
   2. Hand Hole
   3. Electrical Wiring
   4. Control Station
   5. Lamps and LEDs
   6. Ornamental Light Fixtures
   7. Poles
   8. Foundations

1.02 Description of Work

A. Provide labor, materials and equipment necessary and incidental to the installation of electrical system and ornamental lighting.
B. Workmanship and materials shall meet or exceed the applicable national, state and local codes and standards including the National Electrical Code (NEC), the National Electrical Safety Code and applicable City of Davenport supplemental specifications.
C. Materials shall be new, complete with manufacturer's warranty. Electrical materials shall be Underwriter's Laboratory listed if a standard has been established for the type of material.

1.03 Permits

A. Permits for the work under this section and arrangements for required inspections shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor. This may include an electrical permit, excavation permit, and any necessary concrete permit (bond).

1.04 Submittals

A. Product Data: Include physical characteristics such as shape, dimensions and finish for each product.
B. Shop Drawings: Provide installation details for each product specified.

1.05 Substitutions

A. If intended for roadway lighting, no substitutions are permitted.

1.06 Delivery, Storage and Handling

A. Comply with Division 1 - General Provisions and Covenants.

1.07 Scheduling Conflicts

A. Comply with Division 1 - General Provisions and Covenants.

1.08 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

This Section is applicable to redevelopment inside the Downtown Self-Supported Municipal Improvement District (SSMID) that is one-half block or greater, or as may be required by the applicable Urban Revitalization Tax Exemption (URTE) agreement, or as otherwise determined by the City Engineer. The downtown SSMID is roughly bounded by Brown St and Federal St from east to west, and the Mississippi River and 6th St from north to south. The specifications herein are meant to be applied in conjunction with The Downtown Davenport Streetscape Improvement Plan ("Plan") (https://www.davenportiowa.com/common/pages/DisplayFile.aspx?itemId=16863749), which has been adopted by the City of Davenport. See the Plan for further details and requirements for right-of-way ornamental lighting constructed within the downtown area. Ornamental roadway lighting and electrical handholes throughout the City of Davenport shall also refer to this Section.

1.09 Measurement and Payment

A. Measurement: Each complete functioning fixture will be counted**.**
B. Payment: Payment will be at the unit price for each installed complete fixture.
C. Includes: Unit price includes, but is not limited to, removal of existing electrical services and associated items as required, furnishing and installation of conduit, hand holes, electrical wiring, control stations, light fixtures, poles, photocell control systems, and foundations required to provide a fully operational lighting system.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 Conduit

A. Conduit less than 2" diameter shall not be used for this work.
B. All conduit shall be Schedule 40 PVC behind the curb. Any conduit under the roadway or under paving bearing vehicle traffic shall be Schedule 80 PVC. High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) may be substituted in some applications (Directional Boring). The duct shall be black in color with red stripe for power use. Orange duct shall be used for low voltage, communications, or fiber installation. SDR 13.5 minimum for all installations.
C. Conduit for the underground raceway system shall be 2" diameter, schedule 40, polyvinyl chloride (PVC) or HDPE polyethylene cable duct.
D. Schedule 80 shall be required when conduit runs are under drives, drive approaches or areas subject to vehicle loads.
E. A #8-THWN trace wire with an orange jacket shall be used in underground conduit runs. Connect to form a continuous run.

F. Threaded type connections and couplings shall be used with ridged and intermediate conduit. Whenever "ridged metallic conduit" is required, intermediate metal conduit shall be understood to be equivalent. Where connections are made to vibrating equipment, flexible steel conduit with appropriate fittings shall be used.

2.03 Hand Hole

A. Provide handholes as manufactured by:

1. Manufacturer: Oldcastle Infrastructure Phone: 888-950-8826, Fax: 844-204-9700, Website: www.oldcastleinfrastructure.com	Model	Duralite
	Material	Polyolefin Blend
	Wall	Straight Wall
	Collar	Some locations in turf may require an 8" concrete collar around the box to meet traffic ratings. These boxes are not to be used in roadways. They are not Heavy Duty rated for vehicle traffic.
	Performance	Tier 15
	Cover	Duralite Flush Solid to match
	Fasteners	Bolt down Hex Head Coil Thread Bolt
	Lid	"Electric" Lid Logo
	Lid Size	1212-12 - Length: 12", Width: 12", Height: 12" 1324-12 - Length: 12", Width: 24", Height: 12" 1730-18 - Length: 17", Width: 30", Height: 18"
2. Manufacturer: Hubbell Power Systems, Phone: 573-682-5521, Website: www.hubbell.com	Model	Quazite
	Material	Polymer Concrete
	Wall	Straight Wall
	Collar	Some locations in turf may require an 8" concrete collar around the box to meet traffic ratings. These boxes are not to be used in roadways. They are not Heavy Duty rated for vehicle traffic.
	Performance	Tier 15
	Cover	Quazite Flush Solid to match
	Fasteners	2-Bolt down Hex Head Thread Bolt with Washer
	Lid	"Electric" Lid Logo
	Lid Size	B14101512A - Length: 15", Width: 10", Height: 12" B14111812A - Length: 24", Width: 13", Height: 12" B14173018A - Length: 30", Width: 17", Height: 18"

3. Or approved equal.

2.04 Electrical Wiring

A. Wiring insulation shall be type THWN or XHHW thermoplastic. Conductors shall be insulated for 600 volts unless otherwise shown.
B. Conductors throughout the work shall be copper wire sized per the NEC for electrical current loads as designed. Conductors #8-AWG and larger shall be standard with no conductor smaller than #12-AWG to be used unless specifically noted.
C. Feeders within the light poles to the individual luminaries shall be #10 standard THHN wire.

2.05 Control Station

A. Lighting shall be gang operated by a Square D, Class 8903, Night-Master Lighting Contactor control station sized and fused have circuit breakers for the quantity of lighting circuits to be installed.
B. A separate breaker powering a dedicated photo-electric control circuit with a Hand-Off-Auto test switch is required.
C. Voltage for the Lighting controller shall be provided at 240/120 volts. Lights shall be powered at 240 volts.
D. This circuit is required to be fed with 2 hot conductors (black, red), 1 neutral conductor (white), and one ground wire (green).
E. Additional circuits may be required at Owner's discretion (for locations that support events. Receptacle circuit shall have a dedicated neutral wire.

2.06 Lamps and LEDS

A. All new fixtures shall be LED basis of design .4000K light engines, drivers, etc. are to have a 5-year warranty minimum.
B. Fixtures shall have DLC rating to meet Mid America Energy rebate requirements.
C. LED assemblies shall meet IES LM-80 and IES LM- 79 testing requirements.

2.07 Ornamental Light Fixtures

A. Basis of Design Product:
    1. Manufacturer: Holophane, 3825 Columbus Rd., Granville, OH 43023, Contact: Ronald Feigl, LC,IESNA, Phone: 515-964-4879, Email: Ronald.Feigl@holophane.com, Website: holophane.acuitybrands.com
    2. Model: Granville GVD3 LED
    3. Substitutions: No substitutions permitted when ornamental fixture is serving as roadway lighting. Non-roadway lighting ornamental lighting fixtures may differ per approved plan or submittal.
B. Product Requirements:
    1. Lumiere: Holophane Granville Classic Utility LED Series GVD3
    2. LED Performance Package: P30 8,400 nominal lumens
    3. LED Color Temperature: 40K 4000K CCT
    4. Voltage: MVOLT Auto Sensing 120-277V 50/60HZ
    5. Housing Style: MS Modern Style Swing Open Design

6. Housing Color: BK Black
7. Optics: GL5 Glass, Type V
8. Trim: None
9. Finial: None
10. Trim & Finial Color: None

C. Mechanical Specifications:
    1. Luminaire Housing Shall:
        a. Be heavy grade A360 cast aluminum (aluminum with <1% copper).
        b. IP55 rated housing, provides enclosure for the electrical module.
        c. Mount to slip-fitter that will accept 3” high by 2-7/8” to 3-1/8” O.D.pole tenon.
        d. Provide four uniquely designed stainless steel spring clips, enclosed in a clear polyvinyl chloride sleeve and adjusted by 1/4-20 hex-head bolts that securely cradle the prismatic acrylic refractor. The same ¼-20 bolts also support the decorative rib and banding assembly.
    2. The Finish Shall:
        a. Utilize a polyester power coat paint to ensure maximum durability
        b. Meet 5,000-hour salt spray
        c. Offer Tiger Drylac finishes that are applied by a Tiger Drylac certified facility.

D. Electrical Specifications:
    1. The driver shall meet the following requirements:
        a. UL 1598, 40C, Wet Location Safety Rated
        b. A factory programmable electronic driver with 0-10V dimming control leads.
        c. LEDs shall have a minimum of 70 CRI and available in 4000K, CCT
        d. The electrical system shall be designed to meet ANSI/IEEE C62.41.2 and shall offer a 10kV/5kA surge protection, fail off, as standard with an upgradable 20kV/10kA surge protection, fail off with indicator light, option.
        e. Lumen output can be customized prior to manufacturing by way of FPDxx Options.
        f. The electrical components are mounted on an aluminum plate that is removable with minimum use of tools.

E. Optical Specifications:
    1. The optical system shall meet the following requirements:
        a. IP66 rated and consist of a precisely molded thermal resistant borosilicate glass refractor and top reflector mounted within the decorative glass optic.
        b. The upper portion of this system shall incorporate a series of reflecting prisms that redirects over 50% of the upward light into the controlling refractor while allowing a soft uplight component to define the traditional acorn shape.

c. The top reflector shall redirect over 50% of the upward light into the controlling refractor while allowing a soft up-light component to define the traditional acorn shape of the luminaire.
d. The lower refractor shall use precisely molded prisms to maximize the pole spacing while maintaining uniform illuminance.
e. The lower portion uses precisely molded refracting prisms to control the distribution of light to maximize utilization, uniformity and luminajre spacing
f. Optical assembly shall be IES Type 3 distribution and will minimize backlight, while illuminating sidewalks.
g. Lunar Optics shielding available for asymmetric and symmetric distributions.

F. Control Options:
    1. The control options shall include, but not limited to, the following:
        a. Button-style photo control kits specified to match voltage requirements and colored to match housing finish.
G. Certification and Standards:
    1. Luminaire shall be UL or CSA listed.
    2. Suitable for operation in an ambient temperature up to 40°C / 105°F per UL or CSA certification.
    3. Fixture shall be DLC Listed. Minimum Power Factor of 90% at full load. LED Driver THD shall be less than 20% at full load per ANSI C82.77.2002.
H. Warranty: Minimum 5-year limited.
I. Optical Assembly: Shall meet the minimum material and physical properties as follows:
    1. Held in place by four uniquely designed stainless steel spring clips enclosed in a clear polyvinyl chloride sleeve.
    2. Three optical shields shall be field installable
    3. Acrylic and Polycarbonate is not acceptable.
J. Luminaire Housing: shall meet the minimum material and physical properties as follows:
    1. A decorative cast aluminum luminaire housing shall cradle the optical assembly and provide an enclosure for the plug-in electrical module. A three station terminal block will accept #14 through #2 wires and Is prewired to one half of the plug assembly that connects to the removable electric module. A slipfitter will accept a 3-inch high by 2-7/8 Inch to 3-1/8 Inch O.D. pipe tenon.
    2. A decorative cast aluminum housing door shall contain the electronic components and is held in place by a hinge and latch. The housing door has a hinge and latch mounted to it to allow for tool-less luminaire entry.
K. Total Watts Consumed shall be 61 watts or less, producing a minimum of 138 lumens/watt.
L. Color Rendering Index (CRI): 70 minimum.
M. Correlated Color Temperature (CCT):4000K Nominal
    1. Chromacity Requirements:
        a. Luminaire Standard Color: White

2. Colors shall conform to the following color regions based on the 1931 CIE chromacity diagram:

NOMINAL CORRELATED COLOR TEMPERATURE

Manufacturer-Rated Nominal	Allowable LM-79 Chromacity Values	
	Measured CCT (K)	Measured Duv
4000	3710 to 4260	-0.005 to 0.007

N. BUG Rating: shall be B=3, U=5, G=2 or better
O. Lumen maintenance @ 100,000 Hrs. of operation shall be 0.89 or greater.
P. Driver and LEDs: 100,000 Hrs. life expectancy minimum.
Q. Lighting Performance:
   1. Lighting design shall provide 1FC, Ave., Maintained. 1.8 FC Max, 0.5 FC Min., Max to Min ration shall not exceed 3.6:1, Ave. to Min. ration shall not exceed 2.0:1.
   2. Performance based on 68' wide roadway and sidewalk. 50' on center, staggered spacing on 12' pole. LLF=.90. LM80/TM21 shall be defined as L75 at 100,000 hours of operation @25C.

2.08 Poles

A. Basis of Design Product:
   1. Manufacturer: Holophane, 3825 Columbus Rd., Granville, OH 43023, Contact: Ronald Feigl, LC,IESNA, Phone: 515-964-4879, Email: Ronald.Feigl@holophane.com, Website: holophane.acuitybrands.com
   2. Model: Burlington
   3. Substitutions: No substitutions permitted when ornamental pole is serving as roadway lighting. Non-roadway ornamental lighting poles may differ per approved plan or submittal.
B. Product Requirements:
   1. Post: Holophane Burlington (BL)
   2. Material: Aluminum (A)
   3. Height: 12' (12)
   4. Shaft Style: 4" Diameter, Smooth, .25 Wall (S4J)
   5. Base: 11" Octagonal (TMP-86)
   6. Tenon: 3" O.D. x 3" LG.(PO7)
   7. Mounting: Anchor bolts, Galvanized Steel (ABG)
   8. Finish: Black (BK)
   9. Options: Epoxy Primer Coat with Durable polyester powder black finish coat.
C. Description: The lighting post shall be all aluminum, one-piece construction, with a classic tapered and fluted base design.
D. Materials:
   1. The base and fluted tapered cast shaft shall be heavy wall, cast aluminum produced from certified ASTM 356.1 ingot per ASTM B-179-95a or ASTM B26-95.

2. The straight shafts shall be extruded from aluminum, ASTM 6061 alloy, heat treated to a T6 temper. The tapered shaft shall be extruded from aluminum, ASTM 6063 alloy, spun to a tapered shape, then heat treated to a T6 temper.
3. All hardware shall be tamper resistant stainless steel. Anchor bolts to be completely hot dip galvanized.

E. Construction:
1. The shaft shall be double welded to the base casting and shipped as one piece for maximum structural integrity.
2. The shaft shall be welded inside the base casting at the top of the access door, and externally where the shaft exits the base.
3. All welding shall be per ANSI/AWS

F. Dimensions:
1. The post shall be 12'- 0" in height with a 11" octagonal base.
2. The shaft diameter shall be 4".
3. At the top of the post, an integral tenon with a transitional donut shall be provided for luminaire mounting.

G. Installation:
1. The post shall be provided with four, hot dip galvanized L-type anchor bolts.
2. A door shall be provided in the base for anchorage and wiring access.
3. A grounding screw shall be provided inside the base opposite the door.

2.09 Foundations

A. Light foundations shall be 3500 PSI Portland cement concrete
1. Diameter or Width: 24” or as indicated on the plan set.
2. Depth: 48” below finished grade minimum.
3. Rebar Cage

B. A 5/8 inch diameter by 10-foot long, copper ground rod shall be installed through the centerline of the foundation with a 3 inches of projection required at the top.

C. Use manufacturer provided template furnished with the poles to set anchor bolts.

D. Foundation shall be centered on the midpoint of the brick banding or as indicated in the plan set. Off centered foundations are not acceptable.

E. Pole shall be centered on concrete base.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Removals

A. Remove electrical services and associated items as required and as shown on the plan (s). Protect adjacent areas before, during and following removal operations. Leave area clean and ready for further construction activities.

B. Abandoned conduit shall be removed to and capped behind or below the finished surface or structure. Existing equipment not reused or retained by the Owner shall be removed from the site by the Contractor. If encountered abandoned vaults or voids shall be brought to the attention to the City of Davenport.

3.02 Foundations

E. The 24-inch diameter by 48’ deep concrete foundations for the lights shall be located as indicated on the plan (s) shall be poured in place. Precast foundations are not allowed.
F. A 5/8-inch diameter by 10-foot long, copper ground rod shall be installed through the centerline of the foundation with three (3) inches of projection required at the top.
G. Reinforcing, anchor bolts and conduit shall be secured in place.

3.03 Underground Raceway

A. All foundations shall be connected via a continuous underground raceway system.
B. Trenching for the conduit runs shall be made in a direct line between adjacent foundations and service boxes. The back of curb setback shall be maintained as established by the foundation placement.
    1. Conduit shall be buried to a minimum depth of eighteen (18) inches**.**
    2. The trench shall be free of rock or other material which could be damage conduit.
    3. Backfill material shall consist of clean native material placed and mechanically compacted in a minimum of two lifts.
    4. Pushing or boring shall be used beneath improved areas, drives, walks and streets.
C. If sidewalk is removed for construction, or at the discretion of City staff, a raceway system for power to lighting and a separate 2” raceway for technology shall be installed.
    1. Raceways shall be adjacent to the back of curb (no closer than 5” and no farther than 12”).
    2. Each system shall have a separate 13 x 24 Duralite box located at each end of the block and one located near the middle of the block.
    3. A pull string shall be left in all empty raceways.

3.04 Service Boxes

A. Hand hole service/pull boxes are required at any 90 degree direction change in the conduit run, midway on any run exceeding 200 feet between foundations and on each side of any street, alley or approach crossing.
B. Service boxes shall be install flush with surrounding grades and shall be provided with a minimum three (3) foot deep coarse aggregate French drain. All lids of the service boxes shall be marked with either “Electric” or “Low Voltage.”
C. A 12” x 12” service box shall be placed at the base of each light pole. Connections shall be made inside this box in lieu of inside of the pole base.

3.05 Operation

A. LED fixtures shall be provided for operation at 120 to 277 volt
B. Each feed wire within the pole shall be fused with a BUSS IDEAL 65-U type fuse holder and a KTK type fuse.

3.06 Grounding

A. A grounding conductor shall be run with the current carrying conductors.
    1. Conduit shall not be used as the sole grounding means.
    2. The pole shall be bonded to this conductor as well as the ground rod.
B. A 5/8 inch diameter by 10-foot long, copper ground rod shall be installed through the centerline of the foundation with three (3) inches of projection required at the top

FIGURES
Refer to drawings.

7040 – Pavement Rehabilitation

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.07 Special Requirements

1. Any joint formed between newly placed HMA against PCC shall be sealed. This includes, but is not limited to, joints at the face of curb, face of curb flag, boxouts or patches. Joint sealing shall be in accordance with 7040, 1.08, D (Crack and Joint Sealing, Hot Pour) although sawing and/or routing are not required. The cost of this sealing is incidental to the bid item used for placing the final lift of HMA.

1.08 Measurement and Payment

G. Milling

3. Includes:

ADD the following:

Include edge sections that cannot be reached by the milling machine.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 General

B. DELETE.

C. ADD the following:

Partial width full depth patches by approval of the Engineer.

D. ADD the following:

Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

ADD the following:

F. After milling has taken place, the Engineer or his representative shall determine if full depth patching or other repairs to the existing pavement are required. If patching or repairs are not required, surface course shall be placed on a street within five (5) working days of milling. If a street does require full depth patching or repairs, procedures to correct the problem(s) shall commence within three (3) working days after milling. Once repairs have started, the Contractor shall continuously work on repairs until completion. If work ceases on repairs for any reason other than the weather, the Contractor shall be charged double working days on the program until the repairs are complete. If patching or repairs are the controlling item, the surface course shall be placed within five (5) working days of the completion of any repairs. The construction of sidewalks/ handicap ramps, boxouts shall begin within five (5) working days after street resurfacing and completed in a timely manner. No traffic shall be allowed on milled surface unless specifically allowed in the Traffic Control Plan. If the above noted procedures are not followed, liquidated damages of $500/ day shall be charged to the Contractor for each working day a street is not in compliance.”

H. Pavement type for all Full Depth Patches must be approved by City Engineer.

I. Temporary PCC partial depth patching may be allowed between November 1 and April

30th with approval by the City Engineer. Temporary patches shall be a minimum thickness of 4" Standard Patch. Contractor to maintain and correct deficiencies in the patch(es) within 24-hours of being notified, or the work will be performed and the costs incurred by the Contractor. Partial Depth patches shall be removed and replaced within 30-days of notification by the City Engineer, or the work will be performed and the costs incurred by the Contractor.

3.02 Full Depth Patching

A. Pavement Removal:

ADD the following:

3. If patching is due to trench work, remove at least 1 foot from edge of trench to edge of pavement.

C. Placing PCC Patches:

4. Placing, Consolidating and Finishing the Concrete:

h. ADD the following:

Broom or drag finish if adjacent pavement texture is non-existent.

3.05 Milling

ADD the following:

I. Thoroughly clean milled surface to allow the Engineer to properly mark out patching areas.

J. Saw cut milled edges to provide a clean vertical face along curb line and headers.

Figures

REPlACE Figure 7040.103 with Figure DAV7040.103

ADD Figure DAV7040.106.

ADD the following:

Section 7100 – Brick Streets

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 Section Includes

A. Subgrade Preparation
B. Placement of Aggregate
C. Placement of Bedding Course
D. Placement of Bricks
E. Quality Control
F. Protection of the Pavement

1.02 Description of Work

Rehabilitate and patch existing brick pavement. All brick streets identified as historic by the list maintained by the City Engineer shall be paved or patched only with historic bricks.

1.03 Submittals

Comply with Division 1 – General provisions and Covenants.

1.04 Substitutions

Comply with Division 1 – General provisions and Covenants.

1.05 Delivery, Storage and Handling

Comply with Division 1 – General provisions and Covenants.

1.06 Scheduling and Conflicts

Comply with Division 1 – General provisions and Covenants.

1.07 Special Requirements

Comply with Section 7040, PCC Full Depth Patching, as applicable.

1.08 Measurement and Payment

A. Class 10, Class 12 or Class 13 Excavation: Comply with Section 2010, 1.08, E.
B. Below Grade Excavation (Core Out): Comply with Section 2010, 1.08, F.
C. Subbase: Comply with Section 2010, 1.08, I.
D. Brick Paving, Removal:
    1. Measurement: Measurement will be in square yards for the area of brick pavement removed. The area of manholes, intakes or other fixtures in the pavement will not be deducted from the measured area.

2. Payment: Payment will be made at the unit price per square yard of removed bricks.
3. Includes: Unit price includes, but is not limited to, removing, hauling and disposal of unneeded materials, such as HMA or PCC patches, cleaning salvaged bricks from both project site and Jurisdiction's stockpile, transporting bricks to the Jurisdiction's stockpile and protecting bricks from theft or damage.

E. Brick Paving, Placement:
1. Measurement: Measurement will be in square yards for the area of brick pavement replaced. The area of manholes, intakes or other fixtures in the pavement will not be deducted from the measured area.
2. Payment: Payment will be made at the unit price per square yard of placed salvaged brick.
3. Includes: Unit price includes, but is not limited to, cleaning bricks from stockpile, transporting cleaned bricks from stockpile, placing cleaned bricks from either the Jurisdiction's stockpile or on-site stockpile, compaction, furnishing and installation of the sand surface and furnishing and installing sand-cement fill work.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 Brick
A. Clay or concrete brick
B. Salvaged
C. Historical

2.02 Sand
A. Natural, clean, free draining and well-graded, with the following gradation:

Sieve	Percent Passing
No. 4	100
No. 100	5

2.03 Aggregate
A. Unless otherwise specified in the contract documents, use a mixture of coarse and fine aggregate complying with Iowa DOT Section 4120, Gradation No. 11 in the Aggregate Gradation Table.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 General
A. Conduct all operations to minimize inconvenience to traffic. Confine operations to

one traffic lane, unless the road is to be closed to traffic. Minor encroachment into the adjacent lane, will be acceptable with the use of a flagger according to MUTCD.

B. Construct brick patches to the dimensions specified in the contract documents or as marked by the Engineer in the field.
C. Remove and dispose of materials not designated for salvage.
D. Restore the area outside the pavement by placing and compacting backfill material, placing topsoil, and sodding or seeding as specified in the contract documents.
E. If patch area is located on a Historic Brick Street, use only historic/salvaged bricks.

3.02 Pavement Removal

A. Remove all layers of existing pavement materials within the patch area.
B. Carefully remove and store the existing brick pavers. Bricks broken by the contractor due to carelessness or lost due to theft will be replaced at the contractor's expense.
C. If a sound PCC subbase is encountered, remove according to Section 7040. Unless otherwise specified in the contract documents, this item will be paid for as extra work.
D. Protect pavement from heavy construction traffic, including trucks, skid steers, loaders, and all tracked vehicles. Replace any additional areas damaged by the contractor at no expense to the Jurisdiction.

3.03 Restoring Subgrade or Subbase

A. Where fill materials are required, compact materials to 95% of maximum Modified Proctor Density.
B. Excavate 8 inches below the bottom of the sand layer. Place and compact new subbase material as required to bring the subbase to the bottom of the sand layer of the surrounding pavement. Correct unauthorized over-excavation at no additional cost to the Jurisdiction.
C. Compact the exposed subgrade or subbase with a plate-type compactor to 95% Standard Proctor Density.
D. When unstable material or excessive moisture is encountered, the Engineer may order removal and replacement of the unstable material.
    1. Remove existing unstable subgrade or subbase, or both, to the depth directed by the Engineer.
    2. Place and compact new subbase material as required to bring the subbase to the bottom of the sand layer of the surrounding pavement.
    3. If surrounding subbase is PCC, replace as directed by the Engineer.

3.04 Placing Brick Patches

A. Fill and lightly re-grade any areas damaged by erosion, ponding or traffic compaction prior to placing the bricks.
B. Place a 1 inch layer of sand evenly over the subbase material and screed to the proper grade. Do not compact, walk on, or otherwise disturb the sand after it has been screeded, and before the bricks are placed.
C. Install the bricks ¼ - ½ inch above finish grade. Place them closely together, without

any tilt.

D. Match the existing pattern and cut brick as required for edge fitting.
E. Where gaps are less than 1-5/8 inch, fill with 3 parts sand, 1 part cement (dry) mixture.
F. Vibrate with a minimum of three passes with a small plate vibrator with a minimum of 3,500 pounds centrifugal compaction force.
G. Broom a 3-to-1 sand/cement mixture over the surface and vibrate the area with two additional passes.
H. Remove excess mixture.

3.05 Quality Control

A. Ensure no greater than 1/8-inch difference in height between adjacent pavers. Remove and relay any brick out of compliance.
B. Maintain surface elevation within ¼ - ½ inch above adjacent drainage inlets, gutters and other appurtenances.

3.06 Curb and Gutter Removal

Follow Section 7040 for curb and gutter removal.

END OF DIVISION

DIVISION 8 – TRAFFIC CONTROL

Section 8010 – Traffic Signals

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.08 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

A. Traffic Signal:

DELETE and ADD the following:

3. Includes: Lump sum price includes, but is not limited to, furnishing and installing all pole foundations, poles, wiring, conduit, heads, signs, video detection equipment, traffic signal control equipment (including pedestrian equipment), traffic signal controller and cabinet, electric service, uninterruptible power supply battery backup system, emergency vehicle preemption, and associated appurtenances for a complete, fully operational installation.

ADD the following:

D. Traffic Signal Pole and Foundation:

1. Measurement: Each type, height, and length of mast arm for a traffic signal pole will be counted.
2. Payment: Payment will be the bid unit price for each type, height, and length of mast arm for a traffic signal pole and foundation.
3. Includes: Unit price includes, but is not limited to, furnishing and installation of foundation, traffic signal pole, mast arm, anchor bolts, hardware, wiring within the pole and mast arm, excavation and backfill.

ADD the following:

E. Combination Street Lighting/Signal Pole and Foundation:

1. Measurement: Each type, height, and length of mast arm for a combination street lighting/signal pole and foundation will be counted.
2. Payment: Payment will be the bid unit price for each type, height, and length of mast arm for a combination street lighting/signal pole and foundation.
3. Includes: Unit price includes, but is not limited to, furnishing and installation of foundation, traffic signal pole, mast arm, luminaire, luminaire arm, anchor bolts, hardware, wiring within the pole and mast arm, excavation and backfill.

ADD the following:

F. Traffic Signal Pedestal Pole and Foundation:

1. Measurement: Each type, and height of traffic signal pedestal pole and foundation will be counted.
2. Payment: Payment will be the bid unit price for each type and height of traffic signal pedestal pole and foundation.
3. Includes: Unit price includes, but is not limited to, furnishing and installation of foundation, pedestal pole, anchor bolts, hardware, wiring within the pole, excavation and backfill.

ADD the following:

G. Pedestrian Pushbutton Pole and Footing:

1. Measurement: Each pedestrian pushbutton pole and footing will be counted.
2. Payment: Payment will be the bid unit price for each pedestrian pushbutton pole and footing installed.
3. Includes: Unit price includes, but is not limited to, furnishing and installation of the pole, footing, anchor bolts, hardware, wiring within the pole, excavation and backfill.

ADD the following:

H. Controller, Cabinet, and Foundation:

1. Measurement: Each cabinet with controller and foundation will be counted.
2. Payment: Payment will be the bid unit price for each cabinet with controller and foundation installed.
3. Includes: Unit price includes, but is not limited to, furnishing and installation of the cabinet on a concrete foundation, controller, uninterruptible power supply battery backup system, emergency vehicle preemption interface and software, components, wiring, grounding, connections and terminations for internal components, removal of existing controller and cabinet and if required, salvaging and delivery of identified items to City Public Works building on 46th Street, for a fully functional traffic signal controller.

ADD the following:

I. Video Camera:

1. Measurement: Each video camera installed will be counted.
2. Payment: Payment will be the bid unit price for each video camera installed.
3. Includes: Unit price includes, but is not limited to, furnishing and installation of video camera, wiring to controller cabinet, and hardware.

ADD the following:

J. Emergency Vehicle Preemption Detector:

1. Measurement: Each emergency vehicle preemption detector installed will be counted.

2. Payment: Payment will be the bid unit price for each emergency vehicle preemption detector installed.
3. Includes: Unit price includes, but is not limited to, furnishing and installation of emergency vehicle preemption detector, cable, and hardware.

ADD the following:

K. Conduit and Wiring, Trenched:

1. Measurement: Each type and size and conduit will be measured in linear feet, from face of structure to face of structure. Conduit, wiring, or cabling within structures will not be measured.
2. Payment: Payment will be the bid unit price per linear foot of conduit installed.
3. Includes: Unit price includes, but is not limited to, furnishing and installation of conduit, connections, fittings, all wiring and cable contained within the conduit, trenching, bedding and backfill.

ADD the following:

L. Conduit and Wiring, Trenchless:

1. Measurement: Each type and size and conduit installed by trenchless methods will be measured in linear feet. Conduit, wiring, or cabling within structures will not be measured.
2. Payment: Payment will be the bid unit price per linear foot of conduit installed.
3. Includes: Unit price includes, but is not limited to, furnishing and installation of conduit, trenchless installation materials and equipment, pit excavation, connections, fittings, all wiring and cable contained within the conduit, bedding and backfill.

ADD the following:

M. Handhole:

1. Measurement: Each type and size of handhole will be counted.
2. Payment: Payment will be the bid unit price for each type and size of handhole installed.
3. Includes: Unit price includes, but is not limited to, furnishing each type of handhole, excavation, installation, placing bedding and backfill, backfill compaction, casting, core drilled and sealed conduit, connections and grounding and bonding.

ADD the following:

N. Vehicle Traffic Signal Heads:

1. Measurement: Each 3-section, 4-section, and 5-section traffic signal head will be counted.
2. Payment: Payment will be the bid unit price for each 3-section, 4-section, and 5-

section traffic signal head installed.

3. Includes: Unit price includes, but is not limited to, traffic signal lenses, housing, visors, terminal block, backplates, mounting hardware, LED Module, and wiring within the mast arm and pole.

ADD the following:

O. Pedestrian Traffic Signal Head Assembly:

1. Measurement: Each pedestrian traffic signal head assembly will be counted.
2. Payment: Payment will be the bid unit price for each pedestrian traffic signal head assembly installed.
3. Includes: Unit price includes, but is not limited to, housing, visors, LED Module, mounting hardware, and wiring within the mast arm and pole.

ADD the following:

P. Pedestrian Push Button Detector:

1. Measurement: Each pedestrian push button detector assembly will be counted.
2. Payment: Payment will be the bid unit price for each push button detector assembly installed.
3. Includes: Unit price includes, but is not limited to, furnishing and installation of the accessible pedestrian signal push button station, housing, audible and vibrotactile features, voice message, speaker, push button, switch, sign, hardware, and wiring within the pole.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.04 Cabinet and Controller

DELETE and ADD the following:

A. Controller, Cabinet, and Auxiliary Equipment: Controllers and Cabinets shall be Econolite TS2 compatible with existing City of Davenport equipment and comply with the latest edition of NEMA TS2 standards.

DELETE and ADD the following:

C. Emergency Vehicle Preemption System: Preemption shall be GTT or Opticom 721 or 722 EVP detectors compatible with existing City of Davenport equipment.

2.05 Poles, Heads, and Signs

A. Vehicle Traffic Signal Head Assembly:

6. Backplate:

DELETE and ADD the following:

c. Provide high visibility backplates with 1 to 3-inch yellow reflective border. This can be done by either adding retroreflective tape to the backplate or providing a backplate with a retroreflective border incorporated in the material.

C. Traffic Signal Poles and Mast Arms:

1. General:

DELETE and ADD the following:

d. Unless a transformer base is specified, poles shall have a 6 inch by 16 inch handhole in the pole shaft for cable access. Provide a cover for the handhole. Secure the cover to the base with simple tools. Use corrosion resistant hardware.

DELETE and ADD the following:

f. Where a combination street lighting/signal pole is specified in the contract documents, luminaire mounting height shall be 35 feet unless otherwise specified. Ensure the luminaire arm is mounted in the same vertical plane as the signal arm unless otherwise specified. Use a luminaire arm of the single member tapered type. Fabricate the pole with a minimum 4 inch by 6 inch handhole and cover located opposite the signal mast arm.

ADD the following:

j. For street lighting on signal poles:
    1) LED luminaires shall be cobra head style, 250 W equivalent LEDs with heavy duty aluminum housing.
    2) Lamps shall be Type II, urban distribution, unless otherwise specified in contract documents.
    3) Luminaire housing shall consist of single piece aluminum casting with integral slipfitter for two-inch bracket mounting.
    4) Slipfitter shall be arranged to accommodate a two-inch standard pipe bracket
        i. shall consist of bracket clamps
        ii. shall provide for vertical adjustment and horizontal leveling of the luminaire
        iii. A weatherproof, hinged access door shall be provided for quick access to the terminal block and mounting arrangement
        iv. All exposed metal parts shall be made from non-ferrous metal or stainless steel

END OF DIVISION

Section 8020 – Pavement Markings

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 Section Includes

ADD the following:

G. Thermoplastic Reflectorized Pavement Markings, Symbols and Legends

1.03 Submittals

ADD the following:

C. Furnish a certificate from the thermoplastic manufacturer, certifying that such a contractor has functional, appropriate equipment to install thermoplastic pavement marking materials
D. Provide proof of successful installation at least two years old, covering a minimum of 50,000 lineal feet with the thermoplastic material to be used on this project
E. Submit manufacturer's certification with typical results of tests for all special requirements.

1.08 Measurement and Payment

A. General:

ADD the following:

1. Poured, extruded or sprayed lines will also be measured in stations based upon a single 4-inch width.

ADD the following:

O. Thermoplastic Pavement Markings:
    1. Measurement: Each type of thermoplastic pavement marking will be measured in stations.
    2. Payment: Payment will be made at the unit price for each type of thermoplastic pavement markings.
    3. Includes: Unit price includes, but is not limited to, layout, surface preparation and furnishing and placing thermoplastic pavement markings with drop-on glass beads and primer, if necessary. Removal of existing markings is included as a separate bid item in the plans and paid for at the contract unit price.

P. Thermoplastic Pavement Markings, Symbols and Legends:
    1. Measurement: Each type of thermoplastic pavement marking will be counted.
    2. Payment: Payment will be made at the unit price for each type of thermoplastic pavement symbol and legend.
    3. Includes: Unit price includes, but is not limited to, layout, surface preparation and furnishing and placing thermoplastic pavement markings with drop-on

glass beads and primer, if necessary. Removal of existing markings is included as a separate bid item in the plans and paid for at the contract unit price.

Q. Durable Pavement Markings, Symbols and Legends:
   1. Measurement: Each type of durable pavement marking symbol or legend will be counted.
   2. Payment: Payment will be made at the unit price for each type of durable pavement marking symbol or legend.
   3. Includes: Unit price includes, but is not limited to, layout, surface preparation and furnishing and placing durable pavement markings with drop-on glass beads and primer, if necessary. Removal of existing markings is included as a separate bid item in the plans and paid for at the contract unit price.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 Materials

B. Pavement marking materials include:
   ADD the following:
   11. White and Yellow Reflectorized Thermoplastic:
      a. Ensure the material is free from all skins, dirt and foreign objects
      b. Use binder with either hydrocarbon-based resin or alkyd-based resin, as shown in the contract documents.
      c. Uniformly disperse the pigment, beads and filler in the binder resin.
      d. Composition Requirements:

% by Weight

Component	White	Yellow
Binder	17.0 Min.	17.0 Min.
Titanium Dioxide	10.0 Min.	-
Glass Beads	20.0 Min.	20.0 Min.
Calcium Carbonate & Inert Fillers	49.0 Min.	**
Yellow Pigments	---	**

** Amount and type of yellow pigment, calcium carbonate and inert fillers shall be at the option of the manufacturer, providing the other composition requirements of this specification are met.

Note: Components specifically formulated for application at temperatures greater than 400 degrees F true*; and show no significant breakdown, or deterioration at a true temperature of 475 degrees Fahrenheit.
(*True temperature as referenced above is measured with high precision laboratory grade equipment.)

e. Physical Properties:
   1) Colors to follow MUTCD and contract documents.
   2) Drying Time: When installed on pavement at air temperature of 70 degrees F, and in thickness between 1/8 inch and 3/16 inch, the thermoplastic material shall be completely solid and shall show no damaging effect from traffic after 10 minutes.
   3) Color Retention: The thermoplastic material shall not change color during the warranty period.
   4) Yellowness Index: White thermoplastic material shall not exceed a yellowness index of 0.12 when tested in accordance with AASHTO Designation T 250.
   5) Softening Point: The thermoplastic material shall have a softening point of not less than 194 degrees Fahrenheit true when tested in accordance with ASTM E 28.
   6) Specific Gravity: The specific gravity of the thermoplastic material as determined by a water displacement method at 25 degrees Celsius shall be between 1.8 and 2.2 (referred to water at 25 degrees Celsius true).
   7) Fumes: The thermoplastic material shall not exude fumes, which are toxic or obnoxious or injurious to persons or property when it is heated during applications.

f. Label each package with the color of the material, name of the manufacturer, date of manufacture, batch number, type of material (alkyd or hydrocarbon), net weight of contents, and the temperature to which the material will be heated for application.

12. Glass beads (Pre-mix and Drop-on)
    a. Provide glass beads that comply with Iowa DOT Section 4184.
13. Primer, if required.
    a. Recommended by the manufacturer.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 Equipment

B. Pavement Marking Equipment:

ADD the following:

7. Melting kettle capable of heating the thermoplastic material to its

recommended application temperature without scorching and capable of maintaining that temperature.

a. A heat transfer medium with a flame that does not come in direct contact with the material container surface.
b. A temperature gauge visible on the outside of the kettle to indicate the temperature of the thermoplastic material.
c. A continuous mixer or agitator capable of thoroughly mixing the material at such a rate as to maintain homogeneity of material and uniformity of temperature throughout

8. Thermoplastic Dispensing Devices capable of applying molten thermoplastic material at the temperature recommended by the thermoplastic manufacturer in lines from 4 inches to 12 inches wide at a 125 mils minimum thickness.
    a. Extrusion type dispensing devices which deposit a mass of molten thermoplastic on the pavement surface where it is immediately shaped to the specified width and thickness.
    b. A visible temperature gauge to allow monitoring of the thermoplastic material near the point of deposition.
9. Glass Beads Dispenser equipped with a drop-on glass bead dispenser capable of dispensing beads immediately after the molten material is applied.

3.02 Construction

A. General:

ADD the following:

3. a-e: apply to thermoplastic pavement markings as well.
6. For all new pavement surfaces:
    a. Verify with the engineer whether to use waterborne or durable paint on new PCC pavement for center lines, edge lines, and solid or dashed lane lines.
    b. Verify with the engineer whether to use waterborne paint or thermoplastic on new HMA pavement for center lines, edge lines, and solid or dashed lane lines.
    c. Apply durable paint on new PCC pavement for crosswalks, stop bars, channelizing lines, dotted lines, yield lines, sloped curbs, median noses, and all symbols or legends.
    d. Apply thermoplastic to new HMA pavement for crosswalks, stop bars, channelizing lines, dotted lines, yield lines, sloped curbs, median noses, and all symbols or legends.

B. Surface Preparation:

ADD the following:

5. For thermoplastic markings,
    a. Even if the pavement is visibly dry, subsurface moisture may be present in amounts sufficient to affect bonding. To test for dryness, lay a 3 to 6 foot section of tar paper on the pavement and apply molten

thermoplastic on top. After 30 seconds, lift the paper and check for moisture on the bottom of the paper. If the paper is dripping wet, wait until the pavement has dried before applying the thermoplastic. If the paper shows only a damp spot, proceed with the thermoplastic application.

b. Remove existing pavement markings, whether permanent or temporary, that would prevent a mechanical bond between the thermoplastic and the pavement.

1) Sand blast or use another method that is approved by the Engineer.

I. Markings Obliterated During Construction
ADD the following:

4. Maintain permanent pavement markings in good condition prior to the completion of the project, and for 90 calendar days after placement, and reconstruct, if necessary. The condition of the marking will be evaluated by the Engineer at that time.
5. If more than 10 percent of any 2,000-foot section of marking fails during this 90-day period for any reason except abrasion at private entrances or within intersections, repair or replace those sections, at the Contractor's expense, prior to final acceptance. Transverse lines and symbols will be evaluated individually.
    a. Failure of the marking will be rated on the basis of the percentage of material remaining on the pavement at the end of the 90-day period. This will be the percentage of the area in which the substrate is not exposed.

ADD the Following:

L. Thermoplastic Markings:

1. Extrude or hot-spray the thermoplastic marking material onto the pavement surface.
    a. Ensure that the pavement marking have well defined edges and are free of waviness,
    b. Check that they have a minimum thickness of 90 mils if extruded or 60 mils if hot-sprayed
        1) The thickness will be measured as a wet film, except the Engineer may measure cured film by placing a tape or other bond breaker prior to placing the thermoplastic material then removing a section of cured line and measuring thickness.
2. Temperature Limitations.
    a. Place the thermoplastic markings when the pavement surface is at least 55°F and the ambient temperature is 49°F and rising. Determine the pavement surface temperature and air temperature before the start of each day of marking operation and at any other time deemed necessary by the Engineer.

b. Apply the thermoplastic at a temperature of 400-425°F, depending on the manufacturer's recommendation.
c. Check the temperature of the thermoplastic material at the point of deposition with a calibrated thermometer at:
    1) the beginning of each day's marking,
    2) after material is added to the dispensing device,
    3) after delays in the marking operation, and
    4) any time deemed necessary by the Engineer.
d. Do not heat alkyd thermoplastic material above 435°F.
e. Do not heat hydrocarbon thermoplastic material above 450°F.
f. Only heat the quantity of thermoplastic that can be used within 4 hours.
g. Do not heat any thermoplastic material for more than 4 hours at the maximum application temperature, including initial heating.
h. Do not reheat more than two times.
i. Materials subjected to the above conditions will be rejected.

3. Check adhesion to the pavement surface with a stiff putty knife or similar instrument. The marking should not be removed from a concrete surface. The marking may be removed from a bituminous surface; however, the bituminous substrate will be stuck to the thermoplastic material.
4. If the thermoplastic line does not provide initial nighttime reflectivity, or if the marking does not have the required minimum thickness,
    a. Grind away the surface of the deficient portion of the marking to reduce the average thickness to 50 mils or less.
    b. Apply additional thermoplastic material to a thickness of at least 125 mils and provide a uniformly reflective surface.
    c. If the markings do not comply with the specifications for any other reason, the Engineer may require complete removal or correction at the Contractor's expense. Corrective work will be at Contractor's expense.
5. Primer Application.
    a. Apply a primer to bituminous surfaces over 2 months old and all concrete surfaces. Primer is not required on bituminous surfaces less than 2 months old unless recommended by the manufacturer of the thermoplastic material.
    b. Apply and cure in accordance with the recommendations of the manufacturer of the thermoplastic material.
6. Glass Bead Application.
    a. Mechanically deposit the drop on glass beads on the molten thermoplastic line immediately after placement of the thermoplastic at a rate of 8 to 10 pounds per 100 square feet of line.
    b. Embed the beads into the strip surface to a depth of 50% - 60% of the bead diameter.

c. Ensure the beads are applied uniformly across the entire line.
d. Ensure that the beads adhere to the cured thermoplastic or all marking operations shall cease until corrections are made.

ADD the following:

3.03 Sampling and Testing

C. General: The Engineer shall have free access to the material and be extended every facility for the purpose of inspection. The Engineer reserves the right to sample at the point of manufacture, at intermediate points of storage, or at destination.

D. Thickness: Perform periodic spot checks of thermoplastic material to verify that the required thickness has been attained. Random spot checks of the thermoplastic thickness will be made by the Engineer to ensure conformance with the required criteria. Suggested spot check procedures include the following:

1. Wet: Thickness can be field tested immediately after the thermoplastic marking is applied by inserting a thin, graduated machinist rule or similar instrument into the molten thermoplastic to the depth of the pavement surface. The thickness is then determined visually by noting on the scale the depth of the penetration or coating of the instrument.
2. Dried: Thickness can be field tested by placing a small flat of metal with a known thickness immediately ahead of the striping apparatus. After striping, remove the sample and use a suitable measuring device, such as a caliper or micrometer, to determine the thickness of the dried marking

E. Thermoplastic Material: The Engineer reserves the right to test materials in accordance with ASTM D4960 Test Method for Evaluation of Color for Thermoplastic Traffic Marking Materials, AASHTO T250 Standard Method of Test for Thermoplastic Traffic Line Material, and AASHTO M 249-98 White and Yellow Reflective Thermoplastic Striping Material (Solid Form). Cost for these tests will be paid for by the Jurisdiction; however, if any of them fail, the Contractor is liable for the cost.

F. Glass beads: Test glass beads in accordance with the procedures listed in standard specification 4184.03. The Engineer will determine the location and frequency of sampling.

Section 8030 – Temporary Traffic Control

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.07 Special Requirements

ADD the following:

C. At least seventy-two (72) hours in advance of proposed street closure and/or lane reduction, visit www.cityofdavenportiowa.com/roadwork and submit the application for the street closure, lane reduction and any associated detours. Please keep in mind the seventy-two hour timeframe is a minimum, when possible requests can and should be submitted seven (7) to ten (10) days in advance.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 Maintenance

ADD the following:

A. General

The Contractor must notify the Engineer a minimum of 72 hours prior to staging or installing any temporary traffic control measures, City street closure and lane reduction application required. See traffic control notes in plan documents. If traffic control devices fail in any way and are not repaired or replaced within 24-hours of being notified, the City will do this work and the Contractor shall be charged for costs incurred.

Section 8040 – Traffic Signs and Posts

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.02 Signs

DELETE and ADD the following:

B. Blank Material:

1. Sheet Aluminum complying with Iowa DOT Article 4186.02.
2. Street Name Plaques:
   a. Street name plaque thickness shall be 0.1".
   b. Text Height is 3" for N., S., E., W. and St./Ave./Blvd./Rd. and the hundred block. These abbreviations must be included on the signs, as appropriate.
   c. Text height is 6-inch uppercase and 4.5-inch lowercase lettering for the street name.
   d. Font is MUTCD Standard Alphabet Series B2000 for street names with more than 6 characters and MUTCD Standard Alphabet Series C2000 for street names with 6 or fewer characters.

C. Size and Type:

5. Street name plaque typical dimensions are 9-inches tall by 30, 36, or 42-inch length. Alternative fonts may be used at the discretion of the Engineer to shorten 42-inch long signs to 36-inch length.

2.04 Fastening Accessories

DELETE and ADD the following:

1. Comply with Iowa DOT Article 4186.09 for bolts, nuts, self-locking nuts and washers.
2. Other Accessories:
   a. Double Sign Mounting Bracket
      i. Blade Holder Length – 12-inch minimum
      ii. Single Piece Cast Aluminum
      iii. Flat Blade 90-degree cross piece
      iv. 5/16"-18 x ¾" Vandal proof, Type I Cadmium plated heat-treated steel or cast aluminum with 5/15" pinned hex access fastener.
   b. Single Sign Mounting Bracket
      i. Blade Holder Length – 12" minimum
      ii. Single piece cast aluminum.
      iii. Aligns blade parallel/perpendicular with square tube post.
      iv. Two set bolts with holes aligning with square tube mounting holes.
   c. Sign to Utility Pole Mounting Bracket
      i. Blade Holder Length – 24" Minimum
      ii. Single piece cast aluminum
      iii. Strapping and Lag bolts or concrete anchors per manufacturers requirements.

d. Surface Mount Anchor Base
    i. Round base, meet or exceed AASHTO breakaway requirements
    ii. Minimum 11 ½" diameter bolt circle.
    iii. Minimum three surface mounting holes.
    iv. Single piece cast aluminum or galvanized steel.
    v. Minimum two (2) 5/16"-18 x ½" set screws.
    vi. Female post mount receptacle.

Figures

ADD Figure DAV8040.101.

ADD Figure DAV8040.102

END OF DIVISION

DIVISION 9 – SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING

Section 9010 – Seeding

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.07 Special Requirement

ADD Payment for seeding shall be made at the end of the care period. The care period ends upon acceptance of the seeding. See 3.10 ACCEPTANCE AND WARRANTY for addition details about Acceptance.

1.08 Measurement and Payment

ADD the following bid items:

F. Prairie Seeding Establishment & Maintenance Period
   1. Measurement: Lump sum item; no measurement will be made.
   2. Payment: Payment will be at the lump sum price for the warranty.
   3. Includes: Lump sum price includes, but is not limited to, all work required to correct any defects in the original placement of the seeding for the period of time designated. Acceptance and Warranty per 9010, 3.10, C.

G. Wetland Seeding Establishment & Maintenance Period
   1. Measurement: Lump sum item; no measurement will be made.
   2. Payment: Payment will be at the lump sum price for the warranty.
   3. Includes: Lump sum price includes, but is not limited to, all work required to correct any defects in the original placement of the seeding for the period of time designated. Acceptance and Warranty per 9010, 3.10, C.

H. Native Warranty & Maintenance Period
   1. Measurement: Lump sum item; no measurement will be made.
   2. Payment: Payment will be at the lump sum price for the warranty.
   3. Includes: Lump sum price includes, but is not limited to, all work required to correct any defects in the original placement of the seeding for the period of time designated. Acceptance and Warranty per 9010, 3.10 D.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.02 Conventional Seeding

C. Seedbed Preparation, Permanent
   2. DELETE and REPLACE with the following:
      Work areas accessible to field equipment to a depth governed by the Davenport Stormwater Manual. Use mechanical rotary tillage equipment for the preparation of seedbed on earth shoulders, urban or raised medians and

rest areas. Prepare by hand, areas inaccessible to field machinery, to a depth governed by the Davenport Stormwater Manual. Use care that the entire width of the shoulder and areas around headwalls, wingwalls, flumes and other structures are prepared in the manner specified. Where weed growth has developed extensively, they may be disked into the ground. If weed growth develops sufficiently to interfere with proper seedbed preparation, mow the weeds and remove them from the project at no additional cost to the Contracting Authority.

If either bid item 9010, 1.08, F Prairie Seeding Establishment & Maintenance Period or bid item 9010, 1.08, G Wetland Seeding Establishment and Maintenance period has been included with the project then one of the following methods shall be used for seed bed preparation in areas to which the Establishment & Maintenance period applies:

Seedbed Preparation	**Schedule**
Method 1 - Existing vegetation must be dead before seeding. Remove existing vegetation and all pieces of roots with sod cutter. Seed as soon as possible after preparing the bed. Seed with a native grass drill. Broadcast seeding is sufficient if seed can be worked into the soil with a harrow or similar tool that ultimately establishes good seed-to-soil contact. It is very important that seed is placed at the proper depth to encourage quick germination/emergence (1/4" or less).	April-June or Dormant seeding per SUDAS
Method 2 - Existing vegetation must be dead before seeding. Smother vegetation with cardboard or other material for a growing season. The earliest time to seed is a dormant seeding in the fall or wait until following spring or next fall. Seed with a native grass drill. Broadcast seeding is sufficient if seed can be worked into the soil with a harrow or similar tool that ultimately establishes good seed-to-soil contact. It is very important that seed is placed at the proper depth to encourage quick germination/emergence (1/4" or less).	April-Oct for smothering Dormant seeding per SUDAS or Seed following spring April-June
Method 3 - Existing vegetation must be dead before seeding. Chemical applications may be used to kill sod or other vegetation. Apply in the fall for the next growing season and in the spring prior to planting. Follow all label directions. Seed with a no-till drill. It is very important that seed is placed at the proper depth to encourage quick germination/emergence (1/4" or less).	Sept-Oct 15 AND following May for chemical spraying May-June seeding
Method 4 - Existing vegetation must be dead before seeding. Remove existing vegetation with multiple tillage passes. (new weed seed will germinate with tillage) Prepare a good firm seedbed. When you walk on the surface, you don't want to sink. You barely want to see your foot print. Seed with a native grass drill. Broadcast seeding is sufficient if seed can be worked into the soil with a harrow or similar tool that ultimately establishes good seed-to-soil contact. It is very important that seed is placed at the proper depth to encourage quick germination/emergence (1/4" or less).	April-June or Dormant seeding per SUDAS

3.10 ACCEPTANCE AND WARRANTY

ADD C. Seeding Establishment & Maintenance Period:

1. When included as a separate bid item, the Seeding Establishment & Maintenance

Period for Prairie and/or Wetland seeding shall include the provisions identified in 9010, 3.10, A. and B, with a minimum 3-year warranty period. In addition, the following:

a. A more intense maintenance program is required for a period of at least 3 years, to support full establishment of desired vegetation and prevent growth of invasive species (especially cattails and volunteer woody growth). It is recommended that these activities should be completed by personnel with experience (3 years or more preferred) in performing maintenance of native vegetation.

b. For wetland areas, managing water levels through the water control structure provides a moist soil environment for the existing seed bank to germinate without the presence of standing water. Once the plants germinate and are actively growing, water levels can be slowly returned to normal. Most emergent plants will reproduce through the roots when submerged. If the plants begin to die out another drawdown may be needed in the future. Mowing areas will also depend on water levels and soil saturation.

c. Maintenance associated with the establishment period shall be as follows:

Establishment-First Year	**Schedule**
If there are erosion concerns, install erosion control blanket or place straw over seeding.	Immediately after seeding
If it doesn't rain, water seed. Water enough to moisten surrounding soil, but water lightly so seedlings are not dislodged. As seedlings emerge and develop, irrigate less frequently but enough to prevent drought stress.	Spring until established
Persistent attention to weed control is required. Keep weeds cut back to a height of 6 inches when they reach a height of 12 inches (if accessible). The first mowing if done early enough (early May) can be to a height of 4 inches. Otherwise, do not cut back less than 8 inches. Flat type mowers work best because they chop weeds and prevent clippings from smothering small seedings. Weed-trimmers are excellent for smaller areas. Rotary or bar-sickle mowers may be used but can smother seedlings because they do not chop weeds. Hand weeding may also be necessary. Do not mow the first year's growth after August 1. This will protect young plants over winter.	One to two times per month depending on rainfall, not after Aug 1
If a cover crop was used, it should also be cut during the first season. Mow cover crop when weeds reach 6 inches tall.	1 time per month depending on rainfall
Use systemic herbicide treatment of areas larger than 20 square feet where weeds are the dominant plant material. Reseeding will need to occur in these areas. Follow manufacturer's instructions on any herbicide application.	Only if needed
Do not spray any broadleaf chemicals in the first year where native wetland seedlings are growing. Broadleaf chemicals will kill forbs and damage or kill grasses.	First year
Hand-treat with herbicide using a cotton glove placed on the outside of a protective rubber glove. Soak the cotton glove in herbicide (such as "Roundup") and apply to the leaves and stems of the weed or woody species without	Only if needed

touching adjacent desirable plants. This is best done on a calm, cool day, so that the herbicide does not volatilize and drift onto nearby plants. Remove the above-ground portion of previously treated dead or dying weeds and woody species from planting areas. Follow manufacturer's instructions on any herbicide application.	
Re-seed and mulch areas where poor germination, erosion or weed removal have left areas in excess of 20 square feet bare or sparsely vegetated.	As needed
Assess bank stability, erosion damage, flow channelization, and sediment accumulations.	After >2" of rainfall (for design life of practice)

Second Year Activities	**Schedule**
Persistent attention to weed control is required. Keep weeds cut back. Mow seedlings at a height of 6 inches when vegetation has a height of 12 inches (if accessible). Flat type mowers work best because they chop weeds and prevent clippings from smothering small seedings. Weed-trimmers are excellent for smaller areas. Rotary or bar-sickle mowers may be used but can smother seedlings because they do not chop weeds. Hand weeding may also be necessary.	One time per month depending on rainfall. If nesting birds are present do not mow May 15-August 1
Systemic herbicide treatment of areas larger than 20 square feet where weeds are the dominant plant material and only where absolutely necessary. Hand-treat with herbicide where native plants are the dominant plant material, taking care not to damage nearby native plants. Use a cotton glove placed on the outside of a protective rubber glove. Soak the cotton glove in herbicide (such as "Roundup") and apply to the leaves and stems of the weed or woody species without touching adjacent desirable plants. This is best done on a calm, cool day, so that the herbicide does not volatilize and drift onto nearby plants. Remove above-ground portion of previously treated dead or dying weeds and woody species from planting area	As needed
Overseed bare patches. Keep overseeded areas moist for first few weeks.	April-July 1st
Replace wetland vegetation to maintain at least 50% surface area coverage in wetland plants after the second growing season.	One-time activity
Inspect to ensure that no erosion is occurring. Install needed erosion control measures and/or re-seed as needed.	Annually
Inspect native seedings to ensure establishment is progressing as planned, recognizing that establishment may take 2 to 3 years.	Semi-Annually for first three years or until establishment
Monitor wetland vegetation and perform replacement planting as necessary. Check and adjust water levels until they become stabilized at optimum levels.	Semi-annually (First 3 years)
Inspect and remove rubbish, debris, litter, branches, leaves, overgrown vegetation and any other material from around inlets, trash racks, and outlet structures. Mow side slopes.	Frequently (3 to 4 times/year) for contracted period

Year 3 and After Activities	**Schedule**
Examine stability of the original depth zones and micro-topographical features for wetland plantings.	Annually for life of practice

Inspect for invasive vegetation and remove where possible.	
Monitor for sediment accumulation in the facility and forebay. Harvest wetland plants that have been “choked out” by sediment accumulation.	Annually for life of practice
Evaluate the stand. Continue controlling weeds with spot treating or mowing. Cut and stump treat woody species. Utilize prescribed burning to stimulate native growth and control woody species, but check with local jurisdiction on burning regulations.	April – Nov If nesting birds are present do not mow May 15-August 1

d. Additional Considerations – Native Stands:
    1. Follow USDA-NRCS and local fire department guidance development for prescribed burn permitting, scheduling, and implementation.
    2. Mowing should not be completed during nesting seasons of ground nesting birds, if present. If mowing begins and ground nesting birds are discovered, cease mowing.
    3. Marestail will often show up in the second year. It looks worse than it is, but its growth pattern still allows light through the canopy. Marestail will naturally decline as the prairie establishes.
    4. Mow Canada thistle patches at bud stage (late June to early July). The prairie will often out-compete thistles with timely mowing.
    5. Do not mow after weeds are 4-6 feet high. At that point you are better off **not** to mow. Doing so will put a mat of material on the new emerging seedlings.
    6. Spot mowing may be needed in areas where weed pressure is still prevalent in year two. Giant Ragweed can be very persistent. Musk thistles may still be prevalent, but will be out-competed by the prairie long-term.

ADD D. Native Warranty & Maintenance Period:

1. In addition to the requirements identified in 9010, 3.10, A. and B. include also monthly mowing/string trimming to a height of 6-8” during the warranty period.

Section 9020 – Sodding

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.08 Measurement and Payment

ADD Payment for sodding shall be made at the end of the maintenance period. The maintenance period ends upon acceptance of the seeding. See 3.08 ACCEPTANCE for addition details about Acceptance.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.03 Sod Installation

A. DELETE and REPLACE with: Installation between June 15 and August 15 will be allowed. After 30-day acceptance period has expired, Contractor responsible for informing property owner of transfer of responsibility of care for sod and recommended care plan after transfer of responsibility has occurred.

Section 9070 – Landscaping Retaining Wall

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 Materials

A. Modular Block Walls:

1. Dry-cast Concrete Wall Units:

d. DELETE and REPLACE with the following:

In lieu of furnishing blocks from an approved supplier, provide blocks from an approved system or submit for approval by the Engineer.

2. Wet-cast Concrete Wall Units:

b. DELETE and REPLACE with the following:

In lieu of furnishing blocks from an approved supplier, provide blocks from an approved system or submit for approval by the Engineer.

FIGURES

Clarifications to Figure 9072.221 - No change to detail. This detail has caused some confusion. Although technically correct, two items are clarified, here:

1. The note in the upper left-hand corner requires 3" minimum cover over the end of each bar. Cover required over the rest of the bar is 1 ½". This caused some confusion concerning the length of the vertical bars running through the vertical wall, into the sidewalk.
2. The top horizontal bar is to be placed 5" below the top of the wall. If the top of wall tapers to a lower height, the top bar is discontinued after overlapping with the 2nd bar down a minimum of 6". The 15" spacing of the horizontal bar is referenced from the top bar.

Section 9080 – Concrete Steps, Handrail and Safety Rail

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.07 Special Requirements

ADD the following:

C. Follow Davenport City Code.

D. Railing post poured below frost line – 42 inches.

END OF DIVISION

DIVISION 10 – Demolition

Section 10,010 – Demolition of Building Structures

DELETE entire section and REPLACE with the following: Refer to Davenport City Code. Abandon all services at the main. Remove driveway and re-pour curb & gutter.

END OF DIVISION

DIVISION 11 – Miscellaneous

Section 11,010 – Construction Survey

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.08 Measurement and Payment

3. Includes:

DELETE and ADD the following:

Lump sum price includes, but is not limited to, the costs resetting project control points, re-staking, and any additional staking requested beyond the requirements of this section. Additional staking requests may include, but is not limited to, staking existing and proposed project features such as easement limits, ROW, back of curb, sidewalks, utilities, etc. for the purpose of assisting utilities in determining new location of utility to be relocated.

Add Section

Section 11,020 – Mobilization

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.07 Special Requirements

ADD the following:

The maximum amount of mobilization included in a bid may not exceed 10% of the total price bid, after excluding the prices bid for mobilization and/or construction contingency.

Add Section

Section 11,030 – Temporary Services During Construction

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.08 Measurement and Payment

DELETE 1.08 A. 3. And ADD the following:

3. Includes: Lump sum price includes, but is not limited to, coordinating with USPS, erecting and maintaining temporary mailboxes and removal and replacement of any permanent mailboxes as required by Contractor or utility operations.

END OF DIVISION

City of Davenport

Department: Public Works - Engineering
Contact Info: Brad Guy 563-327-5105

Action / Date
3/13/2024

Subject:
Resolution accepting work completed under the FY 2021/2022 Sewer Manhole Rehabilitation Program by Langman Construction of Rock Island, Illinois in the amount of $2,613,640.10, CIP #30050. [All Wards]

Recommendation:
Adopt the Resolution

Background:
Work for this project consisted of repairs and CIPP lining of sanitary sewers as well as rehabilitation and reconstruction of existing manholes. A significant portion of this work was located within the Iowa-Interstate Railroad right-of-way.

The total cost of construction was $2,613,640.10, which was funded in CIP #30050 for sanitary sewer rehabilitation.

ATTACHMENTS:

Type	Description
Resolution Letter	Resolution

REVIEWERS:

Department	Reviewer	Action	Date
Public Works - Engineering	Moses, Trish	Approved	2/28/2024 - 2:59 PM
Public Works Committee	Moses, Trish	Approved	2/28/2024 - 2:59 PM
City Clerk	Admin, Default	Approved	2/29/2024 - 5:55 PM

Resolution No. _____

Resolution offered by Alderman R. Dunn.

RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa.

RESOLUTION accepting work completed under the FY 2021/2022 Sewer Manhole Rehabilitation Program by Langman Construction of Rock Island, Illinois in the amount of $2,613,640.10, CIP #30050.

WHEREAS, the City entered into contract with Langman Construction of Rock Island, Illinois for the FY 2021/2022 Sewer Manhole Rehabilitation Program; and

WHEREAS, the work of constructing the above-named project has been duly and fully completed by the contractor in accordance with the terms of the contract; and

WHEREAS, the final cost of the contract was $2,613,640.10.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa that work completed under the FY 2021/2022 Sewer Manhole Rehabilitation Program by Langman Construction of Rock Island, Illinois in the amount of $2,613,640.10 is hereby accepted.

Passed and approved this 13th day of March, 2024.

Approved:

_____

Mike Matson
Mayor

Attest:

_____

Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk

City of Davenport

Department: Public Works - Engineering
Contact Info: Brian Schadt | 563-326-7923

Action / Date
3/13/2024

Subject:
Resolution awarding contracts for the 2024 Sewer Lateral Repair Program, totaling $970,000, to six (6) contractors and authorizing the Public Works Director/Assistant City Administrator to increase quantities for each contract within the Capital Improvement Project budget constraints, CIP #30062. [All Wards]

Recommendation:
Adopt the Resolution.

Background:
This program is to repair sewer lateral connections between the City's sewer main and privates residences by contract.

Six responses were received by 2:00 p.m. January 29, 2024. The following list is the contractors that have agreed to the City's determined fair and reasonable pricing for the program and the amount in which contracts are recommended to be awarded:

1. Petersen Plumbing & Heating | $350,000
2. Hometown Plumbing & Heating | $200,00
3. River Bend Plumbing | $150,000
4. Tappendorf Plumbing | $150,000
5. Hagerty Earthworks | $60,000
6. J.C. Dillon, Inc | $60,000

It is anticipated that each contract will be awarded additional funds based on the individual contractor's progress and the needs of the City. The accompanying Resolution provides the Public Works Director/Assistant City Administrator the authority to approve amendments to the contracts in excess of $50,000 without further approval by City Council. The total of such amendments shall not exceed the amount available in the CIP. This authority is intended to provide the flexibility for contractors to continue working on repairs with a delay in the work or payment to the contractor.

ATTACHMENTS:

	Type	Description
🗋	Resolution Letter	Resolution

REVIEWERS:

Department	Reviewer	Action	Date
Public Works - Engineering	Moses, Trish	Approved	2/28/2024 - 2:01 PM
Public Works Committee	Moses, Trish	Approved	2/28/2024 - 2:01 PM
City Clerk	Admin, Default	Approved	2/29/2024 - 5:55 PM

Resolution No. _____

Resolution offered by Alderman R. Dunn.

RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa.

RESOLUTION awarding contracts for the 2024 Sewer Lateral Repair Program, totaling $970,000, to six (6) contractors and authorizing the Public Works Director/Assistant City Administrator to increase quantities for each contract within the Capitol Improvement Project budget constraints, CIP #30062.

WHEREAS, these contracts are required to perform sanitary sewer lateral repairs and provide the flexibility to allow repair work to continue without a delay in the work or payment to the contractor; and

WHEREAS, six (6) responses were received at the appointed time and place for the bid opening; and

WHEREAS, the purchasing process resulted in a recommendation to award contracts for the above said work as follows:

1. Petersen Plumbing & Heating | $350,000
2. Hometown Plumbing & Heating | $200,000
3. River Bend Plumbing | $150,000
4. Tappendorf Plumbing | $150,000
5. Hagerty Earthworks | $60,000
6. J.C. Dillon, Inc | $60,000

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa that contracts for the 2024 Sewer Lateral Repair Program are hereby awarded to the previously stated contractors in the previously stated amounts; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Project Manager may recommend increases in quantities for each contract within the Capital Improvement Project budget constraints upon approval of the Public Works Director/Assistant City Administrator.

Passed and approved this 13th day of March, 2024.

Approved:

_____

Mike Matson
Mayor

Attest:

_____

Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk

City of Davenport

Department: Public Works - Admin
Contact Info: Brian Schadt | 563-326-7923

Action / Date
3/13/2024

Subject:
Resolution awarding a contract for the CY 2024 Sidewalk Program to C-2 Creative Concrete of DeKalb, Illinois in the amount of $186,078.25, CIP #28028. [All Wards]

Recommendation:
Adopt the Resolution.

Background:
An Invitation to Bid was issued on February 8, 2024 and sent to contractors. On February 27, 2024, the Purchasing Division opened and read five (5) responsive and responsible bids. See attached bid tab. C-2 Creative Concrete of DeKalb, Illinois was the lowest responsive and responsible bidder.

The sidewalk program will be used to repair existing sidewalks throughout the City. Locations are based on citizens who have elected to utilize the 50/50 cost share program, areas where City tree roots have caused problems, and Cartegraph requests.

Funding for this project is from CIP #28028 | Creating Connections Program.

ATTACHMENTS:

	Type	Description
🗋	Resolution Letter	Resolution
🗋	Backup Material	Bid Tab

REVIEWERS:

Department	Reviewer	Action	Date
Public Works - Admin	Moses, Trish	Approved	2/29/2024 - 8:18 AM
Public Works Committee	Moses, Trish	Approved	2/29/2024 - 8:18 AM
City Clerk	Admin, Default	Approved	2/29/2024 - 5:56 PM

Resolution No. _____

Resolution offered by Alderman R. Dunn.

RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa.

RESOLUTION awarding a contract for the CY 2024 Sidewalk Program to C-2 Creative Concrete of DeKalb, Illinois in the amount of $186,078.25, CIP #28028.

WHEREAS, the City needs a contract for the CY 2024 Sidewalk Program; and

WHEREAS, C-2 Creative Concrete of DeKalb, Illinois was the lowest responsive and responsible bidder.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa that a contract for the CY 2024 Sidewalk Program is hereby awarded to C-2 Creative Concrete of DeKalb, Illinois in the amount of $186,078.25.

Passed and approved this 13th day of March, 2024.

Approved:

_____

Mike Matson
Mayor

Attest:

_____

Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk

CITY OF DAVENPORT, IOWA
BID TABULATION

DESCRIPTION: CY 2024 Sidewalk Program

BID NUMBER: 24-75

OPENING DATE: February 27, 2024

FUNDING: 70632684 530350 28028 | Creating Connections Program

RECOMMENDATION: Award the contract to C-2 Creative Concrete of Dekalb, Illinois in the amount of $186,078.25.

VENDOR NAME	PRICE
C-2 Creative Concrete of Dekalb, IL	**$186,078.25**
Collins Concrete LTD of Davenport, IA	$211,370.00
Kelly Construction of Davenport, Inc of Davenport, IA	$225,710.00
Centennial Contractors of the Quad Cities of Moline, IL	$244,300.00
Americore LLC of Blue Grass, IA	$265,285.00

Approved By [redacted] 2/28/24
Purchasing Date

Approved By [redacted] 2-28-24
Dept. Director Date

Approved By [redacted] 2/23/2024
Budget/CIP Date

Approved By [redacted] 2/28/2024
Interim City Administrator Date

City of Davenport

Department: Public Works - Admin
Contact Info: Brian Schadt | 563-326-7923

Action / Date
3/13/2024

Subject:
Resolution awarding a contract for the CY 2024 ADA Ramp Program to C-2 Creative Concrete of DeKalb, Illinois in the amount of $156,599, CIP #28024. [All Wards]

Recommendation:
Adopt the Resolution.

Background:
An Invitation to Bid was issued on February 8, 2024 and sent to contractors. On February 27, 2024, the Purchasing Division opened and read four (4) responsive and responsible bids. See attached bid tab. C-2 Creative Concrete of DeKalb, Illinois was the lowest responsive and responsible bidder.

This project will provide for ADA compliant curb ramps at various locations throughout the City. Work includes the construction of curbs, associated sidewalk, sod, erosion controls, and other work required to construct ADA compliant curb ramps.

Funding for this project is from CIP #28024 | Civic Access Program.

ATTACHMENTS:

	Type	Description
🗋	Resolution Letter	Resolution
🗋	Backup Material	Bid Tab

REVIEWERS:

Department	Reviewer	Action	Date
Public Works - Admin	Moses, Trish	Approved	2/29/2024 - 8:13 AM
Public Works Committee	Moses, Trish	Approved	2/29/2024 - 8:14 AM
City Clerk	Admin, Default	Approved	2/29/2024 - 5:56 PM

Resolution No. _____

Resolution offered by Alderman R. Dunn.

RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa.

RESOLUTION awarding a contract for the CY 2024 ADA Ramp Program to C-2 Creative Concrete of DeKalb, Illinois in the amount of $156,599, CIP #28028.

WHEREAS, the City needs to contract for the CY 2024 ADA Ramp Program; and

WHEREAS, C-2 Creative Concrete of DeKalb, Illinois was the lowest responsive and responsible bidder.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa that a contract for the CY 2024 ADA Ramp Program is hereby awarded to C-2 Creative Concrete of DeKalb, Illinois in the amount of $156,599.

Passed and approved this 13th day of March, 2024.

Approved:

_____

Mike Matson
Mayor

Attest:

_____

Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk

CITY OF DAVENPORT, IOWA
BID TABULATION

DESCRIPTION: CY 2024 ADA Ramp Program

BID NUMBER: 24-76

OPENING DATE: February 27, 2024

FUNDING: 70627684 530350 28024 | Civic Access Program

RECOMMENDATION: Award the contract to C-2 Creative Concrete of Dekalb, Illinois in the amount of $156,599.

VENDOR NAME	PRICE
C-2 Creative Concrete of Dekalb, IL	**$156,599.00**
Collins Concrete LTD of Davenport, IA	$161,450.00
Centennial Contractors of the Quad Cities of Moline, IL	$195,520.00
Americore LLC of Blue Grass, IA	$218,278.00

Approved By [redacted] 2/28/24
Purchasing Date

Approved By [redacted] 2-28-24
Dept. Director Date

Approved By [redacted] 2/29/2024
Budget/CIP Date

Approved By [redacted] 2/28/2024
Interim City Administrator Date

City of Davenport

Department: Public Works - Admin
Contact Info: Brian Schadt | 563-326-7923

Action / Date
3/13/2024

Subject:
Resolution awarding a contract for the West 13th Street (Hillandale Road to Lincoln Avenue) Reconstruction project to Five Cities Construction Company of Coal Valley, Illinois in the amount of $996,022, CIP #35062. [Ward 3 & 4]

Recommendation:
Adopt the Resolution.

Background:
An Invitation to Bid was issued on February 1, 2024 and sent to contractors. On February 23, 2024, the Purchasing Division opened and read eight (8) responsive and responsible bids. See attached bid tab. Five Cities Construction Company of Coal Valley, Illinois was the lowest responsive and responsible bidder.

This is a pavement reconstruction project including the West 13th Street roadway from about 3011 West 13th Street to Lincoln Avenue. Work also includes bringing existing sidewalks into compliance with ADA requirements. Work will be directed by the City Engineer or their representative and will continue until budgeted funds are exhausted. The project may also include replacement of adjacent curb or driveway approaches as necessary to properly improve the street.

Funding for this project is from CIP #35062 – CY23 Neighborhood Program.

ATTACHMENTS:

	Type	Description
🗋	Resolution Letter	Resolution
🗋	Backup Material	Bid Tab

REVIEWERS:

Department	Reviewer	Action	Date
Public Works - Admin	Admin, Default	Approved	3/1/2024 - 12:41 PM

Resolution No. _____

Resolution offered by Alderman R. Dunn.

RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa.

RESOLUTION awarding a contract for the West 13th Street (Hillandale Road to Lincoln Avenue) Reconstruction project to Five Cities Construction Company of Coal Valley, Illinois in the amount of $996,022, CIP #35062.

WHEREAS, the City needs to contract for the West 13th Street (Hillandale Road to Lincoln Avenue) Reconstruction project; and

WHEREAS, Five Cities Construction Company of Coal Valley, Illinois was the lowest responsive and responsible bidder.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa that a contract for the West 13th Street (Hillandale Road to Lincoln Avenue) Reconstruction project is hereby awarded to Five Cities Construction Company of Coal Valley, Illinois in the amount of $996,022.

Passed and approved this 13th day of March, 2024.

Approved:

Mike Matson
Mayor

Attest:

Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk

CITY OF DAVENPORT, IOWA
BID TABULATION

DESCRIPTION: W 13th Street Reconstruction (Hillandale Rd to Lincoln Ave)

BID NUMBER: 24-71

OPENING DATE: February 23, 2024

FUNDING: 70636684 530350 35062 | CY23 Neighborhood Program

RECOMMENDATION: Award the contract to Five Cities Construction Company of Coal Valley, Illinois in the amount of $996,022.

VENDOR NAME	PRICE
Five Cities Construction Company, Coal Valley, IL	**$996,022.00**
N.J. Miller, Inc of Bettendorf, IA	$1,015,800.50
Hawkeye Paving Corporation of Davenport, IA	$1,049,764.00
Centennial Contractors of the Quad Cities of Moline, IA	$1,099,059.50
CDMI concrete Contractors, Inc of Port Byron, IL	$1,141,965.00
Langman Construction, Inc of Rock Island, IL	$1,171,518.70
McCarthy Improvement Company of Davenport, IA	$1,177,611.50
Brandt Construction Company of Milan, IL	$1,375,124.50

Approved By [redacted] 2/28/24
Purchasing Date

Approved By [redacted] 2-28-24
Dept. Director Date

Approved By [redacted] 2-29-24
Budget/CIP Date

Approved By [redacted] 2/29/2024
Interim City Administrator Date

City of Davenport

Department: Public Works - Admin
Contact Info: Brian Schadt | 563-326-7923

Action / Date
3/13/2024

Subject:
Resolution awarding a contract for the Tremont Avenue Reconstruction project to Ihrig Works LLC of Long Grove, Iowa in the amount of $1,077,000, CIP #35061. [Ward 7]

Recommendation:
Adopt the Resolution.

Background:
An Invitation to Bid was issued on February 2, 2024 and sent to contractors. On February 22, 2024 the Purchasing Division opened and read eight (8) responsive and responsible bids. Ihrig Works LLC of Long Grove, Iowa was the lowest responsive and responsible bidder and is recommended for award.

This project will replace the pavement on Tremont Avenue from approximately 530 feet north of East 46th Street to East 53rd Street. In addition to street work, the project will include replacement of designated intakes and the construction of associated work.

Funding for this project is from CIP #35061 | High Volume Street Program.

ATTACHMENTS:

	Type	Description
🗋	Resolution Letter	Resolution
🗋	Cover Memo	Bid Tab

REVIEWERS:

Department	Reviewer	Action	Date
Public Works - Admin	Moses, Trish	Approved	2/29/2024 - 8:20 AM
Public Works Committee	Moses, Trish	Approved	2/29/2024 - 8:20 AM
City Clerk	Admin, Default	Approved	3/1/2024 - 9:27 AM

Resolution No. _____

Resolution offered by Alderman R. Dunn.

RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa.

RESOLUTION awarding a contract for the Tremont Avenue Reconstruction project to Ihrig Works LLC of Long Grove, Iowa in the amount of $1,077,000, CIP #35061.

WHEREAS, the City needs to contract for the Tremont Avenue Reconstruction project; and

WHEREAS, Ihrig Works LLC of Long Grove, Iowa was the lowest responsive and responsible bidder.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa that a contract for the Tremont Avenue Reconstruction project is hereby awarded to Ihrig Works LLC of Long Grove, Iowa in the amount of $1,077,000.

Passed and approved this 13th day of March, 2024.

Approved:

_____

Mike Matson
Mayor

Attest:

_____

Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk

CITY OF DAVENPORT, IOWA
BID TABULATION

DESCRIPTION: Tremont Avenue Reconstruction

BID NUMBER: 24-70

OPENING DATE: February 22, 2024

FUNDING: 70085684 530350 35061 | HIGH VOLUME STREET PROGRAM

RECOMMENDATION: Award the contract to Ihrig Works LLC of Long Grove, Iowa in the amount of $1,077,000.

VENDOR NAME	BID PRICE
Ihrig Works LLC of Long Grove, IA	**$1,077,000**
N.J. Miller, Inc of Bettendorf, IA	$1,193,684.50
Hawkeye Paving Corporation of Davenport, IA	$1,237,634
CDMI Concrete Contractors Inc. of Port Byron, IL	$1,289,360
Langman Construction, Inc. of Rock Island, IL	$1,294,520.73
Centennial Contractors of the Quad Cities of Moline, IL	$1,319,985
Brandt Construction Co of Milan, IL	$1,399,687
McCarthy Improvement Company of Davenport, IA	$1,414,897.50

Approved By [redacted]
Purchasing Date

Approved By [redacted]
Dept. Director Date

Approved By [redacted]
Budget/CIP Date

Approved By [redacted]
Interim City Administrator Date

City of Davenport

Department: Public Works - Admin
Contact Info: Nicole Gleason | 563-326-7734

Action / Date
3/13/2024

Subject:
Resolution awarding a contract for the purchase of hot mix asphalt for the 2024 construction season to RiverStone Group, Inc of Davenport, Iowa as the primary supplier and Manatts, Inc – Eastern Iowa Division of Camanche, Iowa and Tickle Asphalt Co Ltd of Milan, Illinois as backup suppliers, CIP #35063. [All Wards]

Recommendation:
Adopt the Resolution.

Background:
An Invitation to Bid was issued on February 6, 2024 and sent to vendors. On February 27, 2024 the Purchasing Division opened and read three (3) responsive and responsible bids.

This contract is awarding the purchase of hot mix asphalt for the 2024 construction season to RiverStone Group, Inc in the amount of $59.25/62.25 per ton as the primary supplier and Manatts, Inc – Eastern Iowa Division in the amount of $66.99 per ton and Tickle Asphalt Co Ltd in the amount of $74.50 per ton as backup suppliers. Award is contingent upon receiving 2024 Plant Calibration Documents from the suppliers when available.

Funding for this contract is from CIP #35063 | Neighborhood Internal Street.

ATTACHMENTS:

	Type	Description
🗋	Resolution Letter	Resolution
🗋	Cover Memo	Bid Tab

REVIEWERS:

Department	Reviewer	Action	Date
Public Works - Admin	Moses, Trish	Approved	2/29/2024 - 8:14 AM
Public Works Committee	Moses, Trish	Approved	2/29/2024 - 8:15 AM
City Clerk	Admin, Default	Approved	3/1/2024 - 9:26 AM

Resolution No. _____

Resolution offered by Alderman R. Dunn.

RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa.

RESOLUTION awarding a contract for the purchase of hot mix asphalt for the 2024 construction season to RiverStone Group, Inc of Davenport, Iowa as the primary supplier and Manatts, Inc – Eastern Iowa Division of Camanche, Iowa and Tickle Asphalt Co Ltd of Milan, Illinois as backup suppliers, CIP #35063.

WHEREAS, the City needs to contract for purchase of hot mix asphalt; and

WHEREAS, RiverStone Group, Inc of Davenport, Iowa was the lowest responsive and responsible bidder and Manatts, Inc – Eastern Iowa Division of Camanche, Iowa and Tickle Asphalt Co Ltd of Milan, Illinois were the second and third lowest responsive and responsible bidders, respectively.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa that a contract for the purchase of hot mix asphalt for the 2024 construction season is hereby awarded to RiverStone Group, Inc of Davenport, Iowa as the primary supplier and to Manatts, Inc – Eastern Iowa Division of Camanche, Iowa and Tickle Asphalt Co Ltd of Milan, Illinois as backup suppliers.

Passed and approved this 13th day of March, 2024.

Approved:

_____

Mike Matson
Mayor

Attest:

_____

Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk

CITY OF DAVENPORT, IOWA
BID TABULATION

DESCRIPTION: Hot Mix Asphalt | 2024 Construction Season

BID NUMBER: 24-72

OPENING DATE: February 27, 2024

FUNDING: 70086675 530350 35063 | NEIGHBORHOOD INTERNAL STREET

RECOMMENDATION: Award the contract to RiverStone Group, Inc. of Davenport, Iowa as primary supplier and Manatts, Inc. – Eastern Iowa Division of Camanche, Iowa and Tickle Asphalt Co. Ltd. of Milan, Illinois as back up suppliers.

VENDOR NAME	Location
RiverStone Group, Inc.	**Davenport, IA**
Manatts, Inc. – Eastern Iowa Division	Camanche, IA
Tickle Asphalt Co. Ltd.	Milan, IL

Approved By [redacted]
Purchasing Date

Approved By [redacted]
Dept Director Date

Approved By [redacted]
Budget/CIP Date

Approved By [redacted]
Assist. City Administrator/ CFO Date

City of Davenport

Department: Public Works - Admin
Contact Info: Nicole Gleason | 563-326-7734

Action / Date
3/13/2024

Subject:
Resolution awarding a contract for the purchase of asphalt oils for the 2024 construction season to Manatts, Inc – Eastern Iowa Division of Camanche, Iowa and Bituminous Materials & Supply of Des Moines, Iowa. [All Wards]

Recommendation:
Adopt the Resolution.

Background:
An Invitation to Bid was issued on February 6, 2024 and sent to vendors. On February 27, 2024 the Purchasing Division opened and read two (2) responsive and responsible bids.

This contract is awarding the purchase of Asphalt Oils for the 2024 construction season to Manatts, Inc – Eastern Iowa Division as the primary supplier for emulsion oil in the amount of $2.59 per gallon and backup supplier for asphalt binder in the amount of $659.00 per ton and Bituminous Materials & Supply as backup supplier for emulsion oil in the amount of $2.595 per gallon and primary supplier for asphalt binder in the amount of $585.60 per ton.

Funding for this contract is from 54702031 520298 PLANT | Asphalt Plant.

ATTACHMENTS:

	Type	Description
🗋	Resolution Letter	Resolution
🗋	Cover Memo	Bid Tab

REVIEWERS:

Department	Reviewer	Action	Date
Public Works - Admin	Moses, Trish	Approved	2/29/2024 - 8:19 AM
Public Works Committee	Moses, Trish	Approved	2/29/2024 - 8:19 AM
City Clerk	Admin, Default	Approved	3/1/2024 - 9:46 AM

Resolution No. _____

Resolution offered by Alderman R. Dunn.

RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa.

RESOLUTION awarding a contract for the purchase of asphalt oils for the 2024 construction season to Manatts, Inc – Eastern Iowa Division of Camanche, Iowa and Bituminous Materials & Supply of Des Moines, Iowa.

WHEREAS, the City needs to contract for the purchase of asphalt oils; and

WHEREAS, Manatts, Inc – Eastern Iowa Division was the lowest responsive and responsible bidder for emulsion oil and Bituminous Materials & Supply was the lowest responsive and responsible bidder for asphalt binder.

NOW THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa that a contract for the purchase of asphalt oils for the 2024 construction season is hereby awarded to Manatts, Inc – Eastern Iowa Division of Camanche, Iowa and Bituminous Materials & Supply of Des Moines, Iowa.

Passed and approved this 13th day of March, 2024.

Approved:

_____

Mike Matson
Mayor

Attest:

_____

Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk

CITY OF DAVENPORT, IOWA
BID TABULATION

DESCRIPTION: Asphalt Oils | 2024 Construction Season

BID NUMBER: 24-73

OPENING DATE: February 27, 2024

FUNDING: 54702031 520298 PLANT | Asphalt Plant

RECOMMENDATION: Award the contract to Manatts, Inc. – Eastern Iowa Division of Camanche, Iowa and Bituminous Materials & Supply of Des Moines, Iowa.

VENDOR NAME	LOCATION
Manatts, Inc. – Eastern Iowa Division	**Camanche, IA**
Bituminous Materials & Supply	**Des Moines, IA**

Approved By [redacted]
Purchasing Date

Approved By [redacted]
Dept. Director Date

Approved By [redacted]
Budget/CIP Date

Approved By [redacted]
Assist. City Administrator/CFO Date

City of Davenport

Department: Public Works - Admin
Contact Info: Jim Erwin | 563-326-7922

Action / Date
3/13/2024

Subject:
Resolution approving the purchase of upfitting equipment for eight (8) Police Department vehicles from Keltek Incorporated of Baxter, Iowa in the amount of $191,984.16 using State of Iowa Department of Administrative Services contract #24088, CIP #24032. [All Wards]

Recommendation:
Adopt the Resolution.

Background:
The Fleet Division of Public Works needs to purchase upfitting equipment for eight (8) new vehicles for the Police Department. This equipment will allow these vehicles to be used in law enforcement efforts throughout the City.

Funding for this project is from a blend of Public Safety Vehicle Replacement funds and Risk Claims and Judgments funds.

ATTACHMENTS:

	Type	Description
🗋	Backup Material	Davenport PD 8 Interceptor Estimates
🗋	Resolution Letter	Resolution

REVIEWERS:

Department	Reviewer	Action	Date
Public Works - Admin	Moses, Trish	Approved	2/29/2024 - 7:17 AM

Estimate

#5413

02/16/2024

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

Bill To

Davenport Police
416 N Harrison
Davenport IA 52801
United States

Ship To

Davenport Police
416 N Harrison
Davenport IA 52801
United States

TOTAL

$23,998.02

Expires: 05/16/2024

Sales Rep	Customer No.	Primary Contact	Shipping Method
Joel Wilkerson	104	Jim Erwin	Bestway

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
NASPO-IA	This quote is governed by the terms and conditions of NASPO Contract MNWNC-124 State of Iowa Participating Addendum, Whelen 21309	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
DAS-IA	This quote is governed by the terms and conditions of DAS Contract MA 24088	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
CONTACT	Jim Erwin Public Works Operations Manager | Transportation City of Davenport T 563-326-7922 | M 563-370-1047 1200 East 46th St, Davenport, IA 52801 davenportiowa.com					
NOTE	Items to reuse Radio Computer Computer Dock Router Axion Camera Geo Tab Opticom Printer Imagining Scanner					
Lighting, Light Bar	----------					
Explorer 20+ Liberty II	Whelen Liberty II Lightbar Promo Bundle Includes: 54" Liberty II Duo WCX with Takedowns, Lightbar Mounting Bracket MKAJ105, Core Controller C399, 21 Button Control Head CCTL7, Canport C399K4, Siren Speaker SA315P and Bracket SAK66D	1				
SPC-BB2DEDET	LIBERTY II WCX 54" D/E/D/E PROMO WITH TAKEDOWNS	1	$2,451.00	Base Price	$2,451.00	$2,451.00
MKAJ105	ADJ LIGHTBAR MOUNT KIT #101, 48-54" Lightbar, 2020+ Ford Utility	1	$108.00	41%	$63.72	$63.72
C399	CENCOM CORE WCX CONTROL CENTER, Flashing Outputs, Inc. 3 WeCanX Ports, (Choose Control Head)	1	$1,342.00	41%	$791.78	$791.78

5413

Estimate

#5413

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

02/16/2024

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
CCTL7	CORE 21 Button Control Head w/4 Position Slide Switch	1	$449.00	41%	$264.91	$264.91
C399K7	OBDII CANPort™ Installation Kit for C399 for 2021 Ford	1	$60.00	41%	$35.40	$35.40
SA315P	SA315P Series Speaker Black Plastic	1	$391.00	41%	$230.69	$230.69
SAK66D	Heavy Duty Siren Bracket, Ford Police Interceptor Utility, 2020+, Driver Side Grille	1	$49.00	41%	$28.91	$28.91
SAK66P	Whelen Siren Speaker Bracket 2020-2021 Ford Utility Passenger Side	1	$49.00	41%	$28.91	$28.91
SA315P	SA315P Series Speaker Black Plastic	1	$391.00	41%	$230.69	$230.69
CA-009562-030	M7300 Can Control Cable 30'	1	$105.00	Base Price	$105.00	$105.00
						$4,231.01
LIGHTING - UPPER DECK / HATCH	----------					
BS50Z	Ford Police Interceptor Utility, 2020-2022, SOLO™ or DUO™, Upper Rear Housing for Ten Lamp RST	1	$1,451.00	41%	$856.09	$856.09
ISDK	Add DUO™ Series Linear-LED® Flasher, 1 Amber/ Red	5	$59.00	41%	$34.81	$174.05
ISDM	Add DUO™ Series Linear-LED® Flasher, 1 Amber/ Blue	5	$59.00	41%	$34.81	$174.05
LIGHTING - REAR SIDES	----------					
I2J	DUO LINEAR ION RED/BLUE BLK	2	$195.00	41%	$115.05	$230.10
IONPEDB	ION PEDESTAL MOUNT KIT BLACK	2	$85.00	41%	$50.15	$100.30
LIGHTING - UPPER DECK / HATCH	----------					
I2J	DUO LINEAR ION RED/BLUE BLK	2	$195.00	41%	$115.05	$230.10
IONPEDB	ION PEDESTAL MOUNT KIT BLACK	2	$85.00	41%	$50.15	$100.30
LIGHTING - REAR TAIL LIGHTS	----------					
VTX9D	Red/White Vertex Super-LED Light, Omni Directional Lighthead W/ 9' Cable	1	$142.00	41%	$83.78	$83.78
VTX9E	Blue/White Vertex Super-LED Light Omni Directional Lighthead W/ 9' Cable	1	$142.00	41%	$83.78	$83.78
LIGHTING - UPPER DECK / HATCH	----------					
TLIR	ION T-SERIES LINEAR LT RED	1	$163.00	41%	$96.17	$96.17

5413

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Estimate

#5413

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

02/16/2024

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
TLIB	ION T-SERIES LINEAR LT BLUE	1	$163.00	41%	$96.17	$96.17
LIGHTING - SPOTLIGHT	----------					
P46FLC	Replacement Super-LED 8 Degree Clear Spotlight	1	$298.00	41%	$175.82	$175.82
LIGHTING - DOME - FRONT	----------					
60CREGCS	6" Round Surface Mount 12 Diode Interior Light-Red/White Includes Switches	1	$244.00	41%	$143.96	$143.96
3SRCCDCR	3" Round Super-LED Compartment Lightheads W/ Independent Control - Red/White Lights	1	$98.00	41%	$57.82	$57.82
75411	Bosch Relay 12V/30 AMP W/Bracket Single Pole, Double Throw	1	$6.16	Base Price	$6.16	$6.16
PUSH BUMPER	----------					
BK2019ITU20-Trio	PB450L4 Aluminum Push Bumper w/ (4) Whelen Trio Lights for 2020+ Ford Utility	1	$1,127.00	22%	$879.06	$879.06
HK2273ITU20	PB10 Headlight Guard Steel With PB9A Wrap Aluminum	1	$899.00	22%	$701.22	$701.22
EQUIPMENT CONSOLE	----------					
C-VS-1012-INUT	High Angled Console for 2020-2021 Ford Interceptor Utility	1	$602.00	35%	$391.30	$391.30
EQUIPMENT CONSOLE - UPPER EQUIP	----------					
C-PM-124	Brother Pocket Jet Printer Mt 2020 Ford Utility, compatible w/C-VS-1012-INUT & C-VS-0618	1	$258.00	35%	$167.70	$167.70
C-PM-124-RFK	Retrofit Kit for Brother ProcketJet 8 Printer Mount For Ford Interceptor Utility	1	$48.00	35%	$31.20	$31.20
C-EB40-CCS-1P	1 PC. Equipment Mt. Brkt. 4" Mounting Space, Whelen Cencom/Carbide/Cantrol	1	$37.00	35%	$24.05	$24.05
EQUIPMENT CONSOLE - LOWER EQUIP	----------					
C-EB30-CH7-1P	1 PC Equip. Mounting Bracket 3" Mounting Area, Fits M/A-COM/CH-721	1	$33.00	35%	$21.45	$21.45
CUP2-1004	Self-Adjusting Double Cup Holder (Fixed Mount)	1	$65.00	35%	$42.25	$42.25
C-AP-0325-1	3" Accessory Pocket for Internal Mounting - 2.5" Deep 3"H X 8 5/8"W X 2.5"D	1	$51.00	35%	$33.15	$33.15
C-FP-2	2" Filler Plate	1	$13.00	35%	$8.45	$8.45

Estimate

#5413

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

02/16/2024

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
091-219	Dual USB Charging Ports 3.1 Amp Max Output, Red LED 4.8-5.2 VDC	1	$65.40	Base Price	$65.40	$65.40
EQUIPMENT CONSOLE ACCESSORIES	----------					
MMSU-1	Single Unit Magnetic Mic Mount Kit, Includes Base, Hex Key, Disc Adapter & Mounting Hardwa	2	$37.05	Base Price	$37.05	$74.10
COMPUTER DOCK	----------					
REUSE COMP DOCK	REUSE COMPUTER DOCK	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
REUSE COMP MT	REUSE COMPUTER MOUNT	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
C-DMM-3115	Heavy-Duty Dash Mount For 2020-2023 Ford Interceptor Utility Vehicle	1	$536.00	35%	$348.40	$348.40
External Keyboard/Mount	----------					
KBA-BLTX-UCNNRUS	TG3 Keyboard, Rugged USB Red Backlighting, Touchpad replaces the life KBA-BLTX-UCNNR.	1	$160.10	Base Price	$160.10	$160.10
C-MD-202	Tilt Swivel Motion Device 1.82" overall height	1	$93.00	35%	$60.45	$60.45
PKG-MD-ARM-0603	Package - Swivel Arm Mount & Side Pole Mount, 6" Base, 3" Extension	1	$339.00	35%	$220.35	$220.35
C-KBM-202	Havis Rugged Keyboard Mount and Adapter Combination	1	$169.00	35%	$109.85	$109.85
MOBILE PRINTER	----------					
PJ822	PocketJet 8, 200dpi, 8.5 Width, Thermal Printer with USB C Connectivity/Charging, 2 Year Premier Warranty (Printer only, requires DC power or optional battery, USB cable, and printing supplies)	1	$435.00	5%	$413.25	$413.25
LB3692	Printer Car Power Adapter Hard Wired 14', for PJ3/PJ6/PJ7/PJ8	1	$23.45	Base Price	$23.45	$23.45
IMAGING SCANNER	----------					
REUSE SCANNER	REUSE RADIO SCANNER	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
MOBILE ROUTER	----------					
REUSE CONNECTIVITY	Reuse Connectivity Device - Provide Detail (Mobile Router, GPS Puck, etc.)	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
EVNSL0272BK-0025	CAT6 250MHZ Stranded Ether patch Cable-Shielded, pvc 25ft molded boot Black	1	$26.06	Base Price	$26.06	$26.06

5413

Estimate

#5413

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

02/16/2024

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
EYN257T-0025-FF	25' DB9 Serial Null-Modem MG90 OMG Cable, DB9 Female/DB9 Female	1	$36.78	Base Price	$36.78	$36.78
Antenna	----------					
AP-MMF-CCWWWG-Q	MultiMax FV,2xLTE,3xWifi,1xGPS 6xSMARP345,Bolt Mt,Black,15' Fits Roof Ribs of 20 + Ford PIU	1	$292.96	Base Price	$292.96	$292.96
CAMERA - ACCESSORIES	----------					
Radio 1 and Antenna(s)	----------					
NMO800B	Larsen 806-866 MHz Antenna	1	$51.04	Base Price	$51.04	$51.04
EQUIPMENT TRAY	----------					
PKG-TTP-INUT-1201-4	Premium Package – Raised Fold-Up Equipment Tray & Cargo Plate With 200 Lbs Lift Struts For 2020-2023 Ford Interceptor Utility	1	$1,981.00	35%	$1,287.65	$1,287.65
C-TTP-INUT-MAT	Full Width Trunk Tray Rubber Mat option for C-TTP-INUT series. 1/4" thick rubber mat for 2020-2022 Ford Interceptor Utility premium trunk tray plate.	1	$174.49	35%	$113.42	$113.42
PROKIT-2	Adapter Kit for Pro-Gard Partition to Havis TTP or Storage Drawer Mount in 2020-2022 Ford Interceptor Utility	1	$33.00	35%	$21.45	$21.45
PRISONER TRANSPORT KIT	----------					
NOTE	When ordering the front partition please make sure we order the full poly window with not mesh per the customers request.					
P1826UINT20AOSB	Dual Compartment Pro-Cell for 2020-2022 Ford Utility includes Full Partition, Full Roll Bar, Transport Seat, Floor Pan, Pair of Door Panels, Pair of Window Armor, Lower Extension Panel, Recessed Panel, Poly Divider, Poly Window Divider & Outboard Seat Belt Kits	1	$4,681.00	22%	$3,651.18	$3,651.18
SBT101	SEAT BELT LOCK	1	$79.21	Base Price	$79.21	$79.21
WBP47NPUINT20	Pair, Â¼" Poly Window Bars (for use with OEM door panels only)	1	$320.00	22%	$249.60	$249.60
RWG47UINT20A	Window Guard Kit for All three Cargo Rear Windows, 2020-2022 Ford Utility	1	$507.00	22%	$395.46	$395.46
VEHICLE CONTROL MODULE	----------					
B-BOM560-CC	Black Out Module for 2020-2022 Ford Utility	1	$524.14	10%	$471.73	$471.73
47665	Green LED Indicator Light 5/16 mounting hole 12 volt"	1	$10.64	Base Price	$10.64	$10.64

Estimate

#5413

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

02/16/2024

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
POWER MANAGEMENT	KELTEK WIRING HARNESS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT					
KELTEK HARNESS ITEM GROUP	KELTEK Designed Premium Harness, includes all Power Management to support Emergency Vehicle Equipment	1				$749.00
KELTEK-HARNESS	Keltek Designed Premium Harness- For Use in ALL Installs	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
PWRMGMT	Materials for installing wire harness and power management	1	$749.00	Base Price	$749.00	$749.00
INSTALLATION-KELTEK	Includes all labor for installation and/or removal associated with project as it is aligned above. Rates provided can be referenced on DAS Iowa State Contract MA 005 21357	1				
DAS-BASIC LABOR	Hourly Installation Rate: Basic Emergency Vehicle Equipment Items such as, but not limited to Audible / Visual Warning, Push bumpers / Wraps, Equipment Console/Computer Mounting, Prisoner Transport Systems / Seats, Equipment Mounting / Storage	55	$80.00	Base Price	$80.00	$4,400.00
MILEAGE PU/D	Flat Rate per build, divisible by DAS Rate of $69/ hour, Per Vehicle Cost	1	$138.00	Base Price	$138.00	$138.00
DAS-SUPPLIES BASIC	Hourly Installation Rate: General Supplies and Service for Basic Emergency Vehicle Equipment Items such as, but not limited to Breakers, Fuse Holders, Fuses, Wire, Terminals, Loom, Wire Ties, Fasteners, Cleaners, etc.	55	$12.00	Base Price	$12.00	$660.00
						$5,198.00

Subtotal	$23,998.02
Shipping Cost	$0.00
Tax (%)	$0.00
Total	$23,998.02

Return Policy: https://www.keltekinc.com/return-policy/

State Contracts: https://www.keltekinc.com/state-contract/

Service Rates: https://www.keltekinc.com/service/

5413

Estimate

#5414

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

02/16/2024

Bill To

Davenport Police
416 N Harrison
Davenport IA 52801
United States

Ship To

Davenport Police
416 N Harrison
Davenport IA 52801
United States

TOTAL

$23,998.02

Expires: 05/16/2024

Sales Rep	Customer No.	Primary Contact	Shipping Method
Joel Wilkerson	104	Jim Erwin	Bestway

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
NASPO-IA	This quote is governed by the terms and conditions of NASPO Contract MNWNC-124 State of Iowa Participating Addendum, Whelen 21309	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
DAS-IA	This quote is governed by the terms and conditions of DAS Contract MA 24088	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
CONTACT	Jim Erwin Public Works Operations Manager | Transportation City of Davenport T 563-326-7922 | M 563-370-1047 1200 East 46th St, Davenport, IA 52801 davenportiowa.com					
NOTE	Items to reuse Radio Computer Computer Dock Router Axion Camera Geo Tab Opticom Printer Imagining Scanner					
Lighting, Light Bar	----------					
Explorer 20+ Liberty II	Whelen Liberty II Lightbar Promo Bundle Includes: 54" Liberty II Duo WCX with Takedowns, Lightbar Mounting Bracket MKAJ105, Core Controller C399, 21 Button Control Head CCTL7, Canport C399K4, Siren Speaker SA315P and Bracket SAK66D	1				
SPC-BB2DEDET	LIBERTY II WCX 54" D/E/D/E PROMO WITH TAKEDOWNS	1	$2,451.00	Base Price	$2,451.00	$2,451.00
MKAJ105	ADJ LIGHTBAR MOUNT KIT #101, 48-54" Lightbar, 2020+ Ford Utility	1	$108.00	41%	$63.72	$63.72
C399	CENCOM CORE WCX CONTROL CENTER, Flashing Outputs, Inc. 3 WeCanX Ports, (Choose Control Head)	1	$1,342.00	41%	$791.78	$791.78

5414

Estimate

#5414

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

02/16/2024

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
CCTL7	CORE 21 Button Control Head w/4 Position Slide Switch	1	$449.00	41%	$264.91	$264.91
C399K7	OBDII CANPort™ Installation Kit for C399 for 2021 Ford	1	$60.00	41%	$35.40	$35.40
SA315P	SA315P Series Speaker Black Plastic	1	$391.00	41%	$230.69	$230.69
SAK66D	Heavy Duty Siren Bracket, Ford Police Interceptor Utility, 2020+, Driver Side Grille	1	$49.00	41%	$28.91	$28.91
SAK66P	Whelen Siren Speaker Bracket 2020-2021 Ford Utility Passenger Side	1	$49.00	41%	$28.91	$28.91
SA315P	SA315P Series Speaker Black Plastic	1	$391.00	41%	$230.69	$230.69
CA-009562-030	M7300 Can Control Cable 30'	1	$105.00	Base Price	$105.00	$105.00
						$4,231.01
LIGHTING - UPPER DECK / HATCH	----------					
BS50Z	Ford Police Interceptor Utility, 2020-2022, SOLO™ or DUO™, Upper Rear Housing for Ten Lamp RST	1	$1,451.00	41%	$856.09	$856.09
ISDK	Add DUO™ Series Linear-LED® Flasher, 1 Amber/ Red	5	$59.00	41%	$34.81	$174.05
ISDM	Add DUO™ Series Linear-LED® Flasher, 1 Amber/ Blue	5	$59.00	41%	$34.81	$174.05
LIGHTING - REAR SIDES	----------					
I2J	DUO LINEAR ION RED/BLUE BLK	2	$195.00	41%	$115.05	$230.10
IONPEDB	ION PEDESTAL MOUNT KIT BLACK	2	$85.00	41%	$50.15	$100.30
LIGHTING - UPPER DECK / HATCH	----------					
I2J	DUO LINEAR ION RED/BLUE BLK	2	$195.00	41%	$115.05	$230.10
IONPEDB	ION PEDESTAL MOUNT KIT BLACK	2	$85.00	41%	$50.15	$100.30
LIGHTING - REAR TAIL LIGHTS	----------					
VTX9D	Red/White Vertex Super-LED Light, Omni Directional Lighthead W/ 9' Cable	1	$142.00	41%	$83.78	$83.78
VTX9E	Blue/White Vertex Super-LED Light Omni Directional Lighthead W/ 9' Cable	1	$142.00	41%	$83.78	$83.78
LIGHTING - UPPER DECK / HATCH	----------					
TLIR	ION T-SERIES LINEAR LT RED	1	$163.00	41%	$96.17	$96.17

5414

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Estimate

#5414

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

02/16/2024

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
TLIB	ION T-SERIES LINEAR LT BLUE	1	$163.00	41%	$96.17	$96.17
LIGHTING - SPOTLIGHT	----------					
P46FLC	Replacement Super-LED 8 Degree Clear Spotlight	1	$298.00	41%	$175.82	$175.82
LIGHTING - DOME - FRONT	----------					
60CREGCS	6" Round Surface Mount 12 Diode Interior Light-Red/White Includes Switches	1	$244.00	41%	$143.96	$143.96
3SRCCDCR	3" Round Super-LED Compartment Lightheads W/ Independent Control - Red/White Lights	1	$98.00	41%	$57.82	$57.82
75411	Bosch Relay 12V/30 AMP W/Bracket Single Pole, Double Throw	1	$6.16	Base Price	$6.16	$6.16
PUSH BUMPER	----------					
BK2019ITU20-Trio	PB450L4 Aluminum Push Bumper w/ (4) Whelen Trio Lights for 2020+ Ford Utility	1	$1,127.00	22%	$879.06	$879.06
HK2273ITU20	PB10 Headlight Guard Steel With PB9A Wrap Aluminum	1	$899.00	22%	$701.22	$701.22
EQUIPMENT CONSOLE	----------					
C-VS-1012-INUT	High Angled Console for 2020-2021 Ford Interceptor Utility	1	$602.00	35%	$391.30	$391.30
EQUIPMENT CONSOLE - UPPER EQUIP	----------					
C-PM-124	Brother Pocket Jet Printer Mt 2020 Ford Utility, compatible w/C-VS-1012-INUT & C-VS-0618	1	$258.00	35%	$167.70	$167.70
C-PM-124-RFK	Retrofit Kit for Brother ProcketJet 8 Printer Mount For Ford Interceptor Utility	1	$48.00	35%	$31.20	$31.20
C-EB40-CCS-1P	1 PC. Equipment Mt. Brkt. 4" Mounting Space, Whelen Cencom/Carbide/Cantrol	1	$37.00	35%	$24.05	$24.05
EQUIPMENT CONSOLE - LOWER EQUIP	----------					
C-EB30-CH7-1P	1 PC Equip. Mounting Bracket 3" Mounting Area, Fits M/A-COM/CH-721	1	$33.00	35%	$21.45	$21.45
CUP2-1004	Self-Adjusting Double Cup Holder (Fixed Mount)	1	$65.00	35%	$42.25	$42.25
C-AP-0325-1	3" Accessory Pocket for Internal Mounting - 2.5" Deep 3"H X 8 5/8"W X 2.5"D	1	$51.00	35%	$33.15	$33.15
C-FP-2	2" Filler Plate	1	$13.00	35%	$8.45	$8.45

Estimate

#5414

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

02/16/2024

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
091-219	Dual USB Charging Ports 3.1 Amp Max Output, Red LED 4.8-5.2 VDC	1	$65.40	Base Price	$65.40	$65.40
EQUIPMENT CONSOLE ACCESSORIES	----------					
MMSU-1	Single Unit Magnetic Mic Mount Kit, Includes Base, Hex Key, Disc Adapter & Mounting Hardwa	2	$37.05	Base Price	$37.05	$74.10
COMPUTER DOCK	----------					
REUSE COMP DOCK	REUSE COMPUTER DOCK	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
REUSE COMP MT	REUSE COMPUTER MOUNT	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
C-DMM-3115	Heavy-Duty Dash Mount For 2020-2023 Ford Interceptor Utility Vehicle	1	$536.00	35%	$348.40	$348.40
External Keyboard/Mount	----------					
KBA-BLTX-UCNNRUS	TG3 Keyboard, Rugged USB Red Backlighting, Touchpad replaces the life KBA-BLTX-UCNNR.	1	$160.10	Base Price	$160.10	$160.10
C-MD-202	Tilt Swivel Motion Device 1.82" overall height	1	$93.00	35%	$60.45	$60.45
PKG-MD-ARM-0603	Package - Swivel Arm Mount & Side Pole Mount, 6" Base, 3" Extension	1	$339.00	35%	$220.35	$220.35
C-KBM-202	Havis Rugged Keyboard Mount and Adapter Combination	1	$169.00	35%	$109.85	$109.85
MOBILE PRINTER	----------					
PJ822	PocketJet 8, 200dpi, 8.5 Width, Thermal Printer with USB C Connectivity/Charging, 2 Year Premier Warranty (Printer only, requires DC power or optional battery, USB cable, and printing supplies)	1	$435.00	5%	$413.25	$413.25
LB3692	Printer Car Power Adapter Hard Wired 14', for PJ3/PJ6/PJ7/PJ8	1	$23.45	Base Price	$23.45	$23.45
IMAGING SCANNER	----------					
REUSE SCANNER	REUSE RADIO SCANNER	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
MOBILE ROUTER	----------					
REUSE CONNECTIVITY	Reuse Connectivity Device - Provide Detail (Mobile Router, GPS Puck, etc.)	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
EVNSL0272BK-0025	CAT6 250MHZ Stranded Ether patch Cable-Shielded, pvc 25ft molded boot Black	1	$26.06	Base Price	$26.06	$26.06

5414

Estimate

#5414

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

02/16/2024

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
EYN257T-0025-FF	25' DB9 Serial Null-Modem MG90 OMG Cable, DB9 Female/DB9 Female	1	$36.78	Base Price	$36.78	$36.78
Antenna	----------					
AP-MMF-CCWWWG-Q	MultiMax FV,2xLTE,3xWifi,1xGPS 6xSMARP345,Bolt Mt,Black,15' Fits Roof Ribs of 20 + Ford PIU	1	$292.96	Base Price	$292.96	$292.96
CAMERA - ACCESSORIES	----------					
Radio 1 and Antenna(s)	----------					
NMO800B	Larsen 806-866 MHz Antenna	1	$51.04	Base Price	$51.04	$51.04
EQUIPMENT TRAY	----------					
PKG-TTP-INUT-1201-4	Premium Package – Raised Fold-Up Equipment Tray & Cargo Plate With 200 Lbs Lift Struts For 2020-2023 Ford Interceptor Utility	1	$1,981.00	35%	$1,287.65	$1,287.65
C-TTP-INUT-MAT	Full Width Trunk Tray Rubber Mat option for C-TTP-INUT series. 1/4" thick rubber mat for 2020-2022 Ford Interceptor Utility premium trunk tray plate.	1	$174.49	35%	$113.42	$113.42
PROKIT-2	Adapter Kit for Pro-Gard Partition to Havis TTP or Storage Drawer Mount in 2020-2022 Ford Interceptor Utility	1	$33.00	35%	$21.45	$21.45
PRISONER TRANSPORT KIT	----------					
NOTE	When ordering the front partition please make sure we order the full poly window with not mesh per the customers request.					
P1826UINT20AOSB	Dual Compartment Pro-Cell for 2020-2022 Ford Utility includes Full Partition, Full Roll Bar, Transport Seat, Floor Pan, Pair of Door Panels, Pair of Window Armor, Lower Extension Panel, Recessed Panel, Poly Divider, Poly Window Divider & Outboard Seat Belt Kits	1	$4,681.00	22%	$3,651.18	$3,651.18
SBT101	SEAT BELT LOCK	1	$79.21	Base Price	$79.21	$79.21
WBP47NPUINT20	Pair, Â¼" Poly Window Bars (for use with OEM door panels only)	1	$320.00	22%	$249.60	$249.60
RWG47UINT20A	Window Guard Kit for All three Cargo Rear Windows, 2020-2022 Ford Utility	1	$507.00	22%	$395.46	$395.46
VEHICLE CONTROL MODULE	----------					
B-BOM560-CC	Black Out Module for 2020-2022 Ford Utility	1	$524.14	10%	$471.73	$471.73
47665	Green LED Indicator Light 5/16 mounting hole 12 volt"	1	$10.64	Base Price	$10.64	$10.64

Estimate

#5414

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

02/16/2024

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
POWER MANAGEMENT	KELTEK WIRING HARNESS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT					
KELTEK HARNESS ITEM GROUP	KELTEK Designed Premium Harness, includes all Power Management to support Emergency Vehicle Equipment	1				$749.00
KELTEK-HARNESS	Keltek Designed Premium Harness- For Use in ALL Installs	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
PWRMGMT	Materials for installing wire harness and power management	1	$749.00	Base Price	$749.00	$749.00
INSTALLATION-KELTEK	Includes all labor for installation and/or removal associated with project as it is aligned above. Rates provided can be referenced on DAS Iowa State Contract MA 005 21357	1				
DAS-BASIC LABOR	Hourly Installation Rate: Basic Emergency Vehicle Equipment Items such as, but not limited to Audible / Visual Warning, Push bumpers / Wraps, Equipment Console/Computer Mounting, Prisoner Transport Systems / Seats, Equipment Mounting / Storage	55	$80.00	Base Price	$80.00	$4,400.00
MILEAGE PU/D	Flat Rate per build, divisible by DAS Rate of $69/ hour, Per Vehicle Cost	1	$138.00	Base Price	$138.00	$138.00
DAS-SUPPLIES BASIC	Hourly Installation Rate: General Supplies and Service for Basic Emergency Vehicle Equipment Items such as, but not limited to Breakers, Fuse Holders, Fuses, Wire, Terminals, Loom, Wire Ties, Fasteners, Cleaners, etc.	55	$12.00	Base Price	$12.00	$660.00
						$5,198.00

Subtotal	$23,998.02
Shipping Cost	$0.00
Tax (%)	$0.00
Total	$23,998.02

Return Policy: https://www.keltekinc.com/return-policy/

State Contracts: https://www.keltekinc.com/state-contract/

Service Rates: https://www.keltekinc.com/service/

5414

Estimate

#5415

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

02/16/2024

Bill To

Davenport Police
416 N Harrison
Davenport IA 52801
United States

Ship To

Davenport Police
416 N Harrison
Davenport IA 52801
United States

TOTAL

$23,998.02

Expires: 05/16/2024

Sales Rep	Customer No.	Primary Contact	Shipping Method
Joel Wilkerson	104	Jim Erwin	Bestway

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
NASPO-IA	This quote is governed by the terms and conditions of NASPO Contract MNWNC-124 State of Iowa Participating Addendum, Whelen 21309	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
DAS-IA	This quote is governed by the terms and conditions of DAS Contract MA 24088	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
CONTACT	Jim Erwin Public Works Operations Manager | Transportation City of Davenport T 563-326-7922 | M 563-370-1047 1200 East 46th St, Davenport, IA 52801 davenportiowa.com					
NOTE	Items to reuse Radio Computer Computer Dock Router Axion Camera Geo Tab Opticom Printer Imagining Scanner					
Lighting, Light Bar	----------					
Explorer 20+ Liberty II	Whelen Liberty II Lightbar Promo Bundle Includes: 54" Liberty II Duo WCX with Takedowns, Lightbar Mounting Bracket MKAJ105, Core Controller C399, 21 Button Control Head CCTL7, Canport C399K4, Siren Speaker SA315P and Bracket SAK66D	1				
SPC-BB2DEDET	LIBERTY II WCX 54" D/E/D/E PROMO WITH TAKEDOWNS	1	$2,451.00	Base Price	$2,451.00	$2,451.00
MKAJ105	ADJ LIGHTBAR MOUNT KIT #101, 48-54" Lightbar, 2020+ Ford Utility	1	$108.00	41%	$63.72	$63.72
C399	CENCOM CORE WCX CONTROL CENTER, Flashing Outputs, Inc. 3 WeCanX Ports, (Choose Control Head)	1	$1,342.00	41%	$791.78	$791.78

5415

Estimate

#5415

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

02/16/2024

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
CCTL7	CORE 21 Button Control Head w/4 Position Slide Switch	1	$449.00	41%	$264.91	$264.91
C399K7	OBDII CANPort™ Installation Kit for C399 for 2021 Ford	1	$60.00	41%	$35.40	$35.40
SA315P	SA315P Series Speaker Black Plastic	1	$391.00	41%	$230.69	$230.69
SAK66D	Heavy Duty Siren Bracket, Ford Police Interceptor Utility, 2020+, Driver Side Grille	1	$49.00	41%	$28.91	$28.91
SAK66P	Whelen Siren Speaker Bracket 2020-2021 Ford Utility Passenger Side	1	$49.00	41%	$28.91	$28.91
SA315P	SA315P Series Speaker Black Plastic	1	$391.00	41%	$230.69	$230.69
CA-009562-030	M7300 Can Control Cable 30'	1	$105.00	Base Price	$105.00	$105.00
						$4,231.01
LIGHTING - UPPER DECK / HATCH	----------					
BS50Z	Ford Police Interceptor Utility, 2020-2022, SOLO™ or DUO™, Upper Rear Housing for Ten Lamp RST	1	$1,451.00	41%	$856.09	$856.09
ISDK	Add DUO™ Series Linear-LED® Flasher, 1 Amber/ Red	5	$59.00	41%	$34.81	$174.05
ISDM	Add DUO™ Series Linear-LED® Flasher, 1 Amber/ Blue	5	$59.00	41%	$34.81	$174.05
LIGHTING - REAR SIDES	----------					
I2J	DUO LINEAR ION RED/BLUE BLK	2	$195.00	41%	$115.05	$230.10
IONPEDB	ION PEDESTAL MOUNT KIT BLACK	2	$85.00	41%	$50.15	$100.30
LIGHTING - UPPER DECK / HATCH	----------					
I2J	DUO LINEAR ION RED/BLUE BLK	2	$195.00	41%	$115.05	$230.10
IONPEDB	ION PEDESTAL MOUNT KIT BLACK	2	$85.00	41%	$50.15	$100.30
LIGHTING - REAR TAIL LIGHTS	----------					
VTX9D	Red/White Vertex Super-LED Light, Omni Directional Lighthead W/ 9' Cable	1	$142.00	41%	$83.78	$83.78
VTX9E	Blue/White Vertex Super-LED Light Omni Directional Lighthead W/ 9' Cable	1	$142.00	41%	$83.78	$83.78
LIGHTING - UPPER DECK / HATCH	----------					
TLIR	ION T-SERIES LINEAR LT RED	1	$163.00	41%	$96.17	$96.17

5415

Estimate

#5415

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

02/16/2024

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
TLIB	ION T-SERIES LINEAR LT BLUE	1	$163.00	41%	$96.17	$96.17
LIGHTING - SPOTLIGHT	----------					
P46FLC	Replacement Super-LED 8 Degree Clear Spotlight	1	$298.00	41%	$175.82	$175.82
LIGHTING - DOME - FRONT	----------					
60CREGCS	6" Round Surface Mount 12 Diode Interior Light-Red/White Includes Switches	1	$244.00	41%	$143.96	$143.96
3SRCCDCR	3" Round Super-LED Compartment Lightheads W/ Independent Control - Red/White Lights	1	$98.00	41%	$57.82	$57.82
75411	Bosch Relay 12V/30 AMP W/Bracket Single Pole, Double Throw	1	$6.16	Base Price	$6.16	$6.16
PUSH BUMPER	----------					
BK2019ITU20-Trio	PB450L4 Aluminum Push Bumper w/ (4) Whelen Trio Lights for 2020+ Ford Utility	1	$1,127.00	22%	$879.06	$879.06
HK2273ITU20	PB10 Headlight Guard Steel With PB9A Wrap Aluminum	1	$899.00	22%	$701.22	$701.22
EQUIPMENT CONSOLE	----------					
C-VS-1012-INUT	High Angled Console for 2020-2021 Ford Interceptor Utility	1	$602.00	35%	$391.30	$391.30
EQUIPMENT CONSOLE - UPPER EQUIP	----------					
C-PM-124	Brother Pocket Jet Printer Mt 2020 Ford Utility, compatible w/C-VS-1012-INUT & C-VS-0618	1	$258.00	35%	$167.70	$167.70
C-PM-124-RFK	Retrofit Kit for Brother ProcketJet 8 Printer Mount For Ford Interceptor Utility	1	$48.00	35%	$31.20	$31.20
C-EB40-CCS-1P	1 PC. Equipment Mt. Brkt. 4" Mounting Space, Whelen Cencom/Carbide/Cantrol	1	$37.00	35%	$24.05	$24.05
EQUIPMENT CONSOLE - LOWER EQUIP	----------					
C-EB30-CH7-1P	1 PC Equip. Mounting Bracket 3" Mounting Area, Fits M/A-COM/CH-721	1	$33.00	35%	$21.45	$21.45
CUP2-1004	Self-Adjusting Double Cup Holder (Fixed Mount)	1	$65.00	35%	$42.25	$42.25
C-AP-0325-1	3" Accessory Pocket for Internal Mounting - 2.5" Deep 3"H X 8 5/8"W X 2.5"D	1	$51.00	35%	$33.15	$33.15
C-FP-2	2" Filler Plate	1	$13.00	35%	$8.45	$8.45

5415

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Estimate

#5415

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

02/16/2024

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
091-219	Dual USB Charging Ports 3.1 Amp Max Output, Red LED 4.8-5.2 VDC	1	$65.40	Base Price	$65.40	$65.40
EQUIPMENT CONSOLE ACCESSORIES	----------					
MMSU-1	Single Unit Magnetic Mic Mount Kit, Includes Base, Hex Key, Disc Adapter & Mounting Hardwa	2	$37.05	Base Price	$37.05	$74.10
COMPUTER DOCK	----------					
REUSE COMP DOCK	REUSE COMPUTER DOCK	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
REUSE COMP MT	REUSE COMPUTER MOUNT	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
C-DMM-3115	Heavy-Duty Dash Mount For 2020-2023 Ford Interceptor Utility Vehicle	1	$536.00	35%	$348.40	$348.40
External Keyboard/Mount	----------					
KBA-BLTX-UCNNRUS	TG3 Keyboard, Rugged USB Red Backlighting, Touchpad replaces the life KBA-BLTX-UCNNR.	1	$160.10	Base Price	$160.10	$160.10
C-MD-202	Tilt Swivel Motion Device 1.82" overall height	1	$93.00	35%	$60.45	$60.45
PKG-MD-ARM-0603	Package - Swivel Arm Mount & Side Pole Mount, 6" Base, 3" Extension	1	$339.00	35%	$220.35	$220.35
C-KBM-202	Havis Rugged Keyboard Mount and Adapter Combination	1	$169.00	35%	$109.85	$109.85
MOBILE PRINTER	----------					
PJ822	PocketJet 8, 200dpi, 8.5 Width, Thermal Printer with USB C Connectivity/Charging, 2 Year Premier Warranty (Printer only, requires DC power or optional battery, USB cable, and printing supplies)	1	$435.00	5%	$413.25	$413.25
LB3692	Printer Car Power Adapter Hard Wired 14', for PJ3/PJ6/PJ7/PJ8	1	$23.45	Base Price	$23.45	$23.45
IMAGING SCANNER	----------					
REUSE SCANNER	REUSE RADIO SCANNER	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
MOBILE ROUTER	----------					
REUSE CONNECTIVITY	Reuse Connectivity Device - Provide Detail (Mobile Router, GPS Puck, etc.)	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
EVNSL0272BK-0025	CAT6 250MHZ Stranded Ether patch Cable-Shielded, pvc 25ft molded boot Black	1	$26.06	Base Price	$26.06	$26.06

5415

Estimate

#5415

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

02/16/2024

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
EYN257T-0025-FF	25' DB9 Serial Null-Modem MG90 OMG Cable, DB9 Female/DB9 Female	1	$36.78	Base Price	$36.78	$36.78
Antenna	----------					
AP-MMF-CCWWWG-Q	MultiMax FV,2xLTE,3xWifi,1xGPS 6xSMARP345,Bolt Mt,Black,15' Fits Roof Ribs of 20 + Ford PIU	1	$292.96	Base Price	$292.96	$292.96
CAMERA - ACCESSORIES	----------					
Radio 1 and Antenna(s)	----------					
NMO800B	Larsen 806-866 MHz Antenna	1	$51.04	Base Price	$51.04	$51.04
EQUIPMENT TRAY	----------					
PKG-TTP-INUT-1201-4	Premium Package – Raised Fold-Up Equipment Tray & Cargo Plate With 200 Lbs Lift Struts For 2020-2023 Ford Interceptor Utility	1	$1,981.00	35%	$1,287.65	$1,287.65
C-TTP-INUT-MAT	Full Width Trunk Tray Rubber Mat option for C-TTP-INUT series. 1/4" thick rubber mat for 2020-2022 Ford Interceptor Utility premium trunk tray plate.	1	$174.49	35%	$113.42	$113.42
PROKIT-2	Adapter Kit for Pro-Gard Partition to Havis TTP or Storage Drawer Mount in 2020-2022 Ford Interceptor Utility	1	$33.00	35%	$21.45	$21.45
PRISONER TRANSPORT KIT	----------					
NOTE	When ordering the front partition please make sure we order the full poly window with not mesh per the customers request.					
P1826UINT20AOSB	Dual Compartment Pro-Cell for 2020-2022 Ford Utility includes Full Partition, Full Roll Bar, Transport Seat, Floor Pan, Pair of Door Panels, Pair of Window Armor, Lower Extension Panel, Recessed Panel, Poly Divider, Poly Window Divider & Outboard Seat Belt Kits	1	$4,681.00	22%	$3,651.18	$3,651.18
SBT101	SEAT BELT LOCK	1	$79.21	Base Price	$79.21	$79.21
WBP47NPUINT20	Pair, Â¼" Poly Window Bars (for use with OEM door panels only)	1	$320.00	22%	$249.60	$249.60
RWG47UINT20A	Window Guard Kit for All three Cargo Rear Windows, 2020-2022 Ford Utility	1	$507.00	22%	$395.46	$395.46
VEHICLE CONTROL MODULE	----------					
B-BOM560-CC	Black Out Module for 2020-2022 Ford Utility	1	$524.14	10%	$471.73	$471.73
47665	Green LED Indicator Light 5/16 mounting hole 12 volt"	1	$10.64	Base Price	$10.64	$10.64

Estimate

#5415

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

02/16/2024

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
POWER MANAGEMENT	KELTEK WIRING HARNESS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT					
KELTEK HARNESS ITEM GROUP	KELTEK Designed Premium Harness, includes all Power Management to support Emergency Vehicle Equipment	1				$749.00
KELTEK-HARNESS	Keltek Designed Premium Harness- For Use in ALL Installs	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
PWRMGMT	Materials for installing wire harness and power management	1	$749.00	Base Price	$749.00	$749.00
INSTALLATION-KELTEK	Includes all labor for installation and/or removal associated with project as it is aligned above. Rates provided can be referenced on DAS Iowa State Contract MA 005 21357	1				
DAS-BASIC LABOR	Hourly Installation Rate: Basic Emergency Vehicle Equipment Items such as, but not limited to Audible / Visual Warning, Push bumpers / Wraps, Equipment Console/Computer Mounting, Prisoner Transport Systems / Seats, Equipment Mounting / Storage	55	$80.00	Base Price	$80.00	$4,400.00
MILEAGE PU/D	Flat Rate per build, divisible by DAS Rate of $69/ hour, Per Vehicle Cost	1	$138.00	Base Price	$138.00	$138.00
DAS-SUPPLIES BASIC	Hourly Installation Rate: General Supplies and Service for Basic Emergency Vehicle Equipment Items such as, but not limited to Breakers, Fuse Holders, Fuses, Wire, Terminals, Loom, Wire Ties, Fasteners, Cleaners, etc.	55	$12.00	Base Price	$12.00	$660.00
						$5,198.00

Subtotal	$23,998.02
Shipping Cost	$0.00
Tax (%)	$0.00
Total	$23,998.02

Return Policy: https://www.keltekinc.com/return-policy/

State Contracts: https://www.keltekinc.com/state-contract/

Service Rates: https://www.keltekinc.com/service/

5415

Estimate

#5416

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

02/16/2024

Bill To

Davenport Police
416 N Harrison
Davenport IA 52801
United States

Ship To

Davenport Police
416 N Harrison
Davenport IA 52801
United States

TOTAL

$23,998.02

Expires: 05/16/2024

Sales Rep	Customer No.	Primary Contact	Shipping Method
Joel Wilkerson	104	Jim Erwin	Bestway

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
NASPO-IA	This quote is governed by the terms and conditions of NASPO Contract MNWNC-124 State of Iowa Participating Addendum, Whelen 21309	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
DAS-IA	This quote is governed by the terms and conditions of DAS Contract MA 24088	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
CONTACT	Jim Erwin Public Works Operations Manager | Transportation City of Davenport T 563-326-7922 | M 563-370-1047 1200 East 46th St, Davenport, IA 52801 davenportiowa.com					
NOTE	Items to reuse Radio Computer Computer Dock Router Axion Camera Geo Tab Opticom Printer Imagining Scanner					
Lighting, Light Bar	----------					
Explorer 20+ Liberty II	Whelen Liberty II Lightbar Promo Bundle Includes: 54" Liberty II Duo WCX with Takedowns, Lightbar Mounting Bracket MKAJ105, Core Controller C399, 21 Button Control Head CCTL7, Canport C399K4, Siren Speaker SA315P and Bracket SAK66D	1				
SPC-BB2DEDET	LIBERTY II WCX 54" D/E/D/E PROMO WITH TAKEDOWNS	1	$2,451.00	Base Price	$2,451.00	$2,451.00
MKAJ105	ADJ LIGHTBAR MOUNT KIT #101, 48-54" Lightbar, 2020+ Ford Utility	1	$108.00	41%	$63.72	$63.72
C399	CENCOM CORE WCX CONTROL CENTER, Flashing Outputs, Inc. 3 WeCanX Ports, (Choose Control Head)	1	$1,342.00	41%	$791.78	$791.78

5416

Estimate

#5416

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

02/16/2024

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
CCTL7	CORE 21 Button Control Head w/4 Position Slide Switch	1	$449.00	41%	$264.91	$264.91
C399K7	OBDII CANPort™ Installation Kit for C399 for 2021 Ford	1	$60.00	41%	$35.40	$35.40
SA315P	SA315P Series Speaker Black Plastic	1	$391.00	41%	$230.69	$230.69
SAK66D	Heavy Duty Siren Bracket, Ford Police Interceptor Utility, 2020+, Driver Side Grille	1	$49.00	41%	$28.91	$28.91
SAK66P	Whelen Siren Speaker Bracket 2020-2021 Ford Utility Passenger Side	1	$49.00	41%	$28.91	$28.91
SA315P	SA315P Series Speaker Black Plastic	1	$391.00	41%	$230.69	$230.69
CA-009562-030	M7300 Can Control Cable 30'	1	$105.00	Base Price	$105.00	$105.00
						$4,231.01
LIGHTING - UPPER DECK / HATCH	----------					
BS50Z	Ford Police Interceptor Utility, 2020-2022, SOLO™ or DUO™, Upper Rear Housing for Ten Lamp RST	1	$1,451.00	41%	$856.09	$856.09
ISDK	Add DUO™ Series Linear-LED® Flasher, 1 Amber/ Red	5	$59.00	41%	$34.81	$174.05
ISDM	Add DUO™ Series Linear-LED® Flasher, 1 Amber/ Blue	5	$59.00	41%	$34.81	$174.05
LIGHTING - REAR SIDES	----------					
I2J	DUO LINEAR ION RED/BLUE BLK	2	$195.00	41%	$115.05	$230.10
IONPEDB	ION PEDESTAL MOUNT KIT BLACK	2	$85.00	41%	$50.15	$100.30
LIGHTING - UPPER DECK / HATCH	----------					
I2J	DUO LINEAR ION RED/BLUE BLK	2	$195.00	41%	$115.05	$230.10
IONPEDB	ION PEDESTAL MOUNT KIT BLACK	2	$85.00	41%	$50.15	$100.30
LIGHTING - REAR TAIL LIGHTS	----------					
VTX9D	Red/White Vertex Super-LED Light, Omni Directional Lighthead W/ 9' Cable	1	$142.00	41%	$83.78	$83.78
VTX9E	Blue/White Vertex Super-LED Light Omni Directional Lighthead W/ 9' Cable	1	$142.00	41%	$83.78	$83.78
LIGHTING - UPPER DECK / HATCH	----------					
TLIR	ION T-SERIES LINEAR LT RED	1	$163.00	41%	$96.17	$96.17

5416

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Estimate

#5416

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

02/16/2024

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
TLIB	ION T-SERIES LINEAR LT BLUE	1	$163.00	41%	$96.17	$96.17
LIGHTING - SPOTLIGHT	----------					
P46FLC	Replacement Super-LED 8 Degree Clear Spotlight	1	$298.00	41%	$175.82	$175.82
LIGHTING - DOME - FRONT	----------					
60CREGCS	6" Round Surface Mount 12 Diode Interior Light-Red/White Includes Switches	1	$244.00	41%	$143.96	$143.96
3SRCCDCR	3" Round Super-LED Compartment Lightheads W/ Independent Control - Red/White Lights	1	$98.00	41%	$57.82	$57.82
75411	Bosch Relay 12V/30 AMP W/Bracket Single Pole, Double Throw	1	$6.16	Base Price	$6.16	$6.16
PUSH BUMPER	----------					
BK2019ITU20-Trio	PB450L4 Aluminum Push Bumper w/ (4) Whelen Trio Lights for 2020+ Ford Utility	1	$1,127.00	22%	$879.06	$879.06
HK2273ITU20	PB10 Headlight Guard Steel With PB9A Wrap Aluminum	1	$899.00	22%	$701.22	$701.22
EQUIPMENT CONSOLE	----------					
C-VS-1012-INUT	High Angled Console for 2020-2021 Ford Interceptor Utility	1	$602.00	35%	$391.30	$391.30
EQUIPMENT CONSOLE - UPPER EQUIP	----------					
C-PM-124	Brother Pocket Jet Printer Mt 2020 Ford Utility, compatible w/C-VS-1012-INUT & C-VS-0618	1	$258.00	35%	$167.70	$167.70
C-PM-124-RFK	Retrofit Kit for Brother ProcketJet 8 Printer Mount For Ford Interceptor Utility	1	$48.00	35%	$31.20	$31.20
C-EB40-CCS-1P	1 PC. Equipment Mt. Brkt. 4" Mounting Space, Whelen Cencom/Carbide/Cantrol	1	$37.00	35%	$24.05	$24.05
EQUIPMENT CONSOLE - LOWER EQUIP	----------					
C-EB30-CH7-1P	1 PC Equip. Mounting Bracket 3" Mounting Area, Fits M/A-COM/CH-721	1	$33.00	35%	$21.45	$21.45
CUP2-1004	Self-Adjusting Double Cup Holder (Fixed Mount)	1	$65.00	35%	$42.25	$42.25
C-AP-0325-1	3" Accessory Pocket for Internal Mounting - 2.5" Deep 3"H X 8 5/8"W X 2.5"D	1	$51.00	35%	$33.15	$33.15
C-FP-2	2" Filler Plate	1	$13.00	35%	$8.45	$8.45

Estimate

#5416

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

02/16/2024

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
091-219	Dual USB Charging Ports 3.1 Amp Max Output, Red LED 4.8-5.2 VDC	1	$65.40	Base Price	$65.40	$65.40
EQUIPMENT CONSOLE ACCESSORIES	----------					
MMSU-1	Single Unit Magnetic Mic Mount Kit, Includes Base, Hex Key, Disc Adapter & Mounting Hardwa	2	$37.05	Base Price	$37.05	$74.10
COMPUTER DOCK	----------					
REUSE COMP DOCK	REUSE COMPUTER DOCK	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
REUSE COMP MT	REUSE COMPUTER MOUNT	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
C-DMM-3115	Heavy-Duty Dash Mount For 2020-2023 Ford Interceptor Utility Vehicle	1	$536.00	35%	$348.40	$348.40
External Keyboard/Mount	----------					
KBA-BLTX-UCNNRUS	TG3 Keyboard, Rugged USB Red Backlighting, Touchpad replaces the life KBA-BLTX-UCNNR.	1	$160.10	Base Price	$160.10	$160.10
C-MD-202	Tilt Swivel Motion Device 1.82" overall height	1	$93.00	35%	$60.45	$60.45
PKG-MD-ARM-0603	Package - Swivel Arm Mount & Side Pole Mount, 6" Base, 3" Extension	1	$339.00	35%	$220.35	$220.35
C-KBM-202	Havis Rugged Keyboard Mount and Adapter Combination	1	$169.00	35%	$109.85	$109.85
MOBILE PRINTER	----------					
PJ822	PocketJet 8, 200dpi, 8.5 Width, Thermal Printer with USB C Connectivity/Charging, 2 Year Premier Warranty (Printer only, requires DC power or optional battery, USB cable, and printing supplies)	1	$435.00	5%	$413.25	$413.25
LB3692	Printer Car Power Adapter Hard Wired 14', for PJ3/PJ6/PJ7/PJ8	1	$23.45	Base Price	$23.45	$23.45
IMAGING SCANNER	----------					
REUSE SCANNER	REUSE RADIO SCANNER	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
MOBILE ROUTER	----------					
REUSE CONNECTIVITY	Reuse Connectivity Device - Provide Detail (Mobile Router, GPS Puck, etc.)	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
EVNSL0272BK-0025	CAT6 250MHZ Stranded Ether patch Cable-Shielded, pvc 25ft molded boot Black	1	$26.06	Base Price	$26.06	$26.06

5416

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Estimate

#5416

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

02/16/2024

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
EYN257T-0025-FF	25' DB9 Serial Null-Modem MG90 OMG Cable, DB9 Female/DB9 Female	1	$36.78	Base Price	$36.78	$36.78
Antenna	----------					
AP-MMF-CCWWWG-Q	MultiMax FV,2xLTE,3xWifi,1xGPS 6xSMARP345,Bolt Mt,Black,15' Fits Roof Ribs of 20 + Ford PIU	1	$292.96	Base Price	$292.96	$292.96
CAMERA - ACCESSORIES	----------					
Radio 1 and Antenna(s)	----------					
NMO800B	Larsen 806-866 MHz Antenna	1	$51.04	Base Price	$51.04	$51.04
EQUIPMENT TRAY	----------					
PKG-TTP-INUT-1201-4	Premium Package – Raised Fold-Up Equipment Tray & Cargo Plate With 200 Lbs Lift Struts For 2020-2023 Ford Interceptor Utility	1	$1,981.00	35%	$1,287.65	$1,287.65
C-TTP-INUT-MAT	Full Width Trunk Tray Rubber Mat option for C-TTP-INUT series. 1/4" thick rubber mat for 2020-2022 Ford Interceptor Utility premium trunk tray plate.	1	$174.49	35%	$113.42	$113.42
PROKIT-2	Adapter Kit for Pro-Gard Partition to Havis TTP or Storage Drawer Mount in 2020-2022 Ford Interceptor Utility	1	$33.00	35%	$21.45	$21.45
PRISONER TRANSPORT KIT	----------					
NOTE	When ordering the front partition please make sure we order the full poly window with not mesh per the customers request.					
P1826UINT20AOSB	Dual Compartment Pro-Cell for 2020-2022 Ford Utility includes Full Partition, Full Roll Bar, Transport Seat, Floor Pan, Pair of Door Panels, Pair of Window Armor, Lower Extension Panel, Recessed Panel, Poly Divider, Poly Window Divider & Outboard Seat Belt Kits	1	$4,681.00	22%	$3,651.18	$3,651.18
SBT101	SEAT BELT LOCK	1	$79.21	Base Price	$79.21	$79.21
WBP47NPUINT20	Pair, Â¼" Poly Window Bars (for use with OEM door panels only)	1	$320.00	22%	$249.60	$249.60
RWG47UINT20A	Window Guard Kit for All three Cargo Rear Windows, 2020-2022 Ford Utility	1	$507.00	22%	$395.46	$395.46
VEHICLE CONTROL MODULE	----------					
B-BOM560-CC	Black Out Module for 2020-2022 Ford Utility	1	$524.14	10%	$471.73	$471.73
47665	Green LED Indicator Light 5/16 mounting hole 12 volt"	1	$10.64	Base Price	$10.64	$10.64

5416

Estimate

#5416

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

02/16/2024

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
POWER MANAGEMENT	KELTEK WIRING HARNESS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT					
KELTEK HARNESS ITEM GROUP	KELTEK Designed Premium Harness, includes all Power Management to support Emergency Vehicle Equipment	1				$749.00
KELTEK-HARNESS	Keltek Designed Premium Harness- For Use in ALL Installs	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
PWRMGMT	Materials for installing wire harness and power management	1	$749.00	Base Price	$749.00	$749.00
INSTALLATION-KELTEK	Includes all labor for installation and/or removal associated with project as it is aligned above. Rates provided can be referenced on DAS Iowa State Contract MA 005 21357	1				
DAS-BASIC LABOR	Hourly Installation Rate: Basic Emergency Vehicle Equipment Items such as, but not limited to Audible / Visual Warning, Push bumpers / Wraps, Equipment Console/Computer Mounting, Prisoner Transport Systems / Seats, Equipment Mounting / Storage	55	$80.00	Base Price	$80.00	$4,400.00
MILEAGE PU/D	Flat Rate per build, divisible by DAS Rate of $69/ hour, Per Vehicle Cost	1	$138.00	Base Price	$138.00	$138.00
DAS-SUPPLIES BASIC	Hourly Installation Rate: General Supplies and Service for Basic Emergency Vehicle Equipment Items such as, but not limited to Breakers, Fuse Holders, Fuses, Wire, Terminals, Loom, Wire Ties, Fasteners, Cleaners, etc.	55	$12.00	Base Price	$12.00	$660.00
						$5,198.00

Subtotal	$23,998.02
Shipping Cost	$0.00
Tax (%)	$0.00
Total	$23,998.02

Return Policy: https://www.keltekinc.com/return-policy/

State Contracts: https://www.keltekinc.com/state-contract/

Service Rates: https://www.keltekinc.com/service/

5416

Estimate

#5417

02/16/2024

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

Bill To

Davenport Police
416 N Harrison
Davenport IA 52801
United States

Ship To

Davenport Police
416 N Harrison
Davenport IA 52801
United States

TOTAL

$23,998.02

Expires: 05/16/2024

Sales Rep	Customer No.	Primary Contact	Shipping Method
Joel Wilkerson	104	Jim Erwin	Bestway

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
NASPO-IA	This quote is governed by the terms and conditions of NASPO Contract MNWNC-124 State of Iowa Participating Addendum, Whelen 21309	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
DAS-IA	This quote is governed by the terms and conditions of DAS Contract MA 24088	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
CONTACT	Jim Erwin Public Works Operations Manager | Transportation City of Davenport T 563-326-7922 | M 563-370-1047 1200 East 46th St, Davenport, IA 52801 davenportiowa.com					
NOTE	Items to reuse Radio Computer Computer Dock Router Axion Camera Geo Tab Opticom Printer Imagining Scanner					
Lighting, Light Bar	----------					
Explorer 20+ Liberty II	Whelen Liberty II Lightbar Promo Bundle Includes: 54" Liberty II Duo WCX with Takedowns, Lightbar Mounting Bracket MKAJ105, Core Controller C399, 21 Button Control Head CCTL7, Canport C399K4, Siren Speaker SA315P and Bracket SAK66D	1				
SPC-BB2DEDET	LIBERTY II WCX 54" D/E/D/E PROMO WITH TAKEDOWNS	1	$2,451.00	Base Price	$2,451.00	$2,451.00
MKAJ105	ADJ LIGHTBAR MOUNT KIT #101, 48-54" Lightbar, 2020+ Ford Utility	1	$108.00	41%	$63.72	$63.72
C399	CENCOM CORE WCX CONTROL CENTER, Flashing Outputs, Inc. 3 WeCanX Ports, (Choose Control Head)	1	$1,342.00	41%	$791.78	$791.78

5417

Estimate

#5417

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

02/16/2024

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
CCTL7	CORE 21 Button Control Head w/4 Position Slide Switch	1	$449.00	41%	$264.91	$264.91
C399K7	OBDII CANPort™ Installation Kit for C399 for 2021 Ford	1	$60.00	41%	$35.40	$35.40
SA315P	SA315P Series Speaker Black Plastic	1	$391.00	41%	$230.69	$230.69
SAK66D	Heavy Duty Siren Bracket, Ford Police Interceptor Utility, 2020+, Driver Side Grille	1	$49.00	41%	$28.91	$28.91
SAK66P	Whelen Siren Speaker Bracket 2020-2021 Ford Utility Passenger Side	1	$49.00	41%	$28.91	$28.91
SA315P	SA315P Series Speaker Black Plastic	1	$391.00	41%	$230.69	$230.69
CA-009562-030	M7300 Can Control Cable 30'	1	$105.00	Base Price	$105.00	$105.00
						$4,231.01
LIGHTING - UPPER DECK / HATCH	----------					
BS50Z	Ford Police Interceptor Utility, 2020-2022, SOLO™ or DUO™, Upper Rear Housing for Ten Lamp RST	1	$1,451.00	41%	$856.09	$856.09
ISDK	Add DUO™ Series Linear-LED® Flasher, 1 Amber/ Red	5	$59.00	41%	$34.81	$174.05
ISDM	Add DUO™ Series Linear-LED® Flasher, 1 Amber/ Blue	5	$59.00	41%	$34.81	$174.05
LIGHTING - REAR SIDES	----------					
I2J	DUO LINEAR ION RED/BLUE BLK	2	$195.00	41%	$115.05	$230.10
IONPEDB	ION PEDESTAL MOUNT KIT BLACK	2	$85.00	41%	$50.15	$100.30
LIGHTING - UPPER DECK / HATCH	----------					
I2J	DUO LINEAR ION RED/BLUE BLK	2	$195.00	41%	$115.05	$230.10
IONPEDB	ION PEDESTAL MOUNT KIT BLACK	2	$85.00	41%	$50.15	$100.30
LIGHTING - REAR TAIL LIGHTS	----------					
VTX9D	Red/White Vertex Super-LED Light, Omni Directional Lighthead W/ 9' Cable	1	$142.00	41%	$83.78	$83.78
VTX9E	Blue/White Vertex Super-LED Light Omni Directional Lighthead W/ 9' Cable	1	$142.00	41%	$83.78	$83.78
LIGHTING - UPPER DECK / HATCH	----------					
TLIR	ION T-SERIES LINEAR LT RED	1	$163.00	41%	$96.17	$96.17

5417

Estimate

#5417

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

02/16/2024

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
TLIB	ION T-SERIES LINEAR LT BLUE	1	$163.00	41%	$96.17	$96.17
LIGHTING - SPOTLIGHT	----------					
P46FLC	Replacement Super-LED 8 Degree Clear Spotlight	1	$298.00	41%	$175.82	$175.82
LIGHTING - DOME - FRONT	----------					
60CREGCS	6" Round Surface Mount 12 Diode Interior Light-Red/White Includes Switches	1	$244.00	41%	$143.96	$143.96
3SRCCDCR	3" Round Super-LED Compartment Lightheads W/ Independent Control - Red/White Lights	1	$98.00	41%	$57.82	$57.82
75411	Bosch Relay 12V/30 AMP W/Bracket Single Pole, Double Throw	1	$6.16	Base Price	$6.16	$6.16
PUSH BUMPER	----------					
BK2019ITU20-Trio	PB450L4 Aluminum Push Bumper w/ (4) Whelen Trio Lights for 2020+ Ford Utility	1	$1,127.00	22%	$879.06	$879.06
HK2273ITU20	PB10 Headlight Guard Steel With PB9A Wrap Aluminum	1	$899.00	22%	$701.22	$701.22
EQUIPMENT CONSOLE	----------					
C-VS-1012-INUT	High Angled Console for 2020-2021 Ford Interceptor Utility	1	$602.00	35%	$391.30	$391.30
EQUIPMENT CONSOLE - UPPER EQUIP	----------					
C-PM-124	Brother Pocket Jet Printer Mt 2020 Ford Utility, compatible w/C-VS-1012-INUT & C-VS-0618	1	$258.00	35%	$167.70	$167.70
C-PM-124-RFK	Retrofit Kit for Brother ProcketJet 8 Printer Mount For Ford Interceptor Utility	1	$48.00	35%	$31.20	$31.20
C-EB40-CCS-1P	1 PC. Equipment Mt. Brkt. 4" Mounting Space, Whelen Cencom/Carbide/Cantrol	1	$37.00	35%	$24.05	$24.05
EQUIPMENT CONSOLE - LOWER EQUIP	----------					
C-EB30-CH7-1P	1 PC Equip. Mounting Bracket 3" Mounting Area, Fits M/A-COM/CH-721	1	$33.00	35%	$21.45	$21.45
CUP2-1004	Self-Adjusting Double Cup Holder (Fixed Mount)	1	$65.00	35%	$42.25	$42.25
C-AP-0325-1	3" Accessory Pocket for Internal Mounting - 2.5" Deep 3"H X 8 5/8"W X 2.5"D	1	$51.00	35%	$33.15	$33.15
C-FP-2	2" Filler Plate	1	$13.00	35%	$8.45	$8.45

5417

Estimate

#5417

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

02/16/2024

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
091-219	Dual USB Charging Ports 3.1 Amp Max Output, Red LED 4.8-5.2 VDC	1	$65.40	Base Price	$65.40	$65.40
EQUIPMENT CONSOLE ACCESSORIES	----------					
MMSU-1	Single Unit Magnetic Mic Mount Kit, Includes Base, Hex Key, Disc Adapter & Mounting Hardwa	2	$37.05	Base Price	$37.05	$74.10
COMPUTER DOCK	----------					
REUSE COMP DOCK	REUSE COMPUTER DOCK	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
REUSE COMP MT	REUSE COMPUTER MOUNT	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
C-DMM-3115	Heavy-Duty Dash Mount For 2020-2023 Ford Interceptor Utility Vehicle	1	$536.00	35%	$348.40	$348.40
External Keyboard/Mount	----------					
KBA-BLTX-UCNNRUS	TG3 Keyboard, Rugged USB Red Backlighting, Touchpad replaces the life KBA-BLTX-UCNNR.	1	$160.10	Base Price	$160.10	$160.10
C-MD-202	Tilt Swivel Motion Device 1.82" overall height	1	$93.00	35%	$60.45	$60.45
PKG-MD-ARM-0603	Package - Swivel Arm Mount & Side Pole Mount, 6" Base, 3" Extension	1	$339.00	35%	$220.35	$220.35
C-KBM-202	Havis Rugged Keyboard Mount and Adapter Combination	1	$169.00	35%	$109.85	$109.85
MOBILE PRINTER	----------					
PJ822	PocketJet 8, 200dpi, 8.5 Width, Thermal Printer with USB C Connectivity/Charging, 2 Year Premier Warranty (Printer only, requires DC power or optional battery, USB cable, and printing supplies)	1	$435.00	5%	$413.25	$413.25
LB3692	Printer Car Power Adapter Hard Wired 14', for PJ3/PJ6/PJ7/PJ8	1	$23.45	Base Price	$23.45	$23.45
IMAGING SCANNER	----------					
REUSE SCANNER	REUSE RADIO SCANNER	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
MOBILE ROUTER	----------					
REUSE CONNECTIVITY	Reuse Connectivity Device - Provide Detail (Mobile Router, GPS Puck, etc.)	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
EVNSL0272BK-0025	CAT6 250MHZ Stranded Ether patch Cable-Shielded, pvc 25ft molded boot Black	1	$26.06	Base Price	$26.06	$26.06

5417

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Estimate

#5417

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

02/16/2024

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
EYN257T-0025-FF	25' DB9 Serial Null-Modem MG90 OMG Cable, DB9 Female/DB9 Female	1	$36.78	Base Price	$36.78	$36.78
Antenna	----------					
AP-MMF-CCWWWG-Q	MultiMax FV,2xLTE,3xWifi,1xGPS 6xSMARP345,Bolt Mt,Black,15' Fits Roof Ribs of 20 + Ford PIU	1	$292.96	Base Price	$292.96	$292.96
CAMERA - ACCESSORIES	----------					
Radio 1 and Antenna(s)	----------					
NMO800B	Larsen 806-866 MHz Antenna	1	$51.04	Base Price	$51.04	$51.04
EQUIPMENT TRAY	----------					
PKG-TTP-INUT-1201-4	Premium Package – Raised Fold-Up Equipment Tray & Cargo Plate With 200 Lbs Lift Struts For 2020-2023 Ford Interceptor Utility	1	$1,981.00	35%	$1,287.65	$1,287.65
C-TTP-INUT-MAT	Full Width Trunk Tray Rubber Mat option for C-TTP-INUT series. 1/4" thick rubber mat for 2020-2022 Ford Interceptor Utility premium trunk tray plate.	1	$174.49	35%	$113.42	$113.42
PROKIT-2	Adapter Kit for Pro-Gard Partition to Havis TTP or Storage Drawer Mount in 2020-2022 Ford Interceptor Utility	1	$33.00	35%	$21.45	$21.45
PRISONER TRANSPORT KIT	----------					
NOTE	When ordering the front partition please make sure we order the full poly window with not mesh per the customers request.					
P1826UINT20AOSB	Dual Compartment Pro-Cell for 2020-2022 Ford Utility includes Full Partition, Full Roll Bar, Transport Seat, Floor Pan, Pair of Door Panels, Pair of Window Armor, Lower Extension Panel, Recessed Panel, Poly Divider, Poly Window Divider & Outboard Seat Belt Kits	1	$4,681.00	22%	$3,651.18	$3,651.18
SBT101	SEAT BELT LOCK	1	$79.21	Base Price	$79.21	$79.21
WBP47NPUINT20	Pair, Â¼" Poly Window Bars (for use with OEM door panels only)	1	$320.00	22%	$249.60	$249.60
RWG47UINT20A	Window Guard Kit for All three Cargo Rear Windows, 2020-2022 Ford Utility	1	$507.00	22%	$395.46	$395.46
VEHICLE CONTROL MODULE	----------					
B-BOM560-CC	Black Out Module for 2020-2022 Ford Utility	1	$524.14	10%	$471.73	$471.73
47665	Green LED Indicator Light 5/16 mounting hole 12 volt"	1	$10.64	Base Price	$10.64	$10.64

Estimate

#5417

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

02/16/2024

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
POWER MANAGEMENT	KELTEK WIRING HARNESS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT					
KELTEK HARNESS ITEM GROUP	KELTEK Designed Premium Harness, includes all Power Management to support Emergency Vehicle Equipment	1				$749.00
KELTEK-HARNESS	Keltek Designed Premium Harness- For Use in ALL Installs	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
PWRMGMT	Materials for installing wire harness and power management	1	$749.00	Base Price	$749.00	$749.00
INSTALLATION-KELTEK	Includes all labor for installation and/or removal associated with project as it is aligned above. Rates provided can be referenced on DAS Iowa State Contract MA 005 21357	1				
DAS-BASIC LABOR	Hourly Installation Rate: Basic Emergency Vehicle Equipment Items such as, but not limited to Audible / Visual Warning, Push bumpers / Wraps, Equipment Console/Computer Mounting, Prisoner Transport Systems / Seats, Equipment Mounting / Storage	55	$80.00	Base Price	$80.00	$4,400.00
MILEAGE PU/D	Flat Rate per build, divisible by DAS Rate of $69/ hour, Per Vehicle Cost	1	$138.00	Base Price	$138.00	$138.00
DAS-SUPPLIES BASIC	Hourly Installation Rate: General Supplies and Service for Basic Emergency Vehicle Equipment Items such as, but not limited to Breakers, Fuse Holders, Fuses, Wire, Terminals, Loom, Wire Ties, Fasteners, Cleaners, etc.	55	$12.00	Base Price	$12.00	$660.00
						$5,198.00

Subtotal	$23,998.02
Shipping Cost	$0.00
Tax (%)	$0.00
Total	$23,998.02

Return Policy: https://www.keltekinc.com/return-policy/

State Contracts: https://www.keltekinc.com/state-contract/

Service Rates: https://www.keltekinc.com/service/

5417

Estimate

#5418

02/16/2024

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

Bill To

Davenport Police
416 N Harrison
Davenport IA 52801
United States

Ship To

Davenport Police
416 N Harrison
Davenport IA 52801
United States

TOTAL

$23,998.02

Expires: 05/16/2024

Sales Rep	Customer No.	Primary Contact	Shipping Method
Joel Wilkerson	104	Jim Erwin	Bestway

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
NASPO-IA	This quote is governed by the terms and conditions of NASPO Contract MNWNC-124 State of Iowa Participating Addendum, Whelen 21309	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
DAS-IA	This quote is governed by the terms and conditions of DAS Contract MA 24088	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
CONTACT	Jim Erwin Public Works Operations Manager | Transportation City of Davenport T 563-326-7922 | M 563-370-1047 1200 East 46th St, Davenport, IA 52801 davenportiowa.com					
NOTE	Items to reuse Radio Computer Computer Dock Router Axion Camera Geo Tab Opticom Printer Imagining Scanner					
Lighting, Light Bar	----------					
Explorer 20+ Liberty II	Whelen Liberty II Lightbar Promo Bundle Includes: 54" Liberty II Duo WCX with Takedowns, Lightbar Mounting Bracket MKAJ105, Core Controller C399, 21 Button Control Head CCTL7, Canport C399K4, Siren Speaker SA315P and Bracket SAK66D	1				
SPC-BB2DEDET	LIBERTY II WCX 54" D/E/D/E PROMO WITH TAKEDOWNS	1	$2,451.00	Base Price	$2,451.00	$2,451.00
MKAJ105	ADJ LIGHTBAR MOUNT KIT #101, 48-54" Lightbar, 2020+ Ford Utility	1	$108.00	41%	$63.72	$63.72
C399	CENCOM CORE WCX CONTROL CENTER, Flashing Outputs, Inc. 3 WeCanX Ports, (Choose Control Head)	1	$1,342.00	41%	$791.78	$791.78

5418

Estimate

#5418

02/16/2024

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
CCTL7	CORE 21 Button Control Head w/4 Position Slide Switch	1	$449.00	41%	$264.91	$264.91
C399K7	OBDII CANPort™ Installation Kit for C399 for 2021 Ford	1	$60.00	41%	$35.40	$35.40
SA315P	SA315P Series Speaker Black Plastic	1	$391.00	41%	$230.69	$230.69
SAK66D	Heavy Duty Siren Bracket, Ford Police Interceptor Utility, 2020+, Driver Side Grille	1	$49.00	41%	$28.91	$28.91
SAK66P	Whelen Siren Speaker Bracket 2020-2021 Ford Utility Passenger Side	1	$49.00	41%	$28.91	$28.91
SA315P	SA315P Series Speaker Black Plastic	1	$391.00	41%	$230.69	$230.69
CA-009562-030	M7300 Can Control Cable 30'	1	$105.00	Base Price	$105.00	$105.00
						$4,231.01
LIGHTING - UPPER DECK / HATCH	----------					
BS50Z	Ford Police Interceptor Utility, 2020-2022, SOLO™ or DUO™, Upper Rear Housing for Ten Lamp RST	1	$1,451.00	41%	$856.09	$856.09
ISDK	Add DUO™ Series Linear-LED® Flasher, 1 Amber/ Red	5	$59.00	41%	$34.81	$174.05
ISDM	Add DUO™ Series Linear-LED® Flasher, 1 Amber/ Blue	5	$59.00	41%	$34.81	$174.05
LIGHTING - REAR SIDES	----------					
I2J	DUO LINEAR ION RED/BLUE BLK	2	$195.00	41%	$115.05	$230.10
IONPEDB	ION PEDESTAL MOUNT KIT BLACK	2	$85.00	41%	$50.15	$100.30
LIGHTING - UPPER DECK / HATCH	----------					
I2J	DUO LINEAR ION RED/BLUE BLK	2	$195.00	41%	$115.05	$230.10
IONPEDB	ION PEDESTAL MOUNT KIT BLACK	2	$85.00	41%	$50.15	$100.30
LIGHTING - REAR TAIL LIGHTS	----------					
VTX9D	Red/White Vertex Super-LED Light, Omni Directional Lighthead W/ 9' Cable	1	$142.00	41%	$83.78	$83.78
VTX9E	Blue/White Vertex Super-LED Light Omni Directional Lighthead W/ 9' Cable	1	$142.00	41%	$83.78	$83.78
LIGHTING - UPPER DECK / HATCH	----------					
TLIR	ION T-SERIES LINEAR LT RED	1	$163.00	41%	$96.17	$96.17

5418

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Estimate

#5418

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

02/16/2024

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
TLIB	ION T-SERIES LINEAR LT BLUE	1	$163.00	41%	$96.17	$96.17
LIGHTING - SPOTLIGHT	----------					
P46FLC	Replacement Super-LED 8 Degree Clear Spotlight	1	$298.00	41%	$175.82	$175.82
LIGHTING - DOME - FRONT	----------					
60CREGCS	6" Round Surface Mount 12 Diode Interior Light-Red/White Includes Switches	1	$244.00	41%	$143.96	$143.96
3SRCCDCR	3" Round Super-LED Compartment Lightheads W/ Independent Control - Red/White Lights	1	$98.00	41%	$57.82	$57.82
75411	Bosch Relay 12V/30 AMP W/Bracket Single Pole, Double Throw	1	$6.16	Base Price	$6.16	$6.16
PUSH BUMPER	----------					
BK2019ITU20-Trio	PB450L4 Aluminum Push Bumper w/ (4) Whelen Trio Lights for 2020+ Ford Utility	1	$1,127.00	22%	$879.06	$879.06
HK2273ITU20	PB10 Headlight Guard Steel With PB9A Wrap Aluminum	1	$899.00	22%	$701.22	$701.22
EQUIPMENT CONSOLE	----------					
C-VS-1012-INUT	High Angled Console for 2020-2021 Ford Interceptor Utility	1	$602.00	35%	$391.30	$391.30
EQUIPMENT CONSOLE - UPPER EQUIP	----------					
C-PM-124	Brother Pocket Jet Printer Mt 2020 Ford Utility, compatible w/C-VS-1012-INUT & C-VS-0618	1	$258.00	35%	$167.70	$167.70
C-PM-124-RFK	Retrofit Kit for Brother ProcketJet 8 Printer Mount For Ford Interceptor Utility	1	$48.00	35%	$31.20	$31.20
C-EB40-CCS-1P	1 PC. Equipment Mt. Brkt. 4" Mounting Space, Whelen Cencom/Carbide/Cantrol	1	$37.00	35%	$24.05	$24.05
EQUIPMENT CONSOLE - LOWER EQUIP	----------					
C-EB30-CH7-1P	1 PC Equip. Mounting Bracket 3" Mounting Area, Fits M/A-COM/CH-721	1	$33.00	35%	$21.45	$21.45
CUP2-1004	Self-Adjusting Double Cup Holder (Fixed Mount)	1	$65.00	35%	$42.25	$42.25
C-AP-0325-1	3" Accessory Pocket for Internal Mounting - 2.5" Deep 3"H X 8 5/8"W X 2.5"D	1	$51.00	35%	$33.15	$33.15
C-FP-2	2" Filler Plate	1	$13.00	35%	$8.45	$8.45

Estimate

#5418

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

02/16/2024

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
091-219	Dual USB Charging Ports 3.1 Amp Max Output, Red LED 4.8-5.2 VDC	1	$65.40	Base Price	$65.40	$65.40
EQUIPMENT CONSOLE ACCESSORIES	----------					
MMSU-1	Single Unit Magnetic Mic Mount Kit, Includes Base, Hex Key, Disc Adapter & Mounting Hardwa	2	$37.05	Base Price	$37.05	$74.10
COMPUTER DOCK	----------					
REUSE COMP DOCK	REUSE COMPUTER DOCK	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
REUSE COMP MT	REUSE COMPUTER MOUNT	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
C-DMM-3115	Heavy-Duty Dash Mount For 2020-2023 Ford Interceptor Utility Vehicle	1	$536.00	35%	$348.40	$348.40
External Keyboard/Mount	----------					
KBA-BLTX-UCNNRUS	TG3 Keyboard, Rugged USB Red Backlighting, Touchpad replaces the life KBA-BLTX-UCNNR.	1	$160.10	Base Price	$160.10	$160.10
C-MD-202	Tilt Swivel Motion Device 1.82" overall height	1	$93.00	35%	$60.45	$60.45
PKG-MD-ARM-0603	Package - Swivel Arm Mount & Side Pole Mount, 6" Base, 3" Extension	1	$339.00	35%	$220.35	$220.35
C-KBM-202	Havis Rugged Keyboard Mount and Adapter Combination	1	$169.00	35%	$109.85	$109.85
MOBILE PRINTER	----------					
PJ822	PocketJet 8, 200dpi, 8.5 Width, Thermal Printer with USB C Connectivity/Charging, 2 Year Premier Warranty (Printer only, requires DC power or optional battery, USB cable, and printing supplies)	1	$435.00	5%	$413.25	$413.25
LB3692	Printer Car Power Adapter Hard Wired 14', for PJ3/PJ6/PJ7/PJ8	1	$23.45	Base Price	$23.45	$23.45
IMAGING SCANNER	----------					
REUSE SCANNER	REUSE RADIO SCANNER	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
MOBILE ROUTER	----------					
REUSE CONNECTIVITY	Reuse Connectivity Device - Provide Detail (Mobile Router, GPS Puck, etc.)	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
EVNSL0272BK-0025	CAT6 250MHZ Stranded Ether patch Cable-Shielded, pvc 25ft molded boot Black	1	$26.06	Base Price	$26.06	$26.06

5418

Estimate

#5418

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

02/16/2024

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
EYN257T-0025-FF	25' DB9 Serial Null-Modem MG90 OMG Cable, DB9 Female/DB9 Female	1	$36.78	Base Price	$36.78	$36.78
Antenna	----------					
AP-MMF-CCWWWG-Q	MultiMax FV,2xLTE,3xWifi,1xGPS 6xSMARP345,Bolt Mt,Black,15' Fits Roof Ribs of 20 + Ford PIU	1	$292.96	Base Price	$292.96	$292.96
CAMERA - ACCESSORIES	----------					
Radio 1 and Antenna(s)	----------					
NMO800B	Larsen 806-866 MHz Antenna	1	$51.04	Base Price	$51.04	$51.04
EQUIPMENT TRAY	----------					
PKG-TTP-INUT-1201-4	Premium Package – Raised Fold-Up Equipment Tray & Cargo Plate With 200 Lbs Lift Struts For 2020-2023 Ford Interceptor Utility	1	$1,981.00	35%	$1,287.65	$1,287.65
C-TTP-INUT-MAT	Full Width Trunk Tray Rubber Mat option for C-TTP-INUT series. 1/4" thick rubber mat for 2020-2022 Ford Interceptor Utility premium trunk tray plate.	1	$174.49	35%	$113.42	$113.42
PROKIT-2	Adapter Kit for Pro-Gard Partition to Havis TTP or Storage Drawer Mount in 2020-2022 Ford Interceptor Utility	1	$33.00	35%	$21.45	$21.45
PRISONER TRANSPORT KIT	----------					
NOTE	When ordering the front partition please make sure we order the full poly window with not mesh per the customers request.					
P1826UINT20AOSB	Dual Compartment Pro-Cell for 2020-2022 Ford Utility includes Full Partition, Full Roll Bar, Transport Seat, Floor Pan, Pair of Door Panels, Pair of Window Armor, Lower Extension Panel, Recessed Panel, Poly Divider, Poly Window Divider & Outboard Seat Belt Kits	1	$4,681.00	22%	$3,651.18	$3,651.18
SBT101	SEAT BELT LOCK	1	$79.21	Base Price	$79.21	$79.21
WBP47NPUINT20	Pair, Â¼" Poly Window Bars (for use with OEM door panels only)	1	$320.00	22%	$249.60	$249.60
RWG47UINT20A	Window Guard Kit for All three Cargo Rear Windows, 2020-2022 Ford Utility	1	$507.00	22%	$395.46	$395.46
VEHICLE CONTROL MODULE	----------					
B-BOM560-CC	Black Out Module for 2020-2022 Ford Utility	1	$524.14	10%	$471.73	$471.73
47665	Green LED Indicator Light 5/16 mounting hole 12 volt"	1	$10.64	Base Price	$10.64	$10.64

Estimate

#5418

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

02/16/2024

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
POWER MANAGEMENT	KELTEK WIRING HARNESS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT					
KELTEK HARNESS ITEM GROUP	KELTEK Designed Premium Harness, includes all Power Management to support Emergency Vehicle Equipment	1				$749.00
KELTEK-HARNESS	Keltek Designed Premium Harness- For Use in ALL Installs	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
PWRMGMT	Materials for installing wire harness and power management	1	$749.00	Base Price	$749.00	$749.00
INSTALLATION-KELTEK	Includes all labor for installation and/or removal associated with project as it is aligned above. Rates provided can be referenced on DAS Iowa State Contract MA 005 21357	1				
DAS-BASIC LABOR	Hourly Installation Rate: Basic Emergency Vehicle Equipment Items such as, but not limited to Audible / Visual Warning, Push bumpers / Wraps, Equipment Console/Computer Mounting, Prisoner Transport Systems / Seats, Equipment Mounting / Storage	55	$80.00	Base Price	$80.00	$4,400.00
MILEAGE PU/D	Flat Rate per build, divisible by DAS Rate of $69/ hour, Per Vehicle Cost	1	$138.00	Base Price	$138.00	$138.00
DAS-SUPPLIES BASIC	Hourly Installation Rate: General Supplies and Service for Basic Emergency Vehicle Equipment Items such as, but not limited to Breakers, Fuse Holders, Fuses, Wire, Terminals, Loom, Wire Ties, Fasteners, Cleaners, etc.	55	$12.00	Base Price	$12.00	$660.00
						$5,198.00

Subtotal	$23,998.02
Shipping Cost	$0.00
Tax (%)	$0.00
Total	$23,998.02

Return Policy: https://www.keltekinc.com/return-policy/

State Contracts: https://www.keltekinc.com/state-contract/

Service Rates: https://www.keltekinc.com/service/

5418

Estimate

#5419

02/16/2024

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

Bill To

Davenport Police
416 N Harrison
Davenport IA 52801
United States

Ship To

Davenport Police
416 N Harrison
Davenport IA 52801
United States

TOTAL

$23,998.02

Expires: 05/16/2024

Sales Rep	Customer No.	Primary Contact	Shipping Method
Joel Wilkerson	104	Jim Erwin	Bestway

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
NASPO-IA	This quote is governed by the terms and conditions of NASPO Contract MNWNC-124 State of Iowa Participating Addendum, Whelen 21309	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
DAS-IA	This quote is governed by the terms and conditions of DAS Contract MA 24088	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
CONTACT	Jim Erwin Public Works Operations Manager | Transportation City of Davenport T 563-326-7922 | M 563-370-1047 1200 East 46th St, Davenport, IA 52801 davenportiowa.com					
NOTE	Items to reuse Radio Computer Computer Dock Router Axion Camera Geo Tab Opticom Printer Imagining Scanner					
Lighting, Light Bar	----------					
Explorer 20+ Liberty II	Whelen Liberty II Lightbar Promo Bundle Includes: 54" Liberty II Duo WCX with Takedowns, Lightbar Mounting Bracket MKAJ105, Core Controller C399, 21 Button Control Head CCTL7, Canport C399K4, Siren Speaker SA315P and Bracket SAK66D	1				
SPC-BB2DEDET	LIBERTY II WCX 54" D/E/D/E PROMO WITH TAKEDOWNS	1	$2,451.00	Base Price	$2,451.00	$2,451.00
MKAJ105	ADJ LIGHTBAR MOUNT KIT #101, 48-54" Lightbar, 2020+ Ford Utility	1	$108.00	41%	$63.72	$63.72
C399	CENCOM CORE WCX CONTROL CENTER, Flashing Outputs, Inc. 3 WeCanX Ports, (Choose Control Head)	1	$1,342.00	41%	$791.78	$791.78

5419

Estimate

#5419

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

02/16/2024

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
CCTL7	CORE 21 Button Control Head w/4 Position Slide Switch	1	$449.00	41%	$264.91	$264.91
C399K7	OBDII CANPort™ Installation Kit for C399 for 2021 Ford	1	$60.00	41%	$35.40	$35.40
SA315P	SA315P Series Speaker Black Plastic	1	$391.00	41%	$230.69	$230.69
SAK66D	Heavy Duty Siren Bracket, Ford Police Interceptor Utility, 2020+, Driver Side Grille	1	$49.00	41%	$28.91	$28.91
SAK66P	Whelen Siren Speaker Bracket 2020-2021 Ford Utility Passenger Side	1	$49.00	41%	$28.91	$28.91
SA315P	SA315P Series Speaker Black Plastic	1	$391.00	41%	$230.69	$230.69
CA-009562-030	M7300 Can Control Cable 30'	1	$105.00	Base Price	$105.00	$105.00
						$4,231.01
LIGHTING - UPPER DECK / HATCH	----------					
BS50Z	Ford Police Interceptor Utility, 2020-2022, SOLO™ or DUO™, Upper Rear Housing for Ten Lamp RST	1	$1,451.00	41%	$856.09	$856.09
ISDK	Add DUO™ Series Linear-LED® Flasher, 1 Amber/ Red	5	$59.00	41%	$34.81	$174.05
ISDM	Add DUO™ Series Linear-LED® Flasher, 1 Amber/ Blue	5	$59.00	41%	$34.81	$174.05
LIGHTING - REAR SIDES	----------					
I2J	DUO LINEAR ION RED/BLUE BLK	2	$195.00	41%	$115.05	$230.10
IONPEDB	ION PEDESTAL MOUNT KIT BLACK	2	$85.00	41%	$50.15	$100.30
LIGHTING - UPPER DECK / HATCH	----------					
I2J	DUO LINEAR ION RED/BLUE BLK	2	$195.00	41%	$115.05	$230.10
IONPEDB	ION PEDESTAL MOUNT KIT BLACK	2	$85.00	41%	$50.15	$100.30
LIGHTING - REAR TAIL LIGHTS	----------					
VTX9D	Red/White Vertex Super-LED Light, Omni Directional Lighthead W/ 9' Cable	1	$142.00	41%	$83.78	$83.78
VTX9E	Blue/White Vertex Super-LED Light Omni Directional Lighthead W/ 9' Cable	1	$142.00	41%	$83.78	$83.78
LIGHTING - UPPER DECK / HATCH	----------					
TLIR	ION T-SERIES LINEAR LT RED	1	$163.00	41%	$96.17	$96.17

5419

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Estimate

#5419

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

02/16/2024

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
TLIB	ION T-SERIES LINEAR LT BLUE	1	$163.00	41%	$96.17	$96.17
LIGHTING - SPOTLIGHT	----------					
P46FLC	Replacement Super-LED 8 Degree Clear Spotlight	1	$298.00	41%	$175.82	$175.82
LIGHTING - DOME - FRONT	----------					
60CREGCS	6" Round Surface Mount 12 Diode Interior Light-Red/White Includes Switches	1	$244.00	41%	$143.96	$143.96
3SRCCDCR	3" Round Super-LED Compartment Lightheads W/ Independent Control - Red/White Lights	1	$98.00	41%	$57.82	$57.82
75411	Bosch Relay 12V/30 AMP W/Bracket Single Pole, Double Throw	1	$6.16	Base Price	$6.16	$6.16
PUSH BUMPER	----------					
BK2019ITU20-Trio	PB450L4 Aluminum Push Bumper w/ (4) Whelen Trio Lights for 2020+ Ford Utility	1	$1,127.00	22%	$879.06	$879.06
HK2273ITU20	PB10 Headlight Guard Steel With PB9A Wrap Aluminum	1	$899.00	22%	$701.22	$701.22
EQUIPMENT CONSOLE	----------					
C-VS-1012-INUT	High Angled Console for 2020-2021 Ford Interceptor Utility	1	$602.00	35%	$391.30	$391.30
EQUIPMENT CONSOLE - UPPER EQUIP	----------					
C-PM-124	Brother Pocket Jet Printer Mt 2020 Ford Utility, compatible w/C-VS-1012-INUT & C-VS-0618	1	$258.00	35%	$167.70	$167.70
C-PM-124-RFK	Retrofit Kit for Brother ProcketJet 8 Printer Mount For Ford Interceptor Utility	1	$48.00	35%	$31.20	$31.20
C-EB40-CCS-1P	1 PC. Equipment Mt. Brkt. 4" Mounting Space, Whelen Cencom/Carbide/Cantrol	1	$37.00	35%	$24.05	$24.05
EQUIPMENT CONSOLE - LOWER EQUIP	----------					
C-EB30-CH7-1P	1 PC Equip. Mounting Bracket 3" Mounting Area, Fits M/A-COM/CH-721	1	$33.00	35%	$21.45	$21.45
CUP2-1004	Self-Adjusting Double Cup Holder (Fixed Mount)	1	$65.00	35%	$42.25	$42.25
C-AP-0325-1	3" Accessory Pocket for Internal Mounting - 2.5" Deep 3"H X 8 5/8"W X 2.5"D	1	$51.00	35%	$33.15	$33.15
C-FP-2	2" Filler Plate	1	$13.00	35%	$8.45	$8.45

Estimate

#5419

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

02/16/2024

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
091-219	Dual USB Charging Ports 3.1 Amp Max Output, Red LED 4.8-5.2 VDC	1	$65.40	Base Price	$65.40	$65.40
EQUIPMENT CONSOLE ACCESSORIES	----------					
MMSU-1	Single Unit Magnetic Mic Mount Kit, Includes Base, Hex Key, Disc Adapter & Mounting Hardwa	2	$37.05	Base Price	$37.05	$74.10
COMPUTER DOCK	----------					
REUSE COMP DOCK	REUSE COMPUTER DOCK	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
REUSE COMP MT	REUSE COMPUTER MOUNT	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
C-DMM-3115	Heavy-Duty Dash Mount For 2020-2023 Ford Interceptor Utility Vehicle	1	$536.00	35%	$348.40	$348.40
External Keyboard/Mount	----------					
KBA-BLTX-UCNNRUS	TG3 Keyboard, Rugged USB Red Backlighting, Touchpad replaces the life KBA-BLTX-UCNNR.	1	$160.10	Base Price	$160.10	$160.10
C-MD-202	Tilt Swivel Motion Device 1.82" overall height	1	$93.00	35%	$60.45	$60.45
PKG-MD-ARM-0603	Package - Swivel Arm Mount & Side Pole Mount, 6" Base, 3" Extension	1	$339.00	35%	$220.35	$220.35
C-KBM-202	Havis Rugged Keyboard Mount and Adapter Combination	1	$169.00	35%	$109.85	$109.85
MOBILE PRINTER	----------					
PJ822	PocketJet 8, 200dpi, 8.5 Width, Thermal Printer with USB C Connectivity/Charging, 2 Year Premier Warranty (Printer only, requires DC power or optional battery, USB cable, and printing supplies)	1	$435.00	5%	$413.25	$413.25
LB3692	Printer Car Power Adapter Hard Wired 14', for PJ3/PJ6/PJ7/PJ8	1	$23.45	Base Price	$23.45	$23.45
IMAGING SCANNER	----------					
REUSE SCANNER	REUSE RADIO SCANNER	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
MOBILE ROUTER	----------					
REUSE CONNECTIVITY	Reuse Connectivity Device - Provide Detail (Mobile Router, GPS Puck, etc.)	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
EVNSL0272BK-0025	CAT6 250MHZ Stranded Ether patch Cable-Shielded, pvc 25ft molded boot Black	1	$26.06	Base Price	$26.06	$26.06

5419

Estimate

#5419

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

02/16/2024

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
EYN257T-0025-FF	25' DB9 Serial Null-Modem MG90 OMG Cable, DB9 Female/DB9 Female	1	$36.78	Base Price	$36.78	$36.78
Antenna	----------					
AP-MMF-CCWWWG-Q	MultiMax FV,2xLTE,3xWifi,1xGPS 6xSMARP345,Bolt Mt,Black,15' Fits Roof Ribs of 20 + Ford PIU	1	$292.96	Base Price	$292.96	$292.96
CAMERA - ACCESSORIES	----------					
Radio 1 and Antenna(s)	----------					
NMO800B	Larsen 806-866 MHz Antenna	1	$51.04	Base Price	$51.04	$51.04
EQUIPMENT TRAY	----------					
PKG-TTP-INUT-1201-4	Premium Package – Raised Fold-Up Equipment Tray & Cargo Plate With 200 Lbs Lift Struts For 2020-2023 Ford Interceptor Utility	1	$1,981.00	35%	$1,287.65	$1,287.65
C-TTP-INUT-MAT	Full Width Trunk Tray Rubber Mat option for C-TTP-INUT series. 1/4" thick rubber mat for 2020-2022 Ford Interceptor Utility premium trunk tray plate.	1	$174.49	35%	$113.42	$113.42
PROKIT-2	Adapter Kit for Pro-Gard Partition to Havis TTP or Storage Drawer Mount in 2020-2022 Ford Interceptor Utility	1	$33.00	35%	$21.45	$21.45
PRISONER TRANSPORT KIT	----------					
NOTE	When ordering the front partition please make sure we order the full poly window with not mesh per the customers request.					
P1826UINT20AOSB	Dual Compartment Pro-Cell for 2020-2022 Ford Utility includes Full Partition, Full Roll Bar, Transport Seat, Floor Pan, Pair of Door Panels, Pair of Window Armor, Lower Extension Panel, Recessed Panel, Poly Divider, Poly Window Divider & Outboard Seat Belt Kits	1	$4,681.00	22%	$3,651.18	$3,651.18
SBT101	SEAT BELT LOCK	1	$79.21	Base Price	$79.21	$79.21
WBP47NPUINT20	Pair, Â¼" Poly Window Bars (for use with OEM door panels only)	1	$320.00	22%	$249.60	$249.60
RWG47UINT20A	Window Guard Kit for All three Cargo Rear Windows, 2020-2022 Ford Utility	1	$507.00	22%	$395.46	$395.46
VEHICLE CONTROL MODULE	----------					
B-BOM560-CC	Black Out Module for 2020-2022 Ford Utility	1	$524.14	10%	$471.73	$471.73
47665	Green LED Indicator Light 5/16 mounting hole 12 volt"	1	$10.64	Base Price	$10.64	$10.64

Estimate

#5419

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

02/16/2024

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
POWER MANAGEMENT	KELTEK WIRING HARNESS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT					
KELTEK HARNESS ITEM GROUP	KELTEK Designed Premium Harness, includes all Power Management to support Emergency Vehicle Equipment	1				$749.00
KELTEK-HARNESS	Keltek Designed Premium Harness- For Use in ALL Installs	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
PWRMGMT	Materials for installing wire harness and power management	1	$749.00	Base Price	$749.00	$749.00
INSTALLATION-KELTEK	Includes all labor for installation and/or removal associated with project as it is aligned above. Rates provided can be referenced on DAS Iowa State Contract MA 005 21357	1				
DAS-BASIC LABOR	Hourly Installation Rate: Basic Emergency Vehicle Equipment Items such as, but not limited to Audible / Visual Warning, Push bumpers / Wraps, Equipment Console/Computer Mounting, Prisoner Transport Systems / Seats, Equipment Mounting / Storage	55	$80.00	Base Price	$80.00	$4,400.00
MILEAGE PU/D	Flat Rate per build, divisible by DAS Rate of $69/ hour, Per Vehicle Cost	1	$138.00	Base Price	$138.00	$138.00
DAS-SUPPLIES BASIC	Hourly Installation Rate: General Supplies and Service for Basic Emergency Vehicle Equipment Items such as, but not limited to Breakers, Fuse Holders, Fuses, Wire, Terminals, Loom, Wire Ties, Fasteners, Cleaners, etc.	55	$12.00	Base Price	$12.00	$660.00
						$5,198.00

Subtotal	$23,998.02
Shipping Cost	$0.00
Tax (%)	$0.00
Total	$23,998.02

Return Policy: https://www.keltekinc.com/return-policy/

State Contracts: https://www.keltekinc.com/state-contract/

Service Rates: https://www.keltekinc.com/service/

5419

Estimate

#5420

02/16/2024

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

Bill To

Davenport Police
416 N Harrison
Davenport IA 52801
United States

Ship To

Davenport Police
416 N Harrison
Davenport IA 52801
United States

TOTAL

$23,998.02

Expires: 05/16/2024

Sales Rep	Customer No.	Primary Contact	Shipping Method
Joel Wilkerson	104	Jim Erwin	Bestway

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
NASPO-IA	This quote is governed by the terms and conditions of NASPO Contract MNWNC-124 State of Iowa Participating Addendum, Whelen 21309	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
DAS-IA	This quote is governed by the terms and conditions of DAS Contract MA 24088	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
CONTACT	Jim Erwin Public Works Operations Manager | Transportation City of Davenport T 563-326-7922 | M 563-370-1047 1200 East 46th St, Davenport, IA 52801 davenportiowa.com					
NOTE	Items to reuse Radio Computer Computer Dock Router Axion Camera Geo Tab Opticom Printer Imagining Scanner					
Lighting, Light Bar	----------					
Explorer 20+ Liberty II	Whelen Liberty II Lightbar Promo Bundle Includes: 54" Liberty II Duo WCX with Takedowns, Lightbar Mounting Bracket MKAJ105, Core Controller C399, 21 Button Control Head CCTL7, Canport C399K4, Siren Speaker SA315P and Bracket SAK66D	1				
SPC-BB2DEDET	LIBERTY II WCX 54" D/E/D/E PROMO WITH TAKEDOWNS	1	$2,451.00	Base Price	$2,451.00	$2,451.00
MKAJ105	ADJ LIGHTBAR MOUNT KIT #101, 48-54" Lightbar, 2020+ Ford Utility	1	$108.00	41%	$63.72	$63.72
C399	CENCOM CORE WCX CONTROL CENTER, Flashing Outputs, Inc. 3 WeCanX Ports, (Choose Control Head)	1	$1,342.00	41%	$791.78	$791.78

5420

Estimate

#5420

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

02/16/2024

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
CCTL7	CORE 21 Button Control Head w/4 Position Slide Switch	1	$449.00	41%	$264.91	$264.91
C399K7	OBDII CANPort™ Installation Kit for C399 for 2021 Ford	1	$60.00	41%	$35.40	$35.40
SA315P	SA315P Series Speaker Black Plastic	1	$391.00	41%	$230.69	$230.69
SAK66D	Heavy Duty Siren Bracket, Ford Police Interceptor Utility, 2020+, Driver Side Grille	1	$49.00	41%	$28.91	$28.91
SAK66P	Whelen Siren Speaker Bracket 2020-2021 Ford Utility Passenger Side	1	$49.00	41%	$28.91	$28.91
SA315P	SA315P Series Speaker Black Plastic	1	$391.00	41%	$230.69	$230.69
CA-009562-030	M7300 Can Control Cable 30'	1	$105.00	Base Price	$105.00	$105.00
						$4,231.01
LIGHTING - UPPER DECK / HATCH	----------					
BS50Z	Ford Police Interceptor Utility, 2020-2022, SOLO™ or DUO™, Upper Rear Housing for Ten Lamp RST	1	$1,451.00	41%	$856.09	$856.09
ISDK	Add DUO™ Series Linear-LED® Flasher, 1 Amber/ Red	5	$59.00	41%	$34.81	$174.05
ISDM	Add DUO™ Series Linear-LED® Flasher, 1 Amber/ Blue	5	$59.00	41%	$34.81	$174.05
LIGHTING - REAR SIDES	----------					
I2J	DUO LINEAR ION RED/BLUE BLK	2	$195.00	41%	$115.05	$230.10
IONPEDB	ION PEDESTAL MOUNT KIT BLACK	2	$85.00	41%	$50.15	$100.30
LIGHTING - UPPER DECK / HATCH	----------					
I2J	DUO LINEAR ION RED/BLUE BLK	2	$195.00	41%	$115.05	$230.10
IONPEDB	ION PEDESTAL MOUNT KIT BLACK	2	$85.00	41%	$50.15	$100.30
LIGHTING - REAR TAIL LIGHTS	----------					
VTX9D	Red/White Vertex Super-LED Light, Omni Directional Lighthead W/ 9' Cable	1	$142.00	41%	$83.78	$83.78
VTX9E	Blue/White Vertex Super-LED Light Omni Directional Lighthead W/ 9' Cable	1	$142.00	41%	$83.78	$83.78
LIGHTING - UPPER DECK / HATCH	----------					
TLIR	ION T-SERIES LINEAR LT RED	1	$163.00	41%	$96.17	$96.17

5420

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Estimate

#5420

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

02/16/2024

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
TLIB	ION T-SERIES LINEAR LT BLUE	1	$163.00	41%	$96.17	$96.17
LIGHTING - SPOTLIGHT	----------					
P46FLC	Replacement Super-LED 8 Degree Clear Spotlight	1	$298.00	41%	$175.82	$175.82
LIGHTING - DOME - FRONT	----------					
60CREGCS	6" Round Surface Mount 12 Diode Interior Light-Red/White Includes Switches	1	$244.00	41%	$143.96	$143.96
3SRCCDCR	3" Round Super-LED Compartment Lightheads W/ Independent Control - Red/White Lights	1	$98.00	41%	$57.82	$57.82
75411	Bosch Relay 12V/30 AMP W/Bracket Single Pole, Double Throw	1	$6.16	Base Price	$6.16	$6.16
PUSH BUMPER	----------					
BK2019ITU20-Trio	PB450L4 Aluminum Push Bumper w/ (4) Whelen Trio Lights for 2020+ Ford Utility	1	$1,127.00	22%	$879.06	$879.06
HK2273ITU20	PB10 Headlight Guard Steel With PB9A Wrap Aluminum	1	$899.00	22%	$701.22	$701.22
EQUIPMENT CONSOLE	----------					
C-VS-1012-INUT	High Angled Console for 2020-2021 Ford Interceptor Utility	1	$602.00	35%	$391.30	$391.30
EQUIPMENT CONSOLE - UPPER EQUIP	----------					
C-PM-124	Brother Pocket Jet Printer Mt 2020 Ford Utility, compatible w/C-VS-1012-INUT & C-VS-0618	1	$258.00	35%	$167.70	$167.70
C-PM-124-RFK	Retrofit Kit for Brother ProcketJet 8 Printer Mount For Ford Interceptor Utility	1	$48.00	35%	$31.20	$31.20
C-EB40-CCS-1P	1 PC. Equipment Mt. Brkt. 4" Mounting Space, Whelen Cencom/Carbide/Cantrol	1	$37.00	35%	$24.05	$24.05
EQUIPMENT CONSOLE - LOWER EQUIP	----------					
C-EB30-CH7-1P	1 PC Equip. Mounting Bracket 3" Mounting Area, Fits M/A-COM/CH-721	1	$33.00	35%	$21.45	$21.45
CUP2-1004	Self-Adjusting Double Cup Holder (Fixed Mount)	1	$65.00	35%	$42.25	$42.25
C-AP-0325-1	3" Accessory Pocket for Internal Mounting - 2.5" Deep 3"H X 8 5/8"W X 2.5"D	1	$51.00	35%	$33.15	$33.15
C-FP-2	2" Filler Plate	1	$13.00	35%	$8.45	$8.45

5420

KELTEK INCORPORATED

Estimate

#5420

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

02/16/2024

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
091-219	Dual USB Charging Ports 3.1 Amp Max Output, Red LED 4.8-5.2 VDC	1	$65.40	Base Price	$65.40	$65.40
EQUIPMENT CONSOLE ACCESSORIES	----------					
MMSU-1	Single Unit Magnetic Mic Mount Kit, Includes Base, Hex Key, Disc Adapter & Mounting Hardwa	2	$37.05	Base Price	$37.05	$74.10
COMPUTER DOCK	----------					
REUSE COMP DOCK	REUSE COMPUTER DOCK	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
REUSE COMP MT	REUSE COMPUTER MOUNT	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
C-DMM-3115	Heavy-Duty Dash Mount For 2020-2023 Ford Interceptor Utility Vehicle	1	$536.00	35%	$348.40	$348.40
External Keyboard/Mount	----------					
KBA-BLTX-UCNNRUS	TG3 Keyboard, Rugged USB Red Backlighting, Touchpad replaces the life KBA-BLTX-UCNNR.	1	$160.10	Base Price	$160.10	$160.10
C-MD-202	Tilt Swivel Motion Device 1.82" overall height	1	$93.00	35%	$60.45	$60.45
PKG-MD-ARM-0603	Package - Swivel Arm Mount & Side Pole Mount, 6" Base, 3" Extension	1	$339.00	35%	$220.35	$220.35
C-KBM-202	Havis Rugged Keyboard Mount and Adapter Combination	1	$169.00	35%	$109.85	$109.85
MOBILE PRINTER	----------					
PJ822	PocketJet 8, 200dpi, 8.5 Width, Thermal Printer with USB C Connectivity/Charging, 2 Year Premier Warranty (Printer only, requires DC power or optional battery, USB cable, and printing supplies)	1	$435.00	5%	$413.25	$413.25
LB3692	Printer Car Power Adapter Hard Wired 14', for PJ3/PJ6/PJ7/PJ8	1	$23.45	Base Price	$23.45	$23.45
IMAGING SCANNER	----------					
REUSE SCANNER	REUSE RADIO SCANNER	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
MOBILE ROUTER	----------					
REUSE CONNECTIVITY	Reuse Connectivity Device - Provide Detail (Mobile Router, GPS Puck, etc.)	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
EVNSL0272BK-0025	CAT6 250MHZ Stranded Ether patch Cable-Shielded, pvc 25ft molded boot Black	1	$26.06	Base Price	$26.06	$26.06

5420

Estimate

#5420

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

02/16/2024

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
EYN257T-0025-FF	25' DB9 Serial Null-Modem MG90 OMG Cable, DB9 Female/DB9 Female	1	$36.78	Base Price	$36.78	$36.78
Antenna	----------					
AP-MMF-CCWWWG-Q	MultiMax FV,2xLTE,3xWifi,1xGPS 6xSMARP345,Bolt Mt,Black,15' Fits Roof Ribs of 20 + Ford PIU	1	$292.96	Base Price	$292.96	$292.96
CAMERA - ACCESSORIES	----------					
Radio 1 and Antenna(s)	----------					
NMO800B	Larsen 806-866 MHz Antenna	1	$51.04	Base Price	$51.04	$51.04
EQUIPMENT TRAY	----------					
PKG-TTP-INUT-1201-4	Premium Package – Raised Fold-Up Equipment Tray & Cargo Plate With 200 Lbs Lift Struts For 2020-2023 Ford Interceptor Utility	1	$1,981.00	35%	$1,287.65	$1,287.65
C-TTP-INUT-MAT	Full Width Trunk Tray Rubber Mat option for C-TTP-INUT series. 1/4" thick rubber mat for 2020-2022 Ford Interceptor Utility premium trunk tray plate.	1	$174.49	35%	$113.42	$113.42
PROKIT-2	Adapter Kit for Pro-Gard Partition to Havis TTP or Storage Drawer Mount in 2020-2022 Ford Interceptor Utility	1	$33.00	35%	$21.45	$21.45
PRISONER TRANSPORT KIT	----------					
NOTE	When ordering the front partition please make sure we order the full poly window with not mesh per the customers request.					
P1826UINT20AOSB	Dual Compartment Pro-Cell for 2020-2022 Ford Utility includes Full Partition, Full Roll Bar, Transport Seat, Floor Pan, Pair of Door Panels, Pair of Window Armor, Lower Extension Panel, Recessed Panel, Poly Divider, Poly Window Divider & Outboard Seat Belt Kits	1	$4,681.00	22%	$3,651.18	$3,651.18
SBT101	SEAT BELT LOCK	1	$79.21	Base Price	$79.21	$79.21
WBP47NPUINT20	Pair, Â¼" Poly Window Bars (for use with OEM door panels only)	1	$320.00	22%	$249.60	$249.60
RWG47UINT20A	Window Guard Kit for All three Cargo Rear Windows, 2020-2022 Ford Utility	1	$507.00	22%	$395.46	$395.46
VEHICLE CONTROL MODULE	----------					
B-BOM560-CC	Black Out Module for 2020-2022 Ford Utility	1	$524.14	10%	$471.73	$471.73
47665	Green LED Indicator Light 5/16 mounting hole 12 volt"	1	$10.64	Base Price	$10.64	$10.64

Estimate

#5420

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

02/16/2024

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
POWER MANAGEMENT	KELTEK WIRING HARNESS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT					
KELTEK HARNESS ITEM GROUP	KELTEK Designed Premium Harness, includes all Power Management to support Emergency Vehicle Equipment	1				$749.00
KELTEK-HARNESS	Keltek Designed Premium Harness- For Use in ALL Installs	1	$0.00	Base Price	$0.00	$0.00
PWRMGMT	Materials for installing wire harness and power management	1	$749.00	Base Price	$749.00	$749.00
INSTALLATION-KELTEK	Includes all labor for installation and/or removal associated with project as it is aligned above. Rates provided can be referenced on DAS Iowa State Contract MA 005 21357	1				
DAS-BASIC LABOR	Hourly Installation Rate: Basic Emergency Vehicle Equipment Items such as, but not limited to Audible / Visual Warning, Push bumpers / Wraps, Equipment Console/Computer Mounting, Prisoner Transport Systems / Seats, Equipment Mounting / Storage	55	$80.00	Base Price	$80.00	$4,400.00
MILEAGE PU/D	Flat Rate per build, divisible by DAS Rate of $69/ hour, Per Vehicle Cost	1	$138.00	Base Price	$138.00	$138.00
DAS-SUPPLIES BASIC	Hourly Installation Rate: General Supplies and Service for Basic Emergency Vehicle Equipment Items such as, but not limited to Breakers, Fuse Holders, Fuses, Wire, Terminals, Loom, Wire Ties, Fasteners, Cleaners, etc.	55	$12.00	Base Price	$12.00	$660.00
						$5,198.00

Subtotal	$23,998.02
Shipping Cost	$0.00
Tax (%)	$0.00
Total	$23,998.02

Return Policy: https://www.keltekinc.com/return-policy/

State Contracts: https://www.keltekinc.com/state-contract/

Service Rates: https://www.keltekinc.com/service/

5420

Resolution No. _____

Resolution offered by Alderman R. Dunn.

RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa.

RESOLUTION approving the purchase of upfitting equipment for eight (8) Police Department vehicles from Keltek Incorporated of Baxter, Iowa in the amount of $191,984.16 using State of Iowa Department of Administrative Services contract #24088, CIP #24032.

WHEREAS, the City needs to purchase upfitting equipment for eight (8) vehicles for the Police Department;

WHEREAS, Keltek Incorporated of Baxter, Iowa was awarded State contract #24088 as the lowest responsive and responsible bid.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa that the purchase of upfitting equipment for eight (8) Police Department vehicles from Keltek Incorporated of Baxter, Iowa in the amount of $191,984.16 using State of Iowa Department of Administrative Services contract #24088 is hereby approved.

Passed and approved this 13th day of March, 2024.

Approved:

_____

Mike Matson
Mayor

Attest:

_____

Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk

City of Davenport

Department: Office of the Mayor **Action / Date**
Contact Info: Mayor Matson and City Council | 563-326-7701 **3/13/2024**

Subject:
Resolution ratifying Executive Order 2023-22 appointing Mallory Merritt as Interim City Administrator; ratifying Personnel Memorandum of Understanding between the City of Davenport and Mallory Merritt, memorializing Ms. Merritt's appointment as Interim City Administrator; and approving Amendment 1 to the Personnel Memorandum of Understanding between the City of Davenport and Mallory Merritt. [All Wards]

Recommendation:
Adopt the Resolution.

Background:
On October 6, 2023, the City entered into an agreement with former City Administrator, Corrin Spiegel, to end Ms. Spiegel's employment effective January 2, 2024. As part of Ms. Spiegel's agreement, her last work day was November 17, 2023, and included a provision for her to take administrative leave until January 2, 2024. To facilitate the orderly transition of City Administration, on November 8, 2023 the Mayor issued Executive Order 2023-22 appointing Mallory Merritt as Interim City Administrator effective November 17, 2023. On November 8, 2023, the City entered into a Personnel Memorandum of Understanding with Mallory Merritt memorializing her appointment as interim City Administrator effective November 17, 2023, setting forth the City's expectations for Ms. Merritt and reflecting adjustments to her compensation. Additionally, Ms. Merritt and the City have negotiated Amendment 1 to her Personnel Memorandum of Understanding to extend Ms. Merritt's appointment as Interim City Administrator.

The City's outside legal counsel advises that the Executive Order and Ms. Merritt's Personnel Memorandum of Understanding be ratified and Amendment 1 be approved by City Council.

ATTACHMENTS:

	Type	Description
🗋	Resolution Letter	Resolution
🗋	Exhibit	Executive Order
🗋	Exhibit	Personnel Memorandum of Understanding
🗋	Exhibit	Amendment 1 _ Personnel Memorandum of Understanding

REVIEWERS:

Department	Reviewer	Action	Date
Office of the Mayor	Admin, Default	Approved	3/1/2024 - 3:11 PM

Resolution No. _____

Resolution offered by Alderwoman Newton.

RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa.

RESOLUTION ratifying Executive Order 2023-22 appointing Mallory Merritt as Interim City Administrator; ratifying the Personnel Memorandum of Understanding between the City of Davenport and Mallory Merritt memorializing Ms. Merritt's appointment as Interim City Administrator; and approving Amendment 1 to the Personnel Memorandum of Understanding between the City of Davenport and Mallory Merritt.

WHEREAS, on October 6, 2023, the City entered into an agreement with former City Administrator Spiegel in which Spiegel's employment ended effective January 2, 2024, and as part of said agreement Spiegel's last work day was November 17, 2023 and she would take administrative leave until January 2, 2024; and

WHEREAS, to facilitate the orderly transition of City Administration, the Mayor, with the assistance from the City Attorney, issued Executive Order 2023-22 appointing Mallory Merritt as Interim City Administrator effective November 17, 2023; and

WHEREAS, also through the assistance of the City Attorney, on November 8, 2023 the City entered into a Personnel Memorandum of Understanding with Merritt memorializing the terms of her appointment as Interim City Administrator effective November 17, 2023; and

WHEREAS, in addition, Ms. Merritt and the City have negotiated Amendment 1 to said Personnel Memorandum of Understanding to extend Merritt's interim appointment while the search for a permanent City Administrator moves forward; and

WHEREAS, the City's outside legal counsel advises that the Executive Order and Personnel Memorandum of Understanding be ratified, and Amendment 1 to the Personnel Memorandum of Understanding be approved by City Council.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa that Executive Order 2023-22 appointing Mallory Merritt as Interim City Administrator and the Personnel Memorandum of Understanding between the City of Davenport and Mallory Merritt memorializing Ms. Merritt's appointment as Interim City Administrator are hereby ratified, and Amendment 1 to said Personnel Memorandum of Understanding is hereby approved, and the Mayor is authorized and directed to sign any agreements necessary to effect the ratification and approval of said interim appointment.

Passed and approved this 13th day of March, 2024.

Approved: Attest:

_____ _____

Mike Matson
Mayor

Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk

November 8, 2023

EXECUTIVE ORDER 2023-22

APPOINTING MALLORY MERRITT AS THE INTERIM CITY ADMINISTRATOR

The current city administrator is amicably parting ways with the City, and in order to have an orderly transition, an interim city administrator must be appointed until a new city administrator can be appointed. Accordingly, it is hereby ordered:

1. Mallory Merritt is appointed as interim city administrator and authorized to exercise the powers of position of city administrator;
2. There are some specific terms related to Mallory Merritt's interim appointment that are outlined in a letter of understanding executed by me on behalf of the City and reviewed by the Corporation Counsel; and
3. To be clear Mallory Merritt will continue in her capacity as an Assistant City Administrator and Chief Financial Officer during the time of this temporary assignment.

This order takes effect at 12:01 AM November 17, 2023, and shall remain in effect until Mallory Merritt's service as interim city administrator is ended by action of Mallory Merritt or the City.

Mike Matson
Mayor of Davenport, Iowa
November 8, 2023

THE CITY OF
DAVENPORT
IOWA | USA

PERSONNEL MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING
CONFIDENTIAL – PERSONNEL

This Personnel Memorandum of Understanding is made and agreed to this 8th day of November, 2023 with an effective date of November 17, 2023 and referenced in an executive order of the Mayor. Upon execution, this personnel document shall be incorporated into the named employee's personnel file.

BY & BETWEEN: City of Davenport
AND: Mallory L. Merritt, Employee of City of Davenport

CC: Personnel File

Purpose
This memorandum of understanding is meant to commemorate the terms of Mrs. Merritt's appointment as the Interim City Administrator including compensation adjustment, performance and responsibilities, address possible conflicts of interest, and eventual termination of duties.

Performance & Responsibilities

As part of this assignment, Mrs. Merritt and the City agree to the following:

1. On an interim basis, Mrs. Merritt will discharge both the duties of the Interim City Administrator and Chief Financial Officer positions.

2. The employee acknowledges that the position holds immense responsibility and understands that it entails responsibilities well above-and-beyond current duties. To this end, the employee agrees to the following performance benchmarks:

    - ✓ Successful preparation, coordination, adoption, and submission of the FY 2025 Operating and Capital Budgets under new legislative requirements.

- ✓ Provide an onboarding protocol for new and current elected officials including briefings on major City functions, overview of current initiatives, and required human resources-related trainings.

- ✓ Continue progress on the existing adopted workplan including a strategic focus on the following:
  - i. Police Department Recruitment & Retention
  - ii. Fire Station 3 Completion & Operational Transition
  - iii. ARPA & Infrastructure Projects
  - iv. NorthPark Mall Revitalization Strategy & Market Study

- ✓ Collaborate with the City's leadership team and City Council and lead the development and adoption of the CY 2024 City Administrator's Workplan.

- ✓ Work with the Mayor & City Council to staff the Legal Department and secure any necessary related professional services contracts.

- ✓ Serve as a strategic resource and partner for the Mayor & City Council on the recruitment of the permanent City Administrator and Corporation Counsel positions.

3. The City acknowledges that the Interim City Administrator may make personnel adjustments to carry out the benchmarks and initiatives agreed to above and may include compensation adjustments for employees in accordance with City administrative policies. The City also acknowledges that Mrs. Merritt may exercise all powers of the City Administrator while serving in this temporary capacity.

Compensation

To compensate for the increased responsibilities associated with holding both positions, Mrs. Merritt and the City agree to the following:

1. Mrs. Merritt's annual base compensation shall remain at her current rate of $174,420.00.

2. The employee will remain entitled to all other benefits as outlined in previous employment offer letters, agreements, and amendments, including general wage increases afforded to other department head employees.

3. Upon the completion of responsibilities mutually agreed to between Mrs. Merritt and the City as outlined in the prior section, the employee shall be paid a lump sum merit bonus of $50,000 payable on the May 3, 2024 payroll cycle. In the case of an early ending of the temporary appointment, this will be paid on a pro-rated monthly basis where any day of a month constitutes as a full month for this purpose.

4. If the Mayor & City Council extend the appointment of Mrs. Merritt's tenure in the Interim City Administrator position beyond April 30, 2024, the parties acknowledge that the compensation of the position should be mutually revisited and agreed to by Merritt and the Mayor and Finance Chair.

Conflict of Interest Provisions

Both the City and Mrs. Merritt acknowledge and agree to adhere to the following conflict of interest provisions:

1. Consistent with Administrative Policy 3.2(5&6), the employee has previously disclosed a *familial association* with another City employee, Clay Merritt (spouse).

2. Consistent with Administrative Policy 3.2(6), Mrs. Merritt's conflict of interest letters included in her current personnel file will be amended to reflect the below protocols to mitigate potential perceived or actual conflicts of interest arising through the *familial association*:

    a. Reporting Structure: The City acknowledges that some aspects of the reporting structure while Mrs. Merritt is interim City Administrator will be contrary to the City's Administrative Policy Manual; however, efforts will be taken to mitigate or reduce these issues through the below mechanisms included in this entire section 2. During her tenure as Interim Administrator, her spouse shall continue to directly report to the Assistant City Administrator/Public Works Director. Additionally:
        i. Any financial benefit, above and beyond that for other directors, provided to Clay Merritt will be approved by the Assistant City Administrator/Public Works Director, Human Resources Director, and Head City Attorney. Mrs. Merritt shall not be involved in any conversations around this determination.
        ii. Any disciplinary matter involving Clay Merritt as a subject will be handled by an outside legal counsel; any related discipline will be imposed by agreement of the Assistant City Administrator/Public

Works Director, Human Resources Director, and Head City Attorney. Mrs. Merritt shall not be involved in these matters.

b. Contract Signatures: It is acknowledged that Mrs. Merritt will not sign contracts initiated by her spouse without first obtaining a legal review and sign-off.

c. Change Orders: It is acknowledged that Mrs. Merritt will not sign or authorize any contract change orders initiated by her spouse without obtaining review and approval of the Assistant City Administrator/Public Works Director and legal review and sign-off.

d. Transfers & Amendments: It is acknowledged that Mrs. Merritt will not authorize any budgetary transfer or amendment initiated by her spouse without the approval of the Assistant City Administrator/Public Works Director. Upon review and approval, Mrs. Merritt will authorize staff to process the transfer/amendment.

e. Personnel Decisions: It is acknowledged that Mrs. Merritt will not be involved in personnel-related decision-making for her spouse's functional area or any of his employees. In the event that a personnel decision requires a City Administrator authorization, the authorization will only be given at the sole direction of internal or external legal counsel and shall be documented the same.

f. City Council-Directed Strategic Initiatives Guidance: Mrs. Merritt acknowledges that her spouse leads and works cooperatively with the Mayor & City Council, City Administrator's Office, and other leadership staff on the development and implementation of numerous City Council-focused strategic initiatives. Mrs. Merritt acknowledges that she will continue to take guidance from the City Council on these matters and that implementation by staff shall reflect the same.

Other

Additionally, Mrs. Merritt and the City acknowledge the below additional personnel related terms:

1. Based on the employee's current familial status, the employee will extend her maternity leave to include emergency availability only on Friday afternoons.

2. Mrs. Merritt acknowledges that the position will require response to emergencies and reasonable attendance at meetings outside of typical office hours and will continue to make arrangements to attend pre-planned and arranged meetings.

3. The Mayor & City Council acknowledge that inappropriate accusations or allegations could harm both the City and the employee in her current role as Chief Financial Officer given the numerous regulating bodies around the position such as the bond market, SEC, and auditors. Therefore, the Mayor & City Council agree to respond to, and address, inappropriate accusations that impede Mrs. Merritt's ability to discharge the duties of the position including the responsibilities of the Chief Financial Officer.

4. The Mayor & City Council acknowledge that the recruitment process for the permanent City Administrator position will begin in Q1 2024.

Termination of Duties

The City and Mrs. Merritt both acknowledge that the employee's responsibilities as the Interim City Administrator will conclude at some future date currently contemplated as May 2024. At conclusion and to ensure appropriate transitions, the below terms are acknowledged:

1. Upon the Mayor or City Council's termination of the employee's Interim City Administrator responsibilities due to the appointment of a permanent City Administrator or for some other cause, the Mayor & City Council acknowledge that Mrs. Merritt will simply return to performing only the duties of the Assistant City Administrator & Chief Financial Officer position.

2. The Mayor & City Council acknowledge that Mrs. Merritt may also request to stop and simply return to performing only the duties of the Assistant City Administrator & Chief Financial Officer position. Mrs. Merritt acknowledges that this will require a transition period to name a new Interim City Administrator and agrees to work cooperatively during this period.

3. Upon any involuntary separation within twelve months of the appointment of a new City Administrator, Mrs. Merritt shall be paid a severance payment in the amount of twelve (12) months of her then current rate. Upon any involuntary separation after twelve months of the appointment of a new City Administrator or voluntary separation from today moving forward, Mrs. Merritt shall be paid nine months of the employee's then current rate. These provisions will

continue beyond the life of this temporary appointment and should be reflected accordingly in Mrs. Merritt's personnel file.

4. In the absence of a permanent City Administrator, termination of Mrs. Merritt from all employment shall be by unanimous consent of the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, and the four chairs.

SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS

SIGNATURES

EMPLOYEE

Employee (Signature):
Mallory L. Merritt

FOR THE CITY In accordance with Ch. 2.06 of the Davenport Municipal Code:

Mayor
Michael Matson

AFFIRMED BY

Mayor Pro Tem

Community & Econ Dev Chair

Public Safety Chair

Public Works Chair

Finance Chair

Corporation Counsel

THE CITY OF DAVENPORT
IOWA | USA

AMENDMENT 1
PERSONNEL MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING
CONFIDENTIAL – PERSONNEL

This amendment to the Personnel Memorandum of Understanding is made and agreed to this 13th day of March 2024. Upon execution, this personnel document shall be incorporated into the named employee's personnel file and serve as an attachment to the original memorandum of understanding.

BY & BETWEEN: City of Davenport
AND: Mallory L. Merritt, Employee of City of Davenport

CC: Personnel File

Purpose
This amendment is meant to commemorate the terms of Mrs. Merritt's appointment as the Interim City Administrator including an amendment to compensation and term. All other terms of the personnel memorandum of understanding shall remain in force except for those modified below.

Compensation

To compensate for the increased responsibilities associated with holding both positions, Mrs. Merritt and the City agree to the following:

1. Mrs. Merritt's annual base compensation, currently reflected as her current rate of $174,420, shall be increased by 2.5% retroactive to January 7, 2024.

2. The employee will remain entitled to all other benefits as outlined in previous employment offer letters, agreements, and amendments, including general wage increases afforded to other department head employees.

3. Mrs. Merritt agrees to serve as the Interim City Administrator until a permanent Administrator is appointed. For any length of appointment that extends beyond the original agreement of April 30, 2024, Merritt shall be paid an additional $5,000 per month. For these purposes, work performed for any day

of the month shall constitute as a whole month. Payment shall be rendered on the second pay cycle of that corresponding month of service.

4. In the event that a permanent City Administrator is not appointed by November 17, 2024, and the parties mutually desire to continue Merritt's interim appointment, the current memorandum of understanding and this amendment will terminate and the parties agree to negotiate a revised memorandum of understanding going forward.

SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS

SIGNATURES

EMPLOYEE

_____

Employee (Signature):
Mallory L. Merritt

FOR THE CITY

_____

Mayor
Michael Matson

City of Davenport

Department: Office of the Mayor **Action / Date**
Contact Info: Mayor Matson and City Council | 563-326-7701 **3/13/2024**

Subject:
Resolution ratifying Executive Order 2024-01 appointing Brian Heyer as Interim Corporation Counsel and approving the Personnel Memorandum of Understanding between the City of Davenport and Brian Heyer, memorializing Mr. Heyer's appointment as Interim Corporation Counsel. [All Wards]

Recommendation:
Adopt the Resolution.

Background:
On August 2, 2022, the City entered into a agreement with former City Attorney, Tom Warner, ending Mr. Warner's employment effective January 2, 2024. To facilitate the orderly transition of City legal affairs, on January 2, 2024, the Mayor issued Executive Order 2024-01 appointing Mr. Heyer as Interim City Attorney. Mr. Heyer and the City have negotiated a proposed Personnel Memorandum of Understanding to memorialize his appointment as Interim City Attorney and set forth the City's expectations for Mr. Heyer and to reflect adjustments to his compensation.

The City's outside legal counsel advises that the Executive Order be ratified and Mr. Heyer's Personnel Memorandum of Understanding be approved by City Council.

ATTACHMENTS:

	Type	Description
🗋	Resolution Letter	Resolution
🗋	Exhibit	Executive Order
🗋	Exhibit	Personnel Memorandum of Understanding

REVIEWERS:

Department	Reviewer	Action	Date
Office of the Mayor	Admin, Default	Approved	3/1/2024 - 3:11 PM

Resolution No. _____

Resolution offered by Alderwoman Newton.

RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa.

RESOLUTION ratifying Executive Order 2024-01 appointing Brian Heyer as Interim Corporation Counsel, and approving the Personnel Memorandum of Understanding between the City of Davenport and Brian Heyer, memorializing Mr. Heyer's appointment as Interim Corporation Counsel.

WHEREAS, on August 2, 2022, the City entered into an agreement with former Corporation Counsel Tom Warner, pursuant to which Warner's employment would end on January 2, 2024; and

WHEREAS, to facilitate the orderly transition of the City's legal affairs, on January 2, 2024 the Mayor issued Executive Order 2024-01 appointing Brian Heyer as Interim Corporation Counsel; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Heyer and the City have negotiated a proposed Personnel Memorandum of Understanding memorializing the terms of said interim appointment; and

WHEREAS, the City's outside legal counsel advises that the Executive Order be ratified and the Personnel Memorandum of Understanding be approved by City Council.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa that Executive Order 2024-01 appointing Brian Heyer as Interim Corporation Counsel is hereby ratified, and the Personnel Memorandum of Understanding between the City of Davenport and Brian Heyer memorializing Mr. Heyer's appointment as Interim Corporation Counsel is hereby approved, and Mayor Matson is authorized and directed to sign any agreements necessary to effect the ratification and approval of said interim appointment.

Passed and approved this 13th day of March, 2024.

Approved: Attest:

_____ _____

Mike Matson
Mayor

Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk

January 2, 2024

EXECUTIVE ORDER 2024-01

APPOINTING BRIAN HEYER AS THE INTERIM CITY ATTORNEY

The current city attorney is amicably parting ways with the City, and in order to have an orderly transition, an interim city attorney must be appointed until a new city attorney can be appointed. Accordingly, it is hereby ordered:

1. Brian Heyer is appointed as interim city attorney and authorized to exercise the powers of position of city attorney; and
2. There are some specific terms related to Brian Heyer's interim appointment that are outlined in a letter of understanding executed by me on behalf of the City and reviewed by Interim City Administrator/CFO Mallory Merritt; and

This order takes effect at 12:01 AM January 3, 2024, and shall remain in effect until Brian Heyer's service as interim city attorney is ended by action of Brian Heyer or the City.

Mike Matson
Mayor of Davenport, Iowa
January 2, 2024

THE CITY OF DAVENPORT
IOWA | USA

PERSONNEL MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING
CONFIDENTIAL – PERSONNEL

This Personnel Memorandum of Understanding, referenced in Executive Order 2024-01 signed by Mayor Matson, is made and agreed to on this 13th day of March, 2024, and is effective immediately upon execution. Upon execution this personnel document shall be incorporated into the named employee's personnel file.

BY and BETWEEN City of Davenport
And Brian Heyer, Employee

CC: Employee's Personnel File

This memorandum of understanding is meant to commemorate the terms of Mr. Heyer's appointment as the Interim Corporation Counsel including, but not limited to, performance and responsibilities, compensation, conflicts of interest, and anticipated termination of duties.

Performance and Responsibilities

Mr. Heyer and the City agree to the following:

1. On an interim basis, Mr. Heyer will discharge both the duties of Interim Corporation Counsel and Assistant Corporation Counsel.

2. The employee acknowledges that the position holds immense responsibility and understands that it entails responsibilities well above-and-beyond his current employment duties. To this end, the employee agrees to the following performance benchmarks:

a. Advise the Mayor and City Council, or any Council member, the City Administrator, upon all legal questions arising in the conduct of City business.

b. Attend Council meetings for the purpose of giving the Council any legal advice required or requested.

c. Prepare legal instruments, contracts, etc.

d. Assume responsibility and discharge all other duties set forth in Davenport Municipal Code §2.40.020 and §2.40.050(E).

3. The City acknowledges that the Interim Corporation Counsel may make personnel adjustments to carry out benchmarks and initiatives agreed to above and may include compensation adjustments for employees in accordance with City administrative policies. The City also acknowledges that Mr. Heyer may exercise all powers of the Corporation Counsel while serving in this temporary capacity.

Compensation

To compensate for the increased responsibilities associated with holding both positions, Mr. Heyer and the City agree to the following:

4. Mr. Heyer's annual base compensation shall remain at his current rate of $123,708.03.

5. Mr. Heyer will remain entitled to all other benefits he currently receives as Assistant Corporation Counsel including wage increases available to other employees in the non-bargaining exempt or director classifications.

6. Upon the completion of responsibilities mutually agreed to between Mr. Heyer and the City, the employee shall be paid a lump sum retention bonus of $50,000.00 on the May 3, 2024 payroll cycle. In the case of an early ending of the temporary appointment, this will be paid on a pro-rated monthly basis where any day of a month constitutes as a full month for this purpose.

7. The City agrees that it will keep Mr. Heyer on the City's health insurance, at his current level, until 11:59:59 p.m., December 31, 2025, as already agreed to.

8. If the Mayor and City Council extend the appointment of Mr. Heyer's tenure as Interim Corporation Counsel beyond May 2, 2024, the parties acknowledge that the compensation of the position shall be mutually revisited and agreed to.

Conflict of Interest Provisions

Both the City and Mr. Heyer acknowledge and agree to adhere to the following conflict of interest provisions:

9. Mr. Heyer shall, in writing, report any and all potential conflicts of interest between himself and the City Administrator, and himself and the City, to the Mayor and City Council immediately upon the conflict arising.

Miscellaneous

Additionally, Mr. Heyer and the City acknowledge and agree to the following terms:

10. Mr. Heyer acknowledges that the position of Interim Corporation Counsel will require response to emergencies and reasonable attendance at meetings outside of typical office hours and will continue to make arrangements to attend pre-planned and arranged meetings.

11. The City acknowledges that the recruitment process for the permanent Corporation Counsel position will begin in Q1 2024.

12. This agreement may not be modified or amended except by mutual agreement of the parties, in writing, signed by both, explicating stating it is intended to amend this agreement. This agreement shall be governed and interpreted by the laws of the State of Iowa.

13. This agreement is not a contract of employment and no provision hereof shall be construed to affect the employee's employment at will status.

Termination of Duties

The City and Mr. Heyer agree and acknowledge that the employee's responsibilities as the Interim Corporation Counsel will conclude at some future date, currently contemplated to be May 2, 2024. At said conclusion, and to ensure appropriate transition, the following terms are acknowledged:

14. Upon the Mayor or City Council's termination of the employee's Interim Corporation Counsel responsibilities due to the appointment of a permanent Corporation Counsel prior to May 2, 2024, Mr. Heyer acknowledges that such hiring will require a transition period and agrees to remain and work cooperatively with the permanent Corporation Counsel as Assistant Corporation Counsel until May 2, 2024 and thereafter to remain available as a resource to the permanent Corporation Counsel until June 30, 2024.

15. Apart from the provisions in paragraph 13, Mr. Heyer's employment as set forth in this agreement shall not be otherwise terminated for any reason except for good cause. Good cause means the employee's conviction of any criminal violation involving dishonesty, fraud, or moral turpitude, the employee's failure to comply with reasonable directives of the City that result in material injury to the City, or the employee's material breach of any term of this agreement.

16. Termination of Mr. Heyer's employment as Interim Corporation Counsel shall be by unanimous consent of the Interim City Administrator, Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, and the four chairs.

Signed and executed on the date subscribed above.

For the City of Davenport

Mike Matson, Mayor

Mallory Merritt, ICA/CFO

Employee

Brian Heyer

City of Davenport

Department: Finance
Contact Info: Jim Odean | 563-326-7739

Action / Date
3/13/2024

Subject:
Resolution adopting the updated Investment Policy. [All Wards]

Recommendation:
Adopt the Resolution.

Background:
The Davenport City Council has adopted an investment policy mandated by Chapter 12 of the Iowa State Code. City Council first adopted the policy in 1992, and it has been revised multiple times, with the last iteration in 2023. The investment policy establishes and maintains an internal control structure in the Finance Department to safeguard Davenport's assets from loss, theft, or misuse.

The investment policy addresses the investment program's primary goals, which include the principal's safety, maintaining appropriate liquidity levels, and maximizing return on investments while conforming with all applicable federal, state, and local statutes governing the investment of public funds. In addition, the policy addresses the delegation of authority, investment objectives, prudence, ethics, eligible investments, maturity limitations, diversification, safekeeping, pooled cash and interest allocations, ethics conflict of interest, reporting, and depository approval.

Besides formatting and minor word changes, below is a list of significant changes:

1) Reorganizing policy sections to comply with the Association of Public Treasurers of the U.S. and Canada.
2) Addition of Scope section detailing the funds covered by this policy.
3) Addition of Ethics and Conflict of Interest Section with reporting requirements.
4) Removal of Affirmative Action Commission from receipt of policy revisions, per their request.
5) Establishes the requirement of an independent review by an external auditor.

Staff annually reviews the investment policy, and the City Council considers and approves any material changes to the policy. The changes to this version of the investment policy align with the requirements of the Association of Public Treasurers of the U.S. and Canada.

ATTACHMENTS:

	Type	Description
🗋	Resolution Letter	Resolution
🗋	Backup Material	Investment Policy

REVIEWERS:

Department	Reviewer	Action	Date
Finance	Merritt, Mallory	Approved	3/1/2024 - 10:07 AM
Finance Committee	Merritt, Mallory	Approved	3/1/2024 - 10:07 AM
City Clerk	Admin, Default	Approved	3/1/2024 - 4:11 PM

Resolution No. _____

Resolution offered by Alderwoman Newton.

RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa.

RESOLUTION adopting the updated Investment Policy.

WHEREAS, the City is committed to conforming with all federal, state, and local statutes governing the investment of public funds, including Iowa Code Chapters 12B and 12C, Federal arbitrage regulations, and Federal grant regulations; and

WHEREAS, there is a State of Iowa mandate, and it is a best practice to have a written investment policy that addresses the three pillars of the investment program: safety, liquidity, and yield; and

WHEREAS, the investment policy is required to be reviewed annually; and

WHEREAS, the policy establishes best practices and standards that govern the investment and safekeeping of City funds by the Finance Department; and

WHEREAS, the City Council approves all revisions to the Investment Policy.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa that the updated Investment Policy is hereby adopted.

Passed and approved this 13th day of March, 2024.

Approved:

_____

Mike Matson
Mayor

Attest:

_____

Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk

CITY OF DAVENPORT
Investment Policy

Section 1.0 - Policy

It is the policy of the City of Davenport to invest public funds in a manner that provides the highest investment return with maximum security, meeting the daily cash flow demands of the entity and conforming with all applicable federal, state, and local statutes governing the investment of public funds.

The Investment Policy intends to comply with Iowa Code Chapters 12B and 12C and their relevant successors, Federal arbitrage regulations, and Federal grant regulations.

Section 2.0 - Scope

This investment policy applies to all financial assets of the City of Davenport. These funds are accounted for in the City of Davenport's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report and include:

In addition to the funds named below, this policy will also cover all future funds created. The investment of bond funds or sinking funds shall comply with the Investment Policy and be consistent with any applicable bond resolution.

1. General Fund
2. Special Revenue Funds
3. Capital Project Funds
4. Proprietary Funds
5. Debt Funds

Section 2.1 - Pooled Cash and Interest Allocation

Cash resources shall be pooled to maximize investment opportunities. Income from investments purchased with pooled cash shall be allocated to individual funds based on the fund's average cash balance and legal requirements, grant regulations, arbitrage rules, and bond resolutions. Interest income shall be allocated to all funds so that no fund subsidizes another fund.

Section 3.0 - Prudence

The standard of prudence to be used by investment officials shall be the "prudent person" standard and shall be applied in the context of managing an overall portfolio. Investment officers acting in accordance with written procedures and this investment policy and exercising due diligence shall be relieved of personal responsibility for an individual security's credit risk or market price changes, provided deviations from expectations are reported in a timely fashion, and the liquidity and the sale of securities are carried out in accordance with the terms of this policy.

The "prudent person" standard states that "Investments shall be made with judgment and care, under the circumstances then prevailing, which persons of prudence, discretion and intelligence exercise in the management of their affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of their capital as well as the probable income to be derived."

Section 4.0 - Objectives

The primary objectives, in order of priority, of all investment activities involving financial assets shall be the following:

> **Safety:** Safety and preservation of principal in the overall portfolio are the foremost investment objectives. The City of Davenport investments shall be undertaken in a manner that seeks to ensure the preservation of capital in the overall portfolio. To attain this objective, the City of Davenport will diversify its investments by investing funds among various securities offering independent returns and financial institutions.
>
> **Liquidity:** The City of Davenport's Investment portfolio will remain sufficiently liquid to meet all operating requirements that might be reasonably anticipated.
>
> **Return:** The City of Davenport's investment portfolio shall be designed to attain a benchmark rate of return throughout budgetary and economic cycles, consistent with the City of Davenport's investment risk constraints and the cash flow characteristics of the portfolio.
>
> **Linked Deposit:** Standards for financial institutions' involvement in areas of equal opportunity for minority sections of the City's population. Linked deposit objectives are defined in Section 7.1.

Section 5.0 - Delegation of Authority

Per Iowa Code Chapter 12B.10, the responsibility for conducting investment transactions resides with the City of Davenport's Finance Director/City Treasurer or designee. Only the Finance Director/City Treasurer and those authorized by resolution may invest public funds, and a copy of any empowering resolution shall be attached to this investment policy.

Section 5.1 - Investment Procedures

To operate the program, the City Treasurer shall establish written investment procedures consistent with this policy. Procedures should include references to safekeeping, delivery vs. payment, PSA repurchase agreements, wire transfer agreements, banking service contracts, internal controls, collateral/depository agreements, daily cash flow review, the basis for awarding bids, authorized personnel, and portfolio inventory. No person may engage in the investment transaction except as provided under the terms of this policy and procedures established by the City Treasurer.

Investment procedures are a written system of internal controls and investment practices. The controls shall be designed to prevent losses of public funds, document those officers and employees of the City responsible for elements of the investment process, and address the capability of investment management. The controls shall provide for receipt and review of the audited financial statement and related report on the internal control structure of all outside persons performing any of the following for the City of Davenport:

a. Investing public funds,
b. Advising on the investment of public funds,
c. Directing the deposit or investment of public funds,
d. Acting in a fiduciary capacity for the City.

The procedures document is intended to guide staff and continuity in the event of an interruption of service of the City Treasurer.

Section 6.0 - Ethics and Conflict of Interest

All officers and employees involved in the investment process shall refrain from personal business activity that could conflict with the proper execution of the investment program, or impair their ability to make impartial investment decisions. Employees and investment officials shall disclose to the Mayor, City Administrator, and Finance Committee any material financial interests in financial institutions that conduct business within their jurisdiction, and they will further disclose any large personal financial/investment positions that could be related to the performance of the City of Davenport. Staff included in this section will be notified of depository changes.

Section 7.0 - Authorized Financial Dealers and Institutions

The Finance Director/City Treasurer or their designee shall request competitive investment proposals for comparable credit and term investments from at least two investment providers. Each financial institution shall be declared as a depository by the Davenport City Council by resolution with approved maximum deposit amount. (See attached resolution). The depository should also be on the list of Eligible Financial Institutions on the State of Iowa Treasurer website. The Iowa Code requires depositories to be located within the county, or the adjoining county, in which a city is located. Securities purchased from a broker-deal and held with a third-party custodian are not included in this total.

The City shall identify qualified financial institutions to do investment business with through the Request for Qualification (RFQ) process. Potential institutions will be required to submit a letter stating they will comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations, with the City of Davenport's investment policy, provide documentation that the depository will comply with the State of Iowa Treasurer's Office regarding acceptance of public deposits, provide an annual report, and submit the most recent Community Reinvestment Act (CRA) performance evaluation and Home Mortgage Disclosure Act (HMDA).

The factors mentioned in Sections 7.0 and 7.1 will be evaluated by the Finance Department and reviewed by the Inclusion & Equity Administrator or its designee(s) and approved by the Davenport City Council.

Institutions may be added, and the list of qualified institutions amended individually at the request of a financial institution and acceptance of the City Treasurer or their designee. The financial institution must meet all criteria identified in the Request for Qualifications process.

All depositories participating in the City of Davenport's Investment program must annually submit their most recent annual report, and if applicable the most recent Community Reinvestment Act (CRA) Performance Evaluation, Home Mortgage Disclosure Act (HMDA) and related reports on internal control structure. State law also requires outside persons doing investment business with the City to notify in writing to the City Treasurer within thirty (30) days of receipt of all communications from the auditor of the outside person or any regulatory authority of the existence of a material weakness in internal control structure of the outside person or regulatory orders or sanctions regarding the type of services being provided to the City by the outside person. The Assistant Finance Director will follow up on any irregularities reported. Also, savings and loans must submit a monthly report of current market value of collateral deposited with a custodian.

Section 7.1 - Consideration of Community Reinvestment Activities

It shall continue to be the City's primary objective of its investment policy to preserve principal while maintaining sufficient liquidity to meet the City's cash requirements while maximizing income. Prospective security dealers, financial institutions, depository banks, collection banks, and assets managers the City selects will be selected primarily based on these criteria.

The City shall apply the following factors/criteria to the above financial principles:

1. The City shall not deposit or invest funds with any financial institution below a minimum Community Reinvestment Act exam of an overall institution rating of Satisfactory and an overall Davenport MSA rating of Satisfactory.

2. The City will make every attempt to encourage security brokerage firms and brokers owned, managed, or operated by women and/or minorities as identified under federally protected class statutes and to submit a proposal on a competitive basis to act as the City's agent.

3. The City shall consider those institutions that have a demonstrated commitment and practice of promoting economic development and community reinvestment in economically distressed neighborhoods and City-designated empowerment zones through mortgage lending and commercial lending and or documented contributions toward such efforts. Community Reinvestment Act portfolio data and Home Mortgage Disclosure Act data may be used to assess these criteria. This commitment will also be measured with respect to home improvement financing and the availability of banking services.

4. A demonstrated commitment and practice of promoting economic development through commercial lending to small businesses in the Quad City metropolitan area and or documented contributions toward such efforts. This includes innovative initiatives to provide competitive and low-cost equity capital, working capital and other commercial credit to businesses (including, but not limited to, women and minority-owned businesses, and other businesses that are “B” and “C” rated credit risks) that are performing on City contracts.

Section 8.0 – Authorized and Suitable Investments

From the City Council’s perspective, special care must be taken to ensure that the list of instruments includes only those allowed by state statute and those that local investment managers are trained and competent to handle.
The City of Davenport is empowered by statute to invest in the following types of investments authorized by Iowa Code Chapter 12B.10.

1. Interest-bearing savings accounts, interest-bearing money market accounts, and interest-bearing checking accounts at any bank, savings and loan association, or credit union in the State of Iowa.

2. Obligations of the United States government, its agencies, and instrumentalities.

3. Certificates of deposit and other evidence of deposit at federally-insured Iowa depository institutions approved and secured according to the Iowa Code.

4. Certificate of Deposit Account Registry Service (CDARS) deposited with an authorized financial institution under to Iowa Code Chapter 12B.10 (7).

5. Iowa Public Agency Investment Trust (IPAIT) to include the Diversified Portfolio, Certificate of Deposit Registry Service (CDARS), and Fixed Term Automated (FTA) program, whose investments comply with Iowa code and IPAIT-approved banks.

6. Prime bankers' acceptances that mature within 270 days of purchase and that are eligible for purchase by a Federal Reserve Bank.

7. Commercial paper or other short-term corporate debt that matures within 270 days of purchase and is rated within the two highest classifications, as established by at least one of the standard rating services approved by the Superintendent of Banking.

8. Repurchase agreements, provided that the underlying collateral consists of obligations of the United States government, its agencies, and instrumentalities and that the city takes delivery of the collateral either directly or through an authorized custodian. See Appendix A.

9. An open-end management investment company registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Federal Investment Company Act of 1940, 15 USC, Section 80(a) and operated in accordance with 17 CFR Section 270.2a-7, whose portfolio investments are limited to those instruments individually authorized in this section of the Investment Policy.

10. Warrants or improvement certificates of a levee or drainage district.

All instruments eligible for investment are further qualified by all other provisions of this Investment Policy, including Section 12, Diversification, and Section 13.0, Maturity Maximums.

Section 8.1 - Prohibited Investment and Investment Practices

Assets shall not be invested in the following:

1. Reverse repurchase agreements,

2. Futures and options contracts.

Assets shall not be invested under the following investment practices:

1. Trading of securities for speculation or the realization of short-term trading gains;

2. Pursuant to a contract providing for the compensation of an agent or fiduciary based upon the performance of the investment assets.

3. Certificates of deposit shall earn at least the minimum interest rates determined by a committee of the state of Iowa as defined by Iowa Code Chapter 12C.6 and posted on the State Treasurer of Iowa website.

If a depository or another third-party with custody of public investment transaction records fails to produce records when requested by this public body within a reasonable time, the City of Davenport shall make no new investment with or through the depository or third-party and shall not renew maturing investments with or through the fiduciary or third-party.

Section 9.0 - Investment Pools/Mutual Funds:

A thorough investigation of the pool/fund is required prior to investing, and on a continual basis. There shall be a questionnaire developed which will answer the following general questions:

Does the Investment Pool meet the requirements of Iowa Code Chapter 12.B10 (7) (a)?
The Investment Pool will comply with the City of Davenport's Investment Policy.
Provide the pool's written statement of policy and objectives.

- A description of eligible investment securities and a written statement of investment policy and objectives.
- A description of interest calculations, how it is distributed, and how gains and losses are treated.
- A description of how securities are safeguarded (including the settlement processes), how often the securities are priced, and the program audited.
- A description of who may invest in the program, how often, and what size deposit and withdrawal are allowed.
- A schedule for receiving statements and portfolio listings.
- Are reserves, retained earnings, etc. utilized by the pool/fund?
- A fee schedule and when and how it is assessed.
- Is the pool/fund eligible for bond proceeds, and will it accept them?

Section 10.0 - Collateralization

Collateralization is required on two types of investments: certificates of deposit and repurchase (and reverse) agreements. The collateralization level will be (110%) of the principal and accrued interest's market value to anticipate market changes and provide security for all funds.

10.1 Commercial Banks and Savings and Loans: The City shall make deposits only with commercial banks and savings and loans that comply with Iowa Code Chapter 12C, "Deposit of Public Funds," and Iowa Code Chapter 12C.22, "Required Collateral."

10.2 Credit Unions: The City shall make deposits only with Credit Unions that comply with Iowa Code Chapter 781-14, "Deposit and Security of Public Funds in Credit Unions," and Iowa Code Chapter 12C.17, "Deposit of securities."

10.3 Repurchase agreements: Collateral shall consist of obligations of the U. S. Treasury or its agencies. Zero-coupon instruments are not acceptable due to excessive volatility. Collateral shall be pledged in the name of the City and delivered to a third-party custodian for safekeeping.

Section 11.0 - Safekeeping and Custody

The Iowa Code Chapter 12B.10B requires the City governing body to adopt a written investment policy, and upon passage and future amendments if any, copies of the Investment Policy shall be delivered to all of the following:

a. The City Administrator, Finance Director, and Assistant Finance Director;

b. All depository institutions, fiduciaries, and third parties assisting with or facilitating the investment of funds;

c. The auditor engaged to audit any fund of the City.

All invested assets of the City of Davenport involving public funds require a custodial agreement, as defined in Iowa Code Chapter 12B.10C. All custodial agreements shall be in writing and shall contain a provision that all custodial services be provided by the laws of the State of Iowa.

All invested assets of the City of Davenport eligible for physical delivery shall be secured by having them held by a third-party custodian. All purchased investments shall be held pursuant to a written third-party custodial agreement requiring delivery versus payment and compliance with all rules in this section.

The City of Davenport will receive written receipts for all investment transactions.

Bonding: The Finance Director/City Treasurer and all employees authorized to place investments shall be bonded in an amount determined by the City's Human Resources Director or designee.

Section 12.0- Diversification

Investments are subject to the following diversification requirements:

1. Obligations of the United States government, its agencies, and instrumentalities, up to 100% of the investment portfolio;

2. Certificates of deposit, up to 100% of the investment portfolio

3. Iowa Public Agency Investment Trust (IPAIT);

    a. At the time of purchase, no more than twenty-five percent (25%) of the investment portfolio shall be invested in the Iowa Public Agency Investment Trust.

4. Perfected repurchase agreements;

    a. At the time of purchase, no more than twenty-five percent (25%) of the investment portfolio shall be invested in perfected repurchase agreements.

5. Prime bankers' acceptances;

    a. At the time of purchase, no more than ten percent (10%) of the investment portfolio shall be invested in prime bankers' acceptances.
    b. At the time of purchase, no more than five percent (5%) of the investment portfolio shall be invested in the securities of a single issuer.

6. Commercial paper or other short-term corporate debt;

    a. At the time of purchase, no more than ten percent (10%) of the investment portfolio shall be in commercial paper or other short-term corporate debt.

    b. At the time of purchase, no more than five percent (5%) of the investment portfolio shall be invested in the securities of a single issuer.

    c. At the time of purchase, no more than five percent (5%) of all amounts invested in commercial paper and other short-term corporate debt shall be invested in paper and debt rated in the second-highest classification.

7. Open-end management investment company registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission at the time of purchase, no more than ten percent (10%) of the investment portfolio shall be invested in an open-end management investment company.

Where possible, it is the policy of the City of Davenport to diversify its investment portfolio. Assets shall be diversified to eliminate the risk of loss resulting from the overconcentration of assets in a specific maturity, a specific issuer, or a specific class of securities. In establishing specific diversification strategies, the following general policies and constraints shall apply:

1. Portfolio maturities shall be staggered in a way that avoids undue concentration of assets in a specific maturity sector. Maturities shall be selected which provide stability of income and reasonable liquidity.

2. Liquidity practices to ensure that the next disbursement date and payroll date are covered through maturity investments, marketable U. S. Treasury bills or cash on hand shall be used at all times.

3. Risks of market price volatility shall be controlled through maturity diversification so that aggregate price losses on instruments with maturities approaching one year shall not be greater than coupon interest and investment income received from the balance of the portfolio.

Section 13.0 - Maximum Maturities

Operating funds must be identified and distinguished from all other funds available for investment. Operating funds are defined as those funds that are reasonably expected to be expended during a current budget year or within fifteen months of receipt.

All investments authorized in Section 8 are further subject to the following investment maturity limitations:

1. Operating funds may only be invested in instruments authorized in Section 8 of this Investment Policy that mature within three hundred ninety-seven (397) days.

2. The Finance Director/City Treasurer or their designee can invest non-operating funds in certificates of deposit for a period of up to sixty-three months in alignment with the parameters established in Iowa Code Chapter 12B.10A(2).

3. Commercial Paper and Prime bankers' acceptances must mature within two hundred and seventy (270) days.

Section 14.0 - Internal Control

The Treasurer shall establish an annual process of independent review by an external auditor. This review will provide internal control by assuring compliance with policies and procedures.

All contracts or agreements with outside persons investing public funds, advising on the investment of public funds, directing the deposit or investment of public funds, or acting in a fiduciary capacity for the City shall require the outside person to notify in writing the Finance Director/City Treasurer within thirty (30) days of receipt of all communication from the auditor of the outside person or any regulatory authority of the existence of a material weakness in the internal control structure of the outside person or regulatory orders or sanctions regarding the type of services being provided to the City by the outside person. The investment transactions made by or on behalf of the City of Davenport are public records. They are the property of the City of Davenport, whether in the custody of the City or the custody of a fiduciary or other third parties.

Section 15.0 - Performance Standards

The investment portfolio shall be designed with the objective of obtaining a rate of return throughout budgetary and economic cycles commensurate with the investment risk constraints and the cash flow needs.

Section 15.1 - Market Yield (Benchmark)

The City of Davenport's investment strategy is passive. The benchmark to measure this strategy will be the average of the average of the 1-year US Treasury.

Section 16.0 - Reporting

The Assistant Finance Director shall submit an investment report that summarizes current market conditions and investment strategies employed since the last investment report. The investment report shall set out the portfolio in terms of maturity, rates of return, and other features, summarize all investment transactions during the reporting period and compare the investment results with the budgetary expectations. Monthly reports shall be submitted to the Mayor, City Council, City Administrator, and Finance Director/City Treasurer within 30 days of the first of each month.

Quarterly, the Assistant Finance Director will include a summary of recent market conditions and investment strategies employed since the previous investment report, along with the criteria included in the monthly report. Quarterly reports shall be submitted to the Mayor, City Council, City Administrator, and Finance Director/City Treasurer within 30 days after January 1, April 1, July 1, and October 1 annually.

Tabulation of bids for each investment transaction will be provided to the City Administrator, Finance Director/City Treasurer. Participating financial institutions will receive bid results upon request.

Section 17.0 - Investment Policy Review and Amendment

This Investment Policy shall be reviewed annually or more frequently as appropriate. Changes to the policy must be approved by City Council. If no updates to the policy are needed, the City Council will be notified by the City Treasurer or designee. Finance shall promptly give notice of amendments to the Investment Policy to all parties noted in Section 11.1.

Section 18.0 - Glossary of Terms

AGENCIES: Federal agency securities and/or Government-sponsored enterprises.

AGENT: An individual authorized by another person, called the principal, to act on the latter's behalf in transactions involving a third-party.

ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT (ACFR): An ACFR is a set of financial statements for a state, municipality, or other governmental entity that comply with the accounting requirements established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). It must be audited by an independent auditor using generally accepted government auditing standards. The ACFR consists of three sections: introductory, Financial and Statistical. The Introductory section orients and guides the reader through the report; the financial section presents the entity's basic financial statements as well as notes to the statements and the independent auditors' report; and the statistical section provides additional financial and statistical data, including data about financial trends that may better inform the reader about the government's activities.

BANKERS' ACCEPTANCE: A draft or bill or exchange accepted by a bank or trust company. The accepting institution guarantees payment of the bill, as well as the issuer.

BENCHMARK: A comparative base for measuring the performance or risk tolerance of the investment portfolio. A benchmark should represent a close correlation to the level of risk and the average duration of the portfolio's investments. BID: The price offered by a buyer of securities. (When you are selling securities, you ask for a bid.) See Offer.

BROKER: A broker brings buyers and sellers together for a commission.

CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT (CD): A time deposit with a specific maturity evidenced by a Certificate. Large-denomination CD's are typically negotiable.

CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT ACCOUNT REGISTRY SERVICE (CDARS): A program with an approved depository that removes the need for collateral by providing full FDIC insurance for certificates of deposit.

COLLATERAL: Securities, evidence of deposit or other property, which a borrower pledges to secure repayment of a loan. Also refers to securities pledged by a bank to secure deposits of public monies.

COMMERCIAL PAPER: Short-term obligations with maturities ranging from 2 to 270 days issued by banks, corporations, and other borrowers to investors with temporarily idle cash. Such instruments are unsecured and usually discounted, although some are interest-bearing.

COUPON: (a) The annual rate of interest that a bond's issuer promises to pay the bondholder on the
bond's face value. (b) A certificate attached to a bond evidencing interest due on a payment date.

DEALER: A dealer, as opposed to a broker, acts as a principal in all transactions, buying and selling for his own account.

DEBENTURE: A bond secured only by the general credit of the issuer.

DELIVERY VERSUS PAYMENT (DVP): Securities industry procedure, common with institutional accounts, whereby delivery of securities sold is made to the buying customer's bank in exchange for payment, usually in the form of cash.

DERIVATIVES: (1) Financial instruments whose return profile is linked to, or derived from, the movement of one or more underlying index or security, and may include a leveraging factor, or (2) financial contracts based upon notional amounts whose value is derived from an underlying index or security (interest rates, foreign exchange rates, equities or commodities).

DISCOUNT: The difference between the cost price of a security and its maturity when quoted at lower than face value. A security selling below original offering price shortly after sale also is considered to be at a discount.

DISCOUNT SECURITIES: Non-interest-bearing money market instruments that are issued a discount and redeemed at maturity for full face value, e.g., U.S. Treasury Bills.

DIVERSIFICATION: Dividing investment funds among a variety of securities offering independent returns.

FEDERAL CREDIT AGENCIES: Agencies of the Federal government set up to supply credit to various classes of institutions and individuals, e.g., S&L's, small business firms, students, farmers, farm cooperatives, and exporters.

FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION (FDIC): A federal agency that insures bank deposits, currently up to $250,000 per deposit.

FEDERAL FUNDS RATE: The rate of interest at which Fed funds are traded. This rate is currently pegged by the Federal Reserve through open-market operations.

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS (FHLB): Government sponsored wholesale banks (currently 12 regional banks), which lend funds and provide correspondent banking services to member commercial banks, thrift institutions, credit unions and insurance companies. The mission of the FHLBs is to liquefy the housing-related assets of its members who must purchase stock in their district Bank.

FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION (FNMA): FNMA, like Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA) was chartered under the Federal National Mortgage Association Act in 1938. FNMA is a federal corporation working under the auspices of the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). It is the largest single provider of residential mortgage funds in the United States. Fannie Mae, as the corporation is called, is a private stockholder-owned corporation. The corporation's purchases include a variety of adjustable mortgages and second loans, in addition to fixed-rate mortgages. FNMA's securities are also highly liquid and are widely accepted. FNMA assumes and guarantees that all security holders will receive timely payment of principal and interest.

FEDERAL OPEN MARKET COMMITTEE (FOMC): Consists of seven members of the Federal Reserve Board and five of the twelve Federal Reserve Bank Presidents. The President of the New York Federal Reserve Bank is a permanent member, while the other Presidents serve on a rotating basis. The Committee periodically meets to set Federal Reserve guidelines regarding purchases and sales of Government Securities in the open market as a means of influencing the volume of bank credit and money.

FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM: The central bank of the United States created by Congress and consisting of a seven-member Board of Governors in Washington, D.C., 12 regional banks and about 5,700 commercial banks that are members of the system.

FIDUCIARY: Person, company, or association holding assets in trust for a beneficiary.

FUTURES CONTRACT: Agreement to buy or sell a specific amount of a commodity or financial instrument at a particular price on a stipulated future date.

GOVERNMENT NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION (GNMA or Ginnie Mae): Securities influencing the volume of bank credit guaranteed by GNMA and issued by mortgage bankers, commercial banks, savings and loan associations, and other institutions. Security holder is protected by full faith and credit of the U.S. Government. Ginnie Mae securities are backed by the FHA, VA or FmHA mortgages. The term “pass-throughs” is often used to describe Ginnie Maes.

LIQUIDITY: A liquid asset is one that can be converted easily and rapidly into cash without a substantial loss of value. In the money market, a security is said to be liquid if the spread between bid and asked prices is narrow and reasonable size can be done at those quotes.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT INVESTMENT POOL (LGIP): The aggregate of all funds from political subdivisions that are placed in the custody of the State Treasurer for investment and reinvestment.

MARKET VALUE: The price at which a security is trading and could presumably be purchased or sold.

MASTER REPURCHASE AGREEMENT: A written contract covering all future transactions between the parties to repurchase—reverse repurchase agreements that establishes each party’s rights in the transactions. A master agreement will often specify, among other things, the right of the buyer-lender to liquidate the underlying securities in the event of default by the seller-borrower.

MATERIAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST: When an investment professional has duties to one client that are adverse to the organization they work for.

MATURITY: The date upon which the principal or stated value of an investment becomes due and payable.

MONEY MARKET: The market in which short-term debt instruments (bills, commercial paper, bankers’ acceptances, etc.) are issued and traded.

OFFER: The price asked by a seller of securities. (When you are buying securities, you ask for an offer.) See Asked and Bid.

OPEN-END MANAGEMENT COMPANY: Investment company that sells mutual funds to the public. The term arises from the fact that the firm continually creates new shares on demand. Mutual fund shareholders buy the shares at net asset value. They can redeem them at any time at the prevailing market price, which may be higher or lower than the price the investor bought.

OPEN MARKET OPERATIONS: Purchases and sales of government and certain other securities in the open market by the New York Federal Reserve Bank as directed by the FOMC in order to influence the volume of money and credit in the economy. Purchases inject reserves into the bank system and stimulate growth of money and credit; sales have the opposite effect. Open market operations are the Federal Reserve's most important and most flexible monetary policy tool.

OPTION: Right to buy or sell property that is granted in exchange for an agreed-upon sum. If the right is not exercised after a specific period, the option expires, and the option buyer forfeits the money.

PASSIVE INVESTING: is a strategy centered on buying and holding assets for the long term.

PORTFOLIO: Combined holding of more than one stock, bond, commodity, real estate investment, cash equivalent, or other assets by an individual or institutional investor.

PRIMARY DEALER: A group of government securities dealers who submit daily reports of market activity and positions and monthly financial statements to the Federal Reserve Bank of New York and are subject to its informal oversight. Primary dealers include Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC)-registered securities broker-dealers, banks, and a few unregulated firms.

PRUDENT PERSON RULE: An investment standard. In some states the law requires that a fiduciary, such as a trustee, may invest money only in a list of securities selected by the custody state—the so-called legal list. In other states the trustee may invest in a security if it is one which would be bought by a prudent person of discretion and intelligence who is seeking a reasonable income and preservation of capital.

QUALIFIED PUBLIC DEPOSITORIES: A financial institution which does not claim exemption from the payment of any sales or compensating use or ad valorem taxes under the laws of this state, which has segregated for the benefit of the commission eligible collateral having a value of not less than its maximum liability and which has been approved by the Public Deposit Protection Commission to hold public deposits.

RATE OF RETURN: The yield obtainable on a security based on its purchase price or its current market price. This may be the amortized yield to maturity on a bond the current income return.

REPURCHASE AGREEMENT: A holder of securities sells these securities to an investor with an agreement to repurchase them at a fixed price on a fixed date. The security "buyer" in effect lends the "seller" money for the period of the agreement, and the terms of the agreement are structured to compensate him for this. Dealers use RP extensively to finance their positions. Exception: When the Fed is said to be doing RP, it is lending money that is, increasing bank reserves.

SAFEKEEPING: A service to customers rendered by banks for a fee whereby securities and valuables of all types and descriptions are held in the bank's vaults for protection.

SECONDARY MARKET: A market made for the purchase and sale of outstanding issues following the initial distribution.

SECURITIES & EXCHANGE COMMISSION: Agency created by Congress to protect investors in securities transactions by administering securities legislation.

SEC RULE 15C3-1: See Uniform Net Capital Rule.

SPECULATION: Assumption of risk in anticipation of gain but recognizing a higher-than-average possibility of loss.

STRUCTURED NOTES: Notes issued by Government Sponsored Enterprises (FHLB, FFCB, FNMA, etc.) and Corporations, which have imbedded options (e.g., call features, step-up coupons, floating rate coupons, derivative-based returns) into their debt structure. Their market performance is impacted by the fluctuation of interest rates, the volatility of the imbedded options and shifts in the shape of the yield curve.

TREASURY BILLS: A non-interest-bearing discount security issued by the U.S. Treasury to finance the national debt. Most bills are issued to mature in three months, six months, or one year.

TREASURY BONDS: Long-term coupon-bearing U.S. Treasury securities issued as direct obligations of the U.S. Government and having initial maturities of more than 10 years.

TREASURY NOTES: Medium-term coupon-bearing U.S. Treasury securities issued as direct obligations of the U.S. Government and having initial maturities from two to 10 years.

UNIFORM NET CAPITAL RULE: Securities and Exchange Commission requirement that member firms as well as nonmember broker-dealers in securities maintain a maximum ratio of indebtedness to liquid capital of 15 to 1; also called net capital rule and net capital ratio. Indebtedness covers all money owed to a firm, including margin loans and commitments to purchase securities, one reason new public issues are spread among members of underwriting syndicates. Liquid capital includes cash and assets easily converted into cash.

YIELD: The rate of annual income return on an investment, expressed as a percentage. (a) INCOME YIELD is obtained by dividing the current dollar income by the current market price for the security. (b) NET YIELD or YIELD TO MATURITY is the current income yield minus any premium above par or plus any discount from par in purchase price, with the adjustment spread over the period from the date of purchase to the date of maturity of the bond.

APPENDIX A

Repurchase Agreements

The City shall use a master repurchase agreement similar to the Public Securities Association (PSA) model with additional protection regarding delivery, substitutions, margin maintenance, margin amount, seller representations, and governing law as recommended by the Government Finance Officers Association's Committee on Cash Management. Additional protection shall include:

1. Delivery - All transactions shall be accomplished through “delivery vs. payment”.

2. Collateral shall consist of obligations of the U. S. Treasury or its agencies. Zero-coupon instruments are not acceptable due to excessive volatility. Collateral shall be pledged in the name of the City and delivered to a third-party custodian for safekeeping.

3. Substitution - The seller may substitute collateral only after prior written consent of the City. The seller shall absorb all costs associated with any substitutions of securities.

4. Margin Maintenance - The seller shall provide collateral and maintain collateral with a minimum of 105% of market value. If the collateral value shall fall below 105% of market value, the seller must provide additional collateral to maintain the margin.

5. Sellers Representations - Sellers shall comply with applicable capital adequacy and net capitalization.

6. Governing Law - Unless otherwise authorized, the laws of the State of New York shall govern all transactions pursuant to the repurchase agreement due to the highly developed body of commercial and securities laws and the provisions in New York which assure protection and consistency/uniformity in the manner and method by which interests in investment securities are transferred.

7. Reverse repurchase agreements shall not be an allowable investment for the City.

Resolution No. 2022-302

Resolution offered by Alderman Condon.

RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa.

RESOLUTION approving qualified financial institutions with which to do investment business and establishing the maximum deposit amount for each in accordance with the City's Investment Policy.

WHEREAS, the City of Davenport has adopted an investment policy describing the qualifications of safety, liquidity, yield, and community reinvestment activities as the primary objectives for investment of public funds; and

WHEREAS, the following financial institutions have demonstrated that they meet or exceed these qualifications; and

WHEREAS, the Davenport Affirmative Action Commission has accepted Fortress Bank and an outside legal firm has confirmed its compliance with the requirements of the Investment Policy.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of Davenport, Iowa that all financial institutions on this list have met or exceeded the requirements established in the City's Investment Policy and are approved for investment purposes. The maximum deposit amount is $30,000,000 for American Bank and Trust, CBI Bank and Trust, Fortress Bank, U.S. Bank, DuTrac Credit Union, and $70,000,000 for Piper Sandler IPAIT, and Wells Fargo Securities N.A. As the primary bank for the City, Quad City Bank and Trust shall have a maximum deposit amount of $150,000,000. City Council directs staff to revise Section 13 – Qualified Institutions paragraph 4 of the Investment Policy with the approved maximum deposit amounts to keep both documents' information synchronized; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Quad City Bank and Trust be used for the safekeeping and custody of securities purchased; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the following officers are hereby authorized and directed to execute said Agreement; to execute and deliver signature cards to Depository concurrently therewith; and to execute all drafts, checks, and other documents and correspondence regarding any accounts of the City of Davenport, Iowa at Depository:

CFO/Assistant City Administrator Mallory L. Merritt

Assistant Finance Director James J. Odean; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the officers described above are hereby authorized and directed to take such action and execute such documents and agreements as may be necessary to secure the repayment of the deposits of public funds authorized hereunder, including, but not limited to, Security Agreements, Bailment Agreements, Notices, and any documents or instruments supplemental or incidental thereto; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Finance Department shall forward a certified copy of this resolution to the Depository, and any other parties which may request it for purposes of effectuating the deposit of public funds, authorized hereunder or any security therefore, together with a certificate attesting to the names and signatures of the present incumbents of the offices described above; and that the Clerk further certify to Depository or other parties from time to time the signatures of any successors in office of any of the present incumbents.

Passed and approved this 8th day of June, 2022.

Approved:

Mike Matson
Mayor



Attest:

Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk

City of Davenport

Department: Administration
Contact Info: Allie McWilliams | 563-888-3202

Action / Date
3/13/2024

Subject:
Resolution establishing the date and times for the annual Halloween parade and trick-or-treating as Sunday, October 27, 2024 at 2:00 p.m., and Thursday, October 31, 2024 5:30 p.m. – 7:30 p.m., respectively. [All Wards]

Recommendation:
Adopt the Resolution.

Background:
An early declaration of the date and time for the annual Halloween parade allows the parade coordinator, public safety staff, entries, and volunteers to plan and schedule.

ATTACHMENTS:

	Type	Description
	Resolution Letter	Resolution

REVIEWERS:

Department	Reviewer	Action	Date
Administration	Admin, Default	Approved	3/1/2024 - 3:11 PM

Resolution No. _____

Resolution offered by Alderwoman Newton.

RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa.

RESOLUTION establishing the date and times for the annual Halloween parade and trick-or-treating as Sunday, October 27, 2024 at 2:00 p.m., and Thursday, October 31, 2024 5:30 p.m. – 7:30 p.m., respectively.

WHEREAS, an early declaration of the annual Halloween parade allows the parade coordinator, public safety staff, entries, and volunteers to plan and schedule.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa that:

1. the City of Davenport's annual Halloween parade will begin at 2:00 p.m. on Sunday, October 27, 2024; and

2. Davenport trick-or-treat hours will be 5:30 p.m. – 7:30 p.m. on Thursday, October 31, 2024.

Passed and approved this 13th day of March, 2024.

Approved:

_____
Mike Matson
Mayor

Attest:

_____
Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk

City of Davenport

Department: Finance
Contact Info: Nicole Gleason | 563-326-7734

Action / Date
3/13/2024

Subject:
Motion directing the City Administrator and related staff to implement an internal Animal Services Unit and negotiate any related contracts or agreements. [All Wards]

Recommendation:
Pass the Motion.

Background:
Item Update | February 29, 2024

This item first appeared on the January 3, 2024 Committee of the Whole agenda and was tabled for two cycles. The item returned to the agenda consistent with that action on the February 7 Committee of the Whole agenda. At the February 14 City Council Meeting, this item was tabled for two additional cycles while the parties continued to draft and coordinate an updated agreement for consideration.

On February 28, the City received comments from the HSSC on a proposed draft agreement. The parties are continuing to work towards finalizing this item, and both parties have acknowledged that a draft agreement is anticipated to be reached by the next Council cycle. The staff recommendation is to table this item for one cycle to allow additional time to work on language modifications in partnership with the HSSC, and it will appear on the March 20 Committee of the Whole agenda.

Original Background

The City of Davenport is seeking to form an Animal Services Unit as the current Agreement between the City of Davenport, Iowa and Humane Society of Scott County, Iowa will terminate as of June 30, 2024 under the amended agreement.

The Animal Services Unit will help the community in a variety of ways, including rescuing animals in distress, reuniting lost pets with their owners, and responding to nuisance complaints.

The Animal Services Unit will be a sub-division of the Davenport Police Department and will coordinate routinely with the Development and Neighborhood Services Department.

This Motion will authorize the inclusion of this model in the draft FY 2025 Operating Budget and authorize the following: personnel recruitment, operating equipment acquisition, training, negotiating sheltering agreement(s), and working with other regional governmental partners on any other related agreements.

REVIEWERS:

Department	Reviewer	Action	Date
Finance Committee	Moses, Trish	Approved	12/28/2023 - 7:22 AM